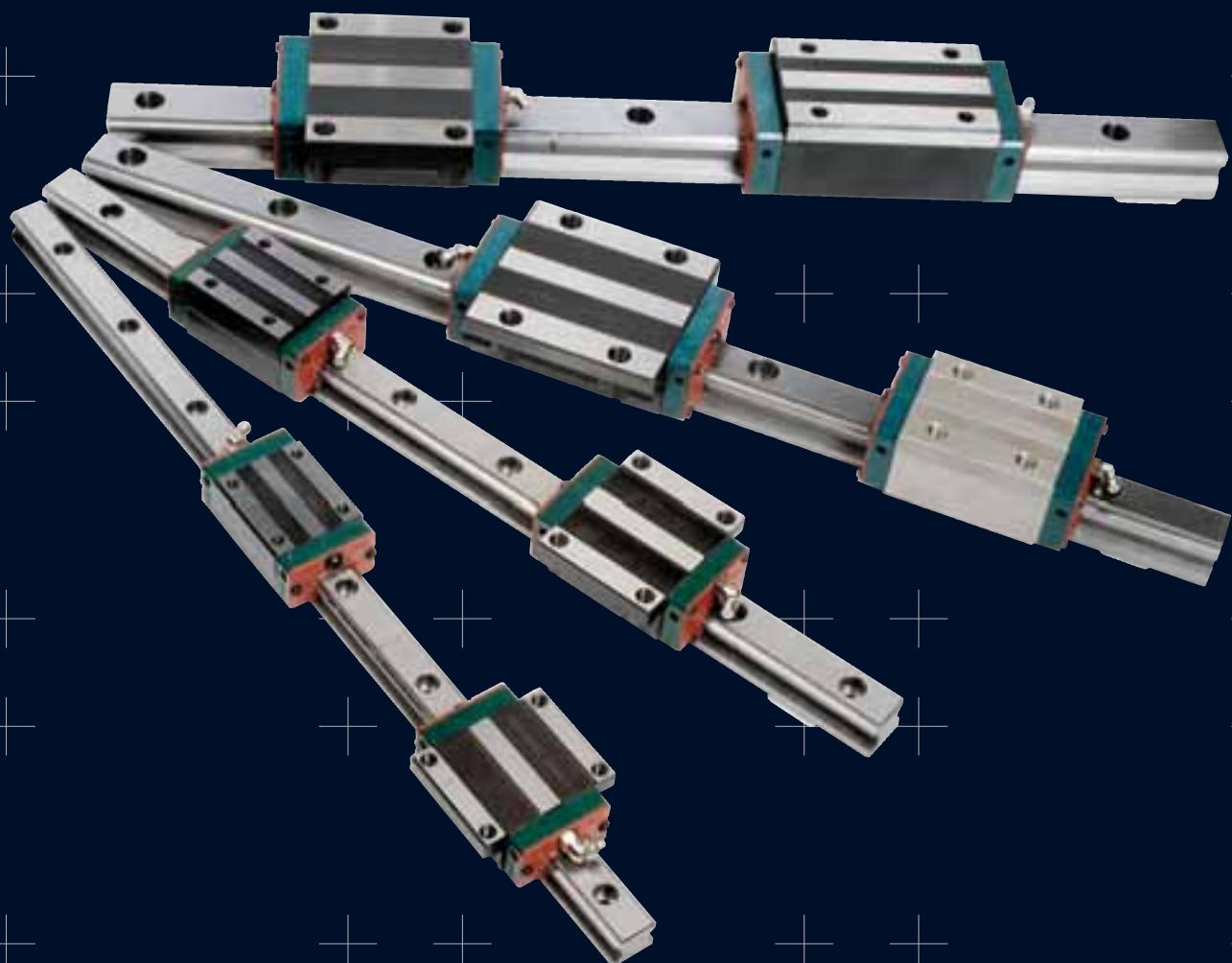


GUIDE LINEARI DI PRECISIONE

PRECISION LINEAR GUIDEWAYS





GUIDE LINEARI DI PRECISIONE

PRECISION LINEAR GUIDEWAYS

INDICE / INDEX

| | |
|---|------------|
| Preface | 1 |
| 1. General Information | 1 |
| 1-1 Advantages and features of Linear Guideways | 1 |
| 1-2 The principles of selecting linear guideways | 2 |
| 1-3 Basic Load Ratings of Linear Guideways | 3 |
| 1-4 The Service Life of Linear Guideways | 4 |
| 1-5 Applied Loads | 5 |
| 1-6 Friction | 9 |
| 1-7 Lubrication | 10 |
| 1-8 Jointed Rail | 10 |
| 1-9 Mounting Configurations | 11 |
| 1-10 Mounting Procedures | 12 |
| 2. HIWIN Linear Guideway Product Series | 18 |
| 2-1 HG Series – Heavy Load Ball Type Linear Guideway | 20 |
| 2-2 EG Series – Low Profile Ball Type Linear Guideway | 41 |
| 2-3 QH Series – Quiet Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology | 58 |
| 2-4 QE Series – Quiet Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology | 72 |
| 2-5 WE Series – Four-Row Wide Rail Linear Guideway | 82 |
| 2-6 MG Series – Miniature Linear Guideway | 95 |
| 2-7 RG Series – High Rigidity Roller Type Linear Guideway | 104 |
| 2-8 E2 Type – Self lubrication Kit for Linear Guideways | 122 |
| 2-9 PG Type – Positioning Guideway | 126 |
| 2-10 SE Type – Metallic End Cap Linear Guideway | 144 |
| 2-11 RC Type – Reinforced Cap | 145 |
| 3. HIWIN Linear Guideway Inquiry Form | 146 |

N.B.: Il Gruppo SETEC si riserva il diritto di apportare al presente catalogo tutte le modifiche che si renderanno necessarie senza preavviso e non si assume nessuna responsabilità per errata interpretazione dello stesso.
SETEC Group reserves the right to carry out, without notice, any modification on this catalogue that might be considered necessary and will not have any responsibility for misunderstanding of the contents.

Preface

A linear guideway allows a type of linear motion that utilizes rolling elements such as balls or rollers. By using recirculating rolling elements between the rail and the block, a linear guideway can achieve high precision linear motion. Compared to a traditional slide, the coefficient of friction for a linear guideway is only 1/50. Because of the restraint effect between the rails and the blocks, linear guideways can take up loads in both the up/down and the left/right directions. With these features, linear guideways can greatly enhance moving accuracy, especially, when accompanied with precise ball screws.

1. General Information

1-1 Advantages and Features of Linear Guideways

(1) High positional accuracy

When a load is driven by a linear motion guideway, the frictional contact between the load and the bed desk is rolling contact. The coefficient of friction is only 1/50 of traditional contact, and the difference between the dynamic and the static coefficient of friction is small. Therefore, there would be no slippage while the load is moving.

(2) Long life with high motion accuracy

With a traditional slide, errors in accuracy are caused by the counter flow of the oil film. Insufficient lubrication causes wear between the contact surfaces, which become increasingly inaccurate. In contrast, rolling contact has little wear; therefore, machines can achieve a long life with highly accurate motion.

(3) High speed motion is possible with a low driving force

Because linear guideways have little friction resistance, only a small driving force is needed to move a load. This results in greater power savings, especially in the moving parts of a system. This is especially true for the reciprocating parts.

(4) Equal loading capacity in all directions

With this special design, these linear guideways can take loads in either the vertical or horizontal directions. Conventional linear slides can only take small loads in the direction parallel to the contact surface. They are also more likely to become inaccurate when they are subjected to these loads.

(5) Easy installation

Installing a linear guideway is fairly easy. Grinding or milling the machine surface, following the recommended installation procedure, and tightening the bolts to their specified torque can achieve highly accurate linear motion.

(6) Easy lubrication

With a traditional sliding system, insufficient lubrication causes wear on the contact surfaces. Also, it can be quite difficult to supply sufficient lubrication to the contact surfaces because finding an appropriate lubrication point is not very easy. With a linear motion guideway, grease can be easily supplied through the grease nipple on the linear guideway block. It is also possible to utilize a centralized oil lubrication system by piping the lubrication oil to the piping joint.

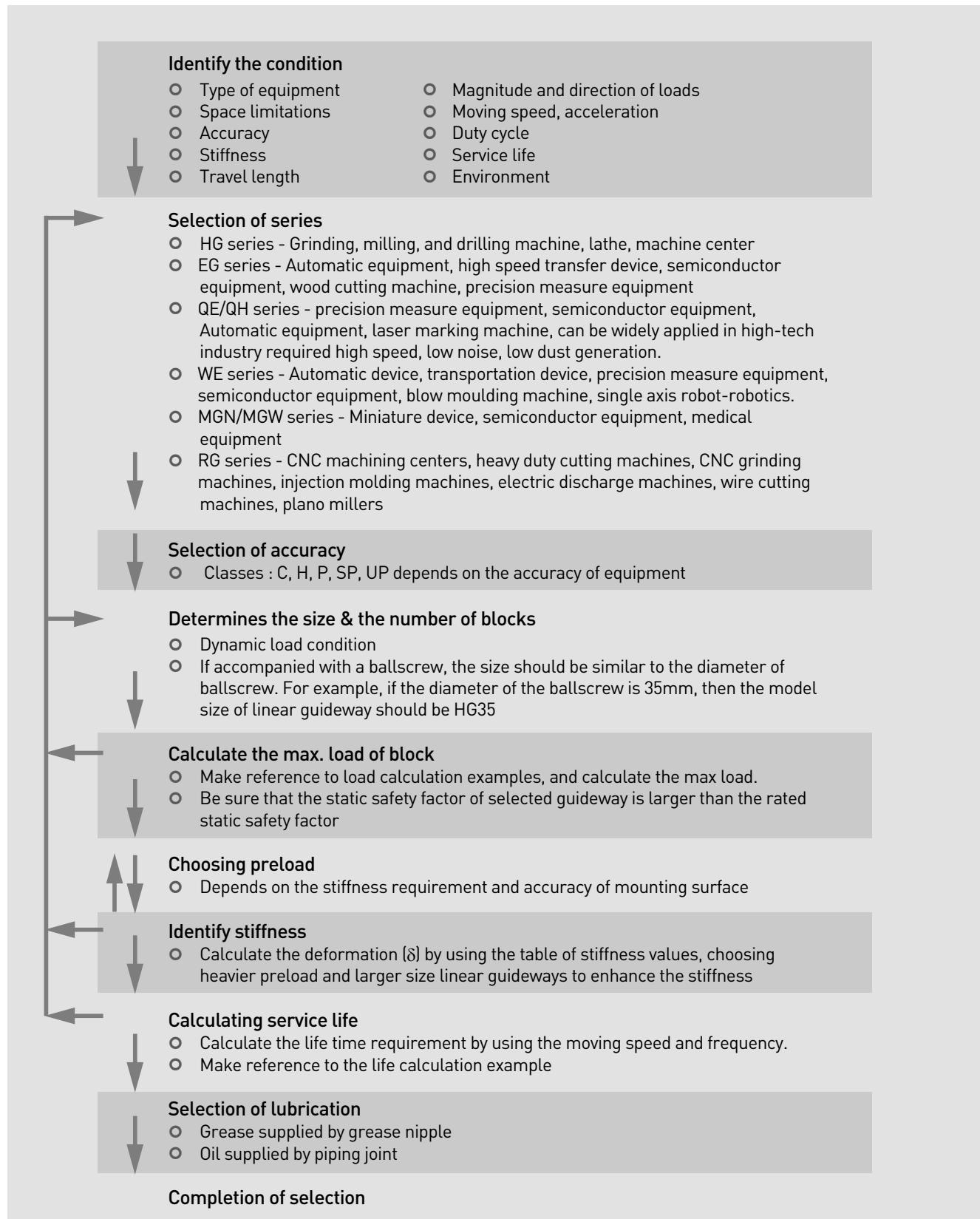
(7) Interchangeability

Compared with traditional boxways or v-groove slides, linear guideways can be easily replaced should any damage occur. For high precision grades consider ordering a matched, non-interchangeable, assembly of a block and rail.

Linear Guideways

1. General Information

1-2 Selecting Linear Guideways



1-3 Basic Load Ratings of Linear Guideways

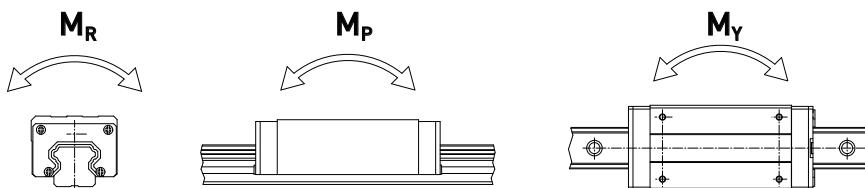
1-3-1 Basic Static Load

(1) Static load rating (C_0)

Localized permanent deformation will be caused between the raceway surface and the rolling elements when a linear guideway is subjected to an excessively large load or an impact load while either at rest or in motion. If the amount of this permanent deformation exceeds a certain limit, it becomes an obstacle to the smooth operation of the linear guideway. Generally, the definition of the basic static load rating is a static load of constant magnitude and direction resulting in a total permanent deformation of 0.0001 times the diameter of the rolling element and the raceway at the contact point subjected to the largest stress. The value is described in the dimension tables for each linear guideway. A designer can select a suitable linear guideway by referring to these tables. The maximum static load applied to a linear guideway must not exceed the basic static load rating.

(2) Static permissible moment (M_0)

The static permissible moment refers to a moment in a given direction and magnitude when the largest stress of the rolling elements in an applied system equals the stress induced by the Static Load Rating. The static permissible moment in linear motion systems is defined for three directions: M_R , M_P and M_Y .



(3) Static safety factor

This condition applies when the guideway system is static or under low speed motion. The static safety factor, which depends on environmental and operating conditions, must be taken into consideration. A larger safety factor is especially important for guideways subject to impact loads (See Table 1-1). The static load can be obtained by using Eq. 1.1

Table 1-1 Static Safety Factor

| Load Condition | f_{SL} , f_{SM} (Min.) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Normal Load | 1.0~3.0 |
| With impacts/vibrations | 3.0~5.0 |

$$f_{SL} = \frac{C_0}{P} \text{ or } f_{SM} = \frac{M_0}{M} \quad \dots \dots \dots \quad \text{Eq.1.1}$$

f_{SL} : Static safety factor for simple load

f_{SM} : Static safety factor for moment

C_0 : Static load rating (kN)

M_0 : Static permissible moment (kN·mm)

P : Calculated working load (kN)

M : Calculated applying moment (kN·mm)

1-3-2 Basic Dynamic Load

(1) Dynamic load rating (C)

The basic dynamic load rating is an important factor used for calculation of service life of linear guideway. It is defined as the maximum load when the load that does not change in direction or magnitude and results in a nominal life of 50km of operation for a linear guideway (100km for roller type). The values for the basic dynamic load rating of each guideway are shown in dimension tables. They can be used to predict the service life for a selected linear guideway.

Linear Guideways

1. General Information

1-4 Service Life of Linear Guideways

1-4-1 Service Life

When the raceway and the rolling elements of a linear guideway are continuously subjected to repeated stresses, the raceway surface shows fatigue. Flaking will eventually occur. This is called fatigue flaking. The life of a linear guideway is defined as the total distance traveled until fatigue flaking appears on the surface of the raceway or rolling elements.

1-4-2 Nominal Life (L)

The service life varies greatly even when the linear motion guideways are manufactured in the same way or operated under the same motion conditions. For this reason, nominal life is used as the criteria for predicting the service life of a linear motion guideway. The nominal life is the total distance that 90% of a group of identical linear motion guideways, operated under identical conditions, can travel without flaking. When the basic dynamic rated load is applied to a linear motion guideway, the nominal life is 50km.

1-4-3 Calculation of Nominal Life

The acting load will affect the nominal life of a linear guideway. Based on the selected basic dynamic rated load and the actual load, the nominal life can be calculated by using Eq. 1.2.

$$L = \left(\frac{C}{P} \right)^3 \cdot 50\text{km} = \left(\frac{C}{P} \right)^3 \cdot 31\text{mile} \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.1.2}$$

L : Nominal life

C : Basic dynamic load rating

P : Actual load

If the environmental factors are taken into consideration, the nominal life is influenced greatly by the motion conditions, the hardness of the raceway, and the temperature of the linear guideway. The relationship between these factors is expressed in Eq. 1.3.

$$L = \left(\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot C}{f_w \cdot P_c} \right)^3 \cdot 50\text{km} = \left(\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot C}{f_w \cdot P_c} \right)^3 \cdot 31\text{mile} \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.1.3}$$

L : Nominal life

f_h : Hardness factor

C : Basic dynamic load rating

f_t : Temperature factor

P_c : Calculated load

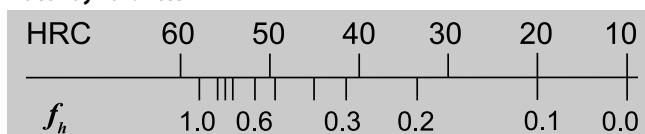
f_w : Load factor

1-4-4 Factors of Normal Life

(1) Hardness factor (f_h)

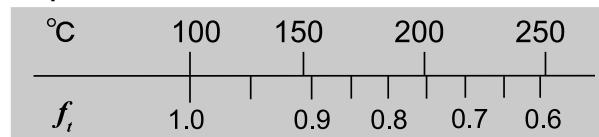
In general, the raceway surface in contact with the rolling elements must have the hardness of HRC 58~62 to an appropriate depth. When the specified hardness is not obtained, the permissible load is reduced and the nominal life is decreased. In this situation, the basic dynamic load rating and the basic static load rating must be multiplied by the hardness factor for calculation.

Raceway hardness



(2) Temperature factor (f_t)

Due to the temperature will affect the material of linear guide, therefore the permissible load will be reduced and the nominal service life will be decreased when over 100°C. Therefore, the basic dynamic and static load rating must be multiplied by the temperature factor. As some accessories are plastic which can't resist high temperature, the working environment is recommended to be lower than 100°C.

Temperature**(3) Load factor (f_w)**

The loads acting on a linear guideway include the weight of slide, the inertia load at the times of start and stop, and the moment loads caused by overhanging. These load factors are especially difficult to estimate because of mechanical vibrations and impacts. Therefore, the load on a linear guideway should be divided by the empirical factor.

Table 1-2 Load factor

| Loading Condition | Service Speed | f_w |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| No impacts & vibration | $V \leq 15 \text{ m/min}$ | 1 ~ 1.2 |
| Small impacts | $15 \text{ m/min} < V \leq 60 \text{ m/min}$ | 1.2 ~ 1.5 |
| Normal load | $60 \text{ m/min} < V \leq 120 \text{ m/min}$ | 1.5 ~ 2.0 |
| With impacts & vibration | $V > 120 \text{ m/min}$ | 2.0 ~ 3.5 |

1-4-5 Calculation of Service Life (L_h)

Transform the nominal life into the service life time by using speed and frequency.

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^3}{V_e \cdot 60} = \frac{\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \cdot 50 \cdot 10^3}{V_e \cdot 60} \text{ hr} \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.1.4}$$

L_h : Service life (hr)

L : Nominal life (km)

V_e : Speed (m/min)

C/P : Load factor

1-5 Applied Loads**1-5-1 Calculation of Load**

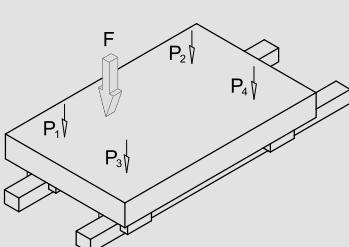
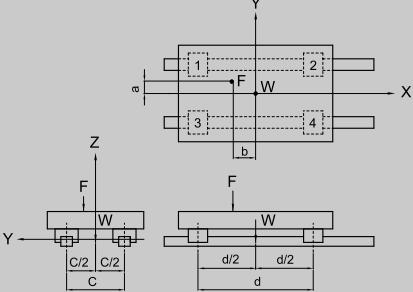
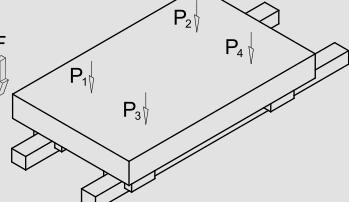
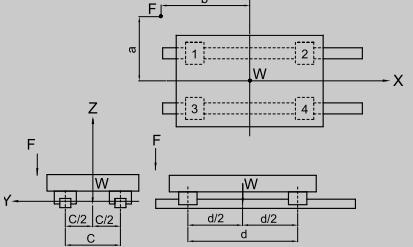
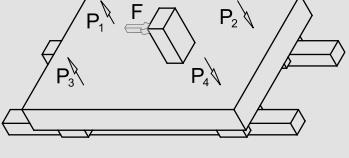
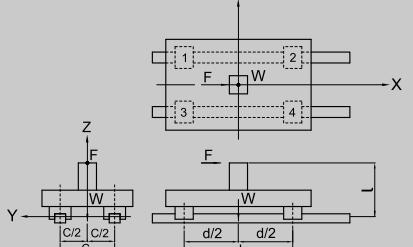
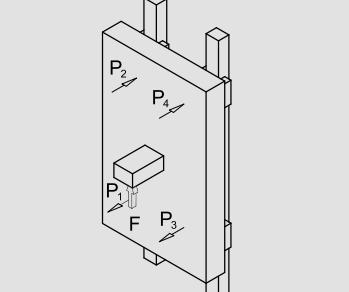
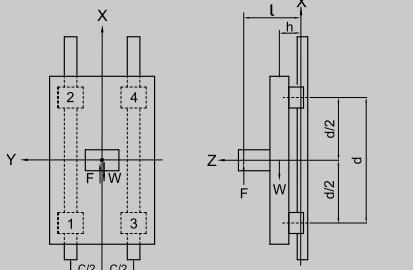
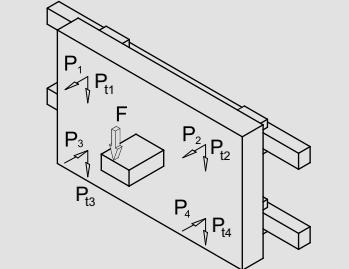
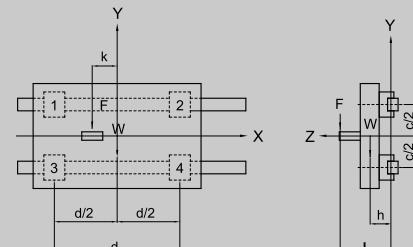
Several factors affect the calculation of loads acting on a linear guideway (such as the position of the object's center of gravity, the thrust position, and the inertial forces at the time of start and stop). To obtain the correct load value, each load condition should be carefully considered.

Linear Guideways

1. General Information

(1) Load on one block

Table 1-3 Calculation example of loads on block

| Patterns | Loads layout | Load on one block |
|---|--|--|
|  |  Y Z X F W C/2 C/2 C d/2 d/2 d | $P_1 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} + \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} + \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ $P_2 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} + \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} - \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ $P_3 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} - \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} + \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ $P_4 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} - \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} - \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ |
|  |  Y Z X F W C/2 C/2 C d/2 d/2 d | $P_1 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} + \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} + \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ $P_2 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} + \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} - \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ $P_3 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} - \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} + \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ $P_4 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} - \frac{F \cdot a}{2c} - \frac{F \cdot b}{2d}$ |
|  |  Y Z X F W C/2 C/2 C d/2 d/2 d | $P_1 = P_3 = \frac{W}{4} - \frac{F \cdot l}{2d}$ $P_2 = P_4 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F \cdot l}{2d}$ |
|  |  Y Z X F W C/2 C/2 C d/2 d/2 d | $P_1 - P_4 = -\frac{W \cdot h}{2d} + \frac{F \cdot l}{2d}$ |
|  |  Y Z X F W d/2 d/2 d h l c k | $P_1 - P_4 = -\frac{W \cdot h}{2c} - \frac{F \cdot l}{2c}$ $P_{11} = P_{13} = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} + \frac{F \cdot k}{2d}$ $P_{12} = P_{14} = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{F}{4} - \frac{F \cdot k}{2d}$ |

W: Applied weight

l: Distance from external force to driver
c: Rail spacing

P_n : Load (radial, reverse radial), n=1~4

F: External force
d: Block spacing

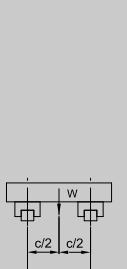
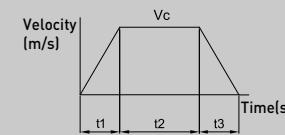
a,b,k: Distance from external force to geometric center

P_{ln} : Load (lateral), n=1~4

h: Distance from center of gravity to driver

(2) Loads with inertia forces

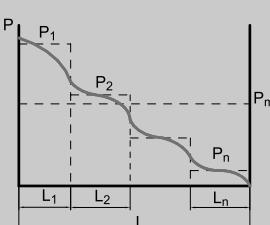
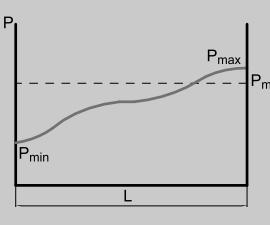
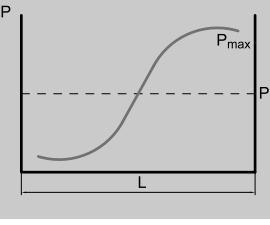
Table 1-4 Calculation Examples for Loads with Inertia Forces

| Considering the acceleration and deceleration | Load on one block |
|--|--|
|  <p>W: Weight of object (N) g: Gravitational acceleration (9.8m/sec²) P_n: Load (radial, reverse radial) (N), n=1~4 V_c: Maximum speed (m/sec) t₁(t₃): Acceleration (deceleration) time (s) t₂: Constant speed time (s) c: Rail spacing (m) d: Block spacing (m) l: Distance from center of gravity to driver (m)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constant velocity $P_1 \sim P_4 = \frac{W}{4}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acceleration $P_1 = P_3 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{W}{g} \cdot \frac{V_c}{t_1} \cdot \frac{l}{d}$ $P_2 = P_4 = \frac{W}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{W}{g} \cdot \frac{V_c}{t_1} \cdot \frac{l}{d}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deceleration $P_1 = P_3 = \frac{W}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{W}{g} \cdot \frac{V_c}{t_3} \cdot \frac{l}{d}$ $P_2 = P_4 = \frac{W}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{W}{g} \cdot \frac{V_c}{t_3} \cdot \frac{l}{d}$  |

1-5-2 Calculation of The Mean Load for Variable Loading

When the load on a linear guideway fluctuates greatly, the variable load condition must be considered in the life calculation. The definition of the mean load is the load equal to the bearing fatigue load under the variable loading conditions. It can be calculated by using table 1-5.

Table 1-5 Calculation Examples for Mean Load (P_m)

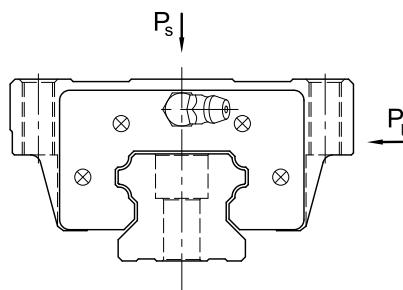
| Operation Condition | Mean load |
|---------------------|---|
| Step load | $P_m = \sqrt[3]{1/L(P_1^3 \cdot L_1 + P_2^3 \cdot L_2 + \dots + P_n^3 \cdot L_n)}$ <p>P_m: Mean load P_n: Stepping L : Total running distance L_n : Running distance under load P_n</p>  |
| Linear variation | $P_m = 1/3 (P_{min} + 2 \cdot P_{max})$ <p>P_m : Mean load P_{min} : Min. Load P_{max} : Max. Load</p>  |
| Sinusoidal loading | $P_m = 0.65 \cdot P_{max}$ <p>P_m : Mean load P_{max} : Max. Load</p>  |

Linear Guideways

1. General Information

1-5-3 Calculation for Bidirectional Equivalent Loads

HIWIN linear guideways can accept loads in several directions simultaneously. To calculate the service life of the guideway when the loads appear in multiple directions, calculate the equivalent load (P_e) by using the equations below.



HG/EG/QH/QE/WE/RG Series

$$P_e = P_s + P_l \quad \dots \dots \dots \quad \text{Eq.1.5}$$

MG Series

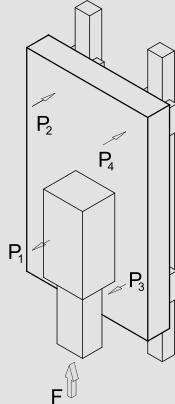
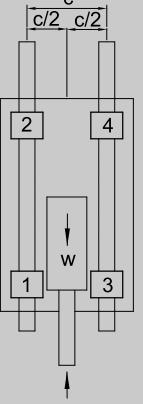
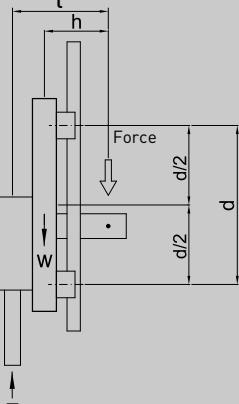
$$\text{when } P_s > P_l \quad P_e = P_s + 0.5 \cdot P_l \quad \dots \dots \dots \quad \text{Eq.1.6}$$

$$\text{when } P_l > P_s \quad P_e = P_l + 0.5 \cdot P_s \quad \dots \dots \dots \quad \text{Eq.1.7}$$

1-5-4 Calculation Example for Service Life

A suitable linear guideway should be selected based on the acting load. The service life is calculated from the ratio of the working load and the basic dynamic load rating.

Table 1-6 Calculation Example for Service Life

| Type of Linear Guideway | Dimension of device | Operating condition |
|---|---|--|
| Type: HGH 30 CA C : 38.74 kN C ₀ : 52.19 kN Preload: Z0 | d : 600 mm c : 400 mm h : 200 mm l : 250 mm | Weight (W) : 15 kN Acting force (F) : 1 kN Temperature: normal temperature Load status: normal load |
|  |  |  |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Calculation of acting loads $P_1 \sim P_4 = + \frac{W \times h}{2d} - \frac{F \times l}{2d} = + \frac{15 \times 200}{2 \times 600} - \frac{1 \times 250}{2 \times 600} = 2.29 \text{ (kN)}$ $P_{\max} = P_1 \sim P_4 = 2.29 \text{ (kN)}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Because preload is Z0, $P_c = P_{\max} = 2.29 \text{ (kN)}$ <p>Note: The larger preload (ZA, AB) will increase the rigidity, but decrease the nominal life of guideway.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Calculation for life L $L = \left(\frac{f_h \times f_t \times C^3}{f_w \times P_c} \right) \times 50 = \left(\frac{1 \times 1 \times 38.74^3}{2 \times 2.29} \right) \times 50 = 30,258 \text{ (km)}$ |

1-6 Friction

As mentioned in the preface, a linear guideway allows a type of rolling motion, which is achieved by using balls. The coefficient of friction for a linear guideway can be as little as 1/50 of a traditional slide. Generally, the coefficient of friction of linear guideway is about 0.004.

When a load is 10% or less than the basic static load rate, the most of the resistance comes from the grease viscosity and frictional resistance between balls. In contrast, if the load is more than the basic static load rating, the resistance will mainly come from the load.

$$F = \mu \cdot W + S \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.1.8}$$

F: Friction (kN)

S: Friction resistance (kN)

μ : Coefficient of friction

W: Normal loads (kN)

Linear Guideways

1. General Information

1-7 Lubrication

Supplying insufficient lubrication to the guideway will greatly reduce the service life due to an increase in rolling friction. The lubricant provides the following functions;

- Reduces the rolling friction between the contact surfaces to avoid abrasion and surface burning of the guideway.
- Generates a lubricant film between the rolling surfaces and decreases fatigue.
- Anti-corrosion .

1-7-1 Grease

Each linear guideway is lubricated with lithium soap based grease before shipment. After the linear guideway is installed, we recommend that the guideway be re-lubricated every 100 km. It is possible to carry out the lubrication through the grease nipple. Generally, grease is applied for speeds that do not exceed 60 m/min faster speeds will require high-viscosity oil as a lubricant.

$$T = \frac{100 \cdot 1000}{V_e \cdot 60} \text{ hr} \quad \text{Eq.1.9}$$

T : Feeding frequency of oil (hour)

V_e : speed (m/min)

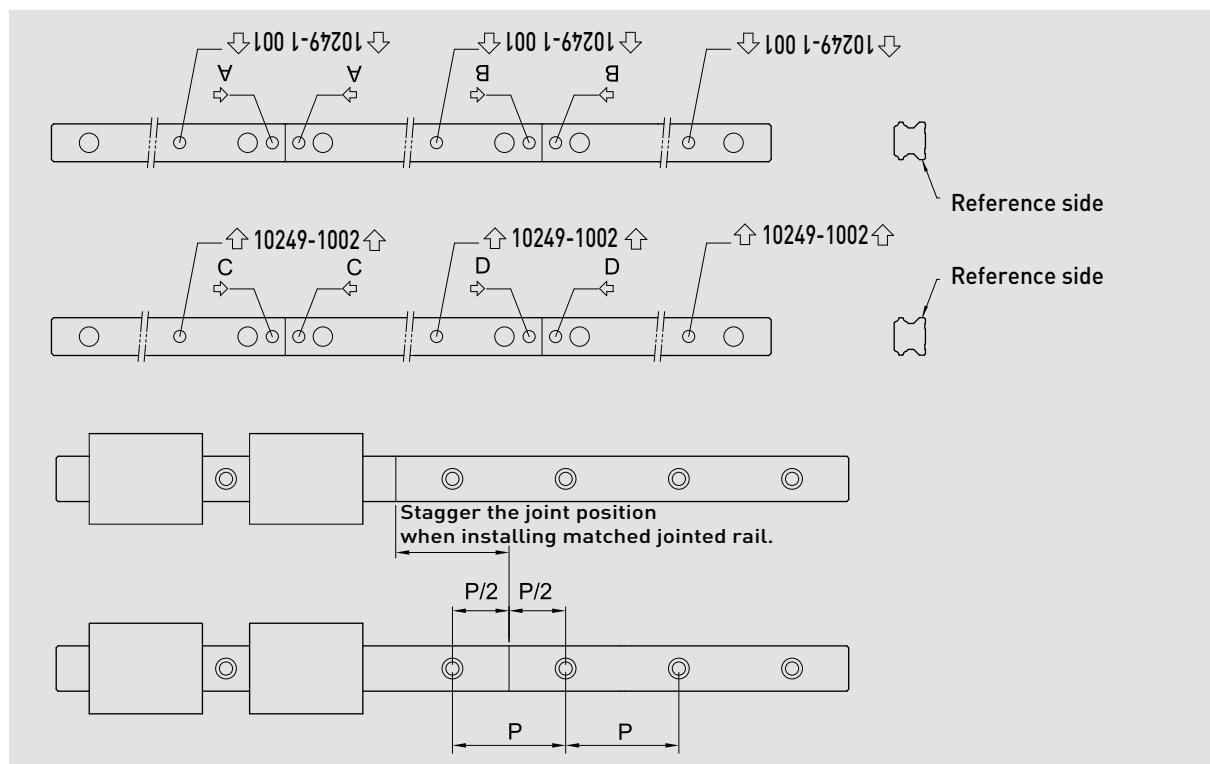
1-7-2 Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 32~150cSt. The standard grease nipple may be replaced by an oil piping joint for oil lubrication. Since oil evaporates quicker than grease, the recommended oil feed rate is approximate 0.3cm³/hr.

1-8 Jointed Rail

Jointed rail should be installed by following the arrow sign and ordinal number which is marked on the surface of each rail.

For matched pair, jointed rails, the jointed positions should be staggered. This will avoid accuracy problems due to discrepancies between the 2 rails (see figure).



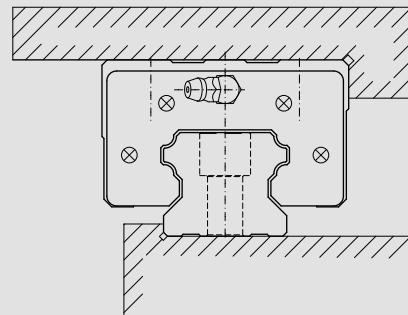
1-9 Mounting Configurations

Linear guideways have equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions.

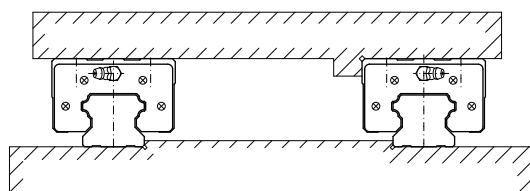
The application depends on the machine requirements and load directions.

Typical layouts for linear guideways are shown below:

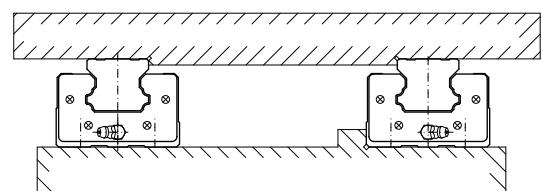
Use of one rail and mounting reference side



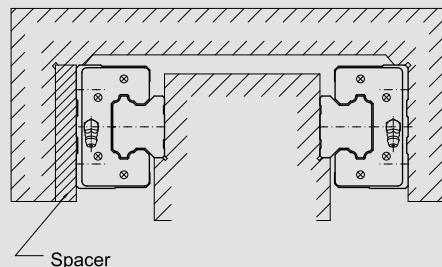
use of two rails(block movement)



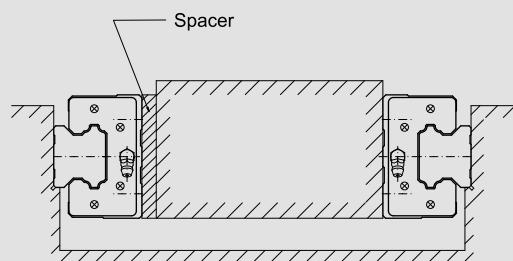
use of two rails(block fixed)



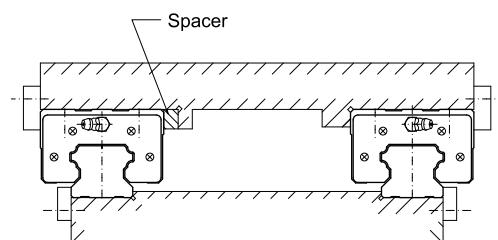
use of two external rails



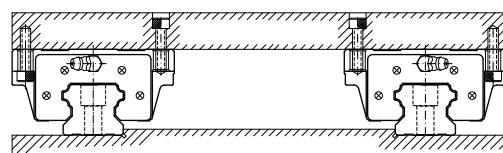
use of two internal rails



total surface fixed installation



HGW type block with mounting holes in different directions.



Linear Guideways

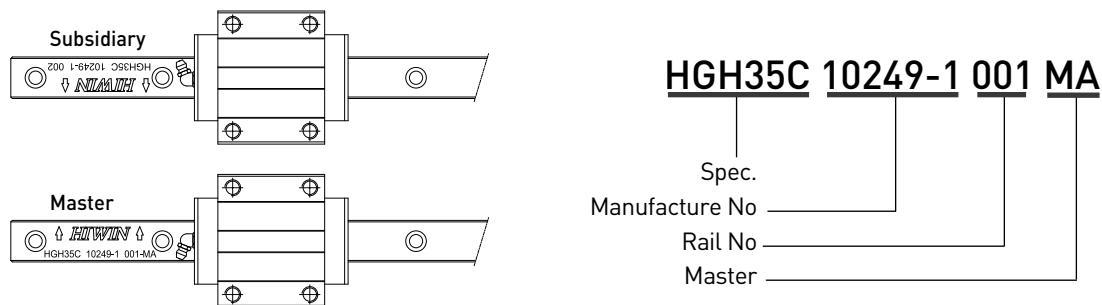
1. General Information

1-10 Mounting Procedures

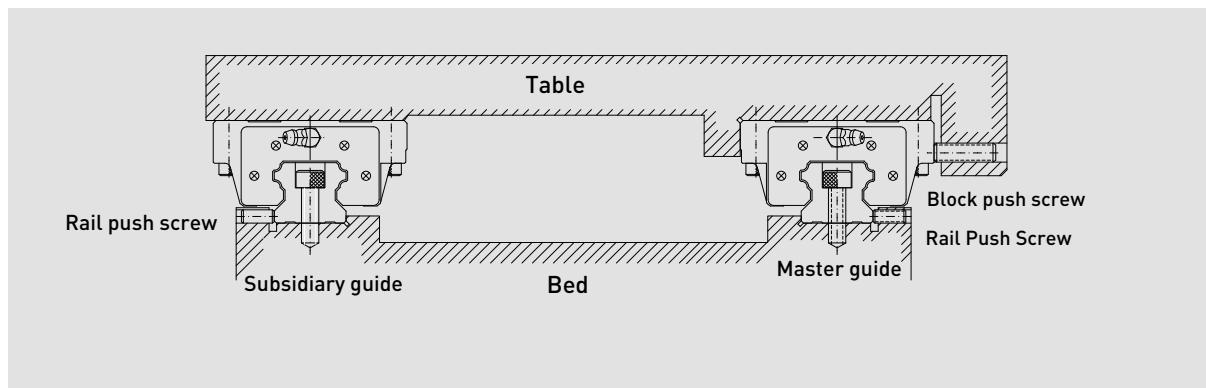
Three installation methods are recommended based on the required running accuracy and the degree of impacts and vibrations.

1-10-1 Master and Subsidiary Guide

For non-interchangeable type Linear Guideways, there are some differences between the master guide and subsidiary guide. The accuracy of the master guide's datum plane is better than the subsidiary's and it can be a reference side for installation. There is a mark "MA" printed on the rail, as shown in the figure below.

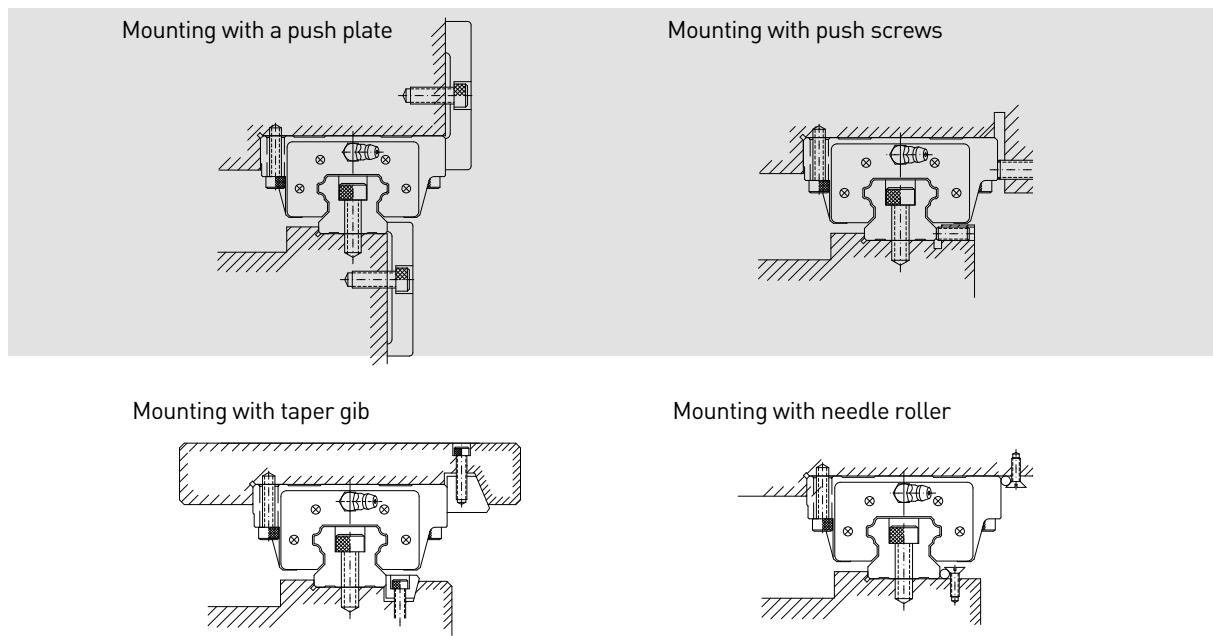


1-10-2 Installation to Achieve High Accuracy and Rigidity



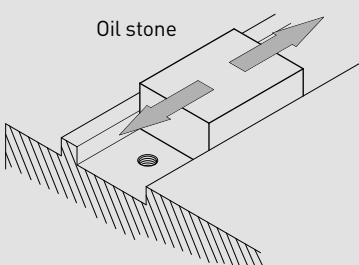
(1) Mounting methods

It is possible that the rails and the blocks will be displaced when the machine is subjected to vibrations and impacts. To eliminate these difficulties and achieve high running accuracy, the following four methods are recommended for fixing.

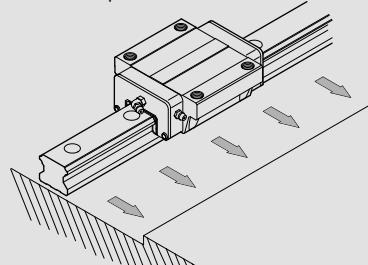
**(2) Procedure of rail installation**

- 1 Before starting, remove all dirt from the mounting surface of the machine.

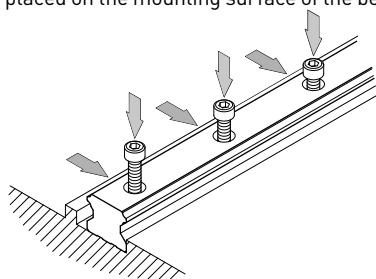
Oil stone



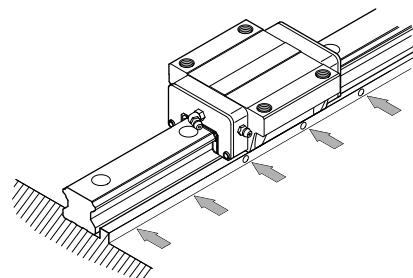
- 2 Place the linear guideway gently on the bed. Bring the guideway into close contact with the datum plane of the bed.



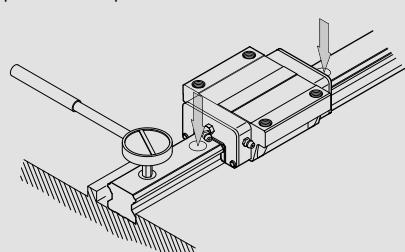
- 3 Check for correct thread engagement when inserting a bolt into the mounting hole while the rail is being placed on the mounting surface of the bed.



- 4 Tighten the push screws sequentially to ensure close contact between the rail and the side datum plane.



- 5 Tighten the mounting bolts with a torque wrench to the specified torque.

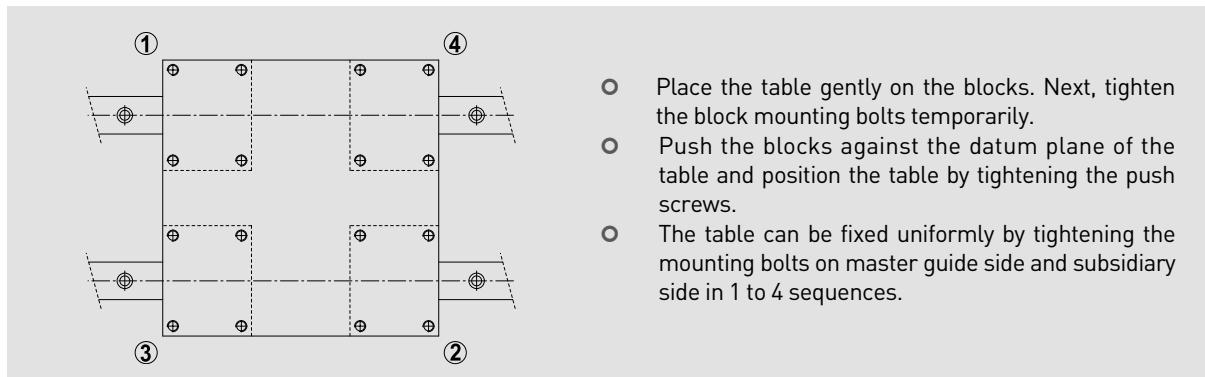


- 6 Install the remaining linear guideway in the same way.

Linear Guideways

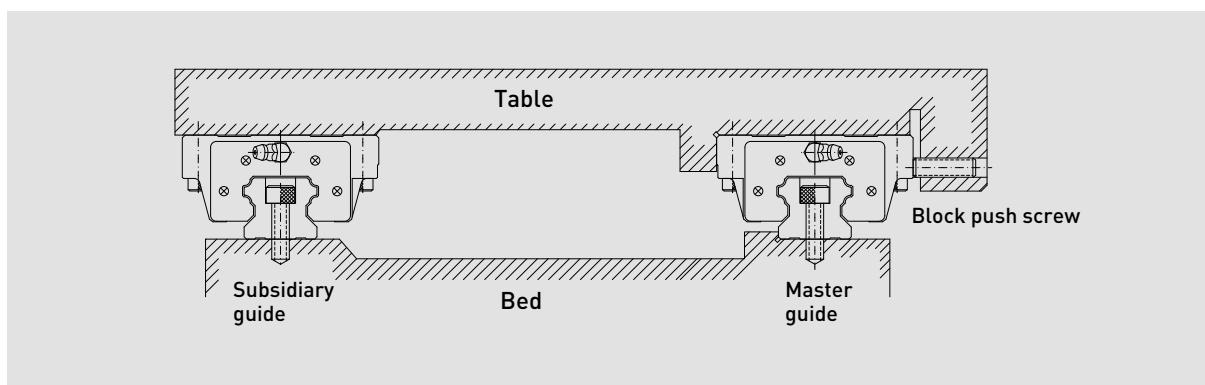
1. General Information

(3) Procedure of block installation

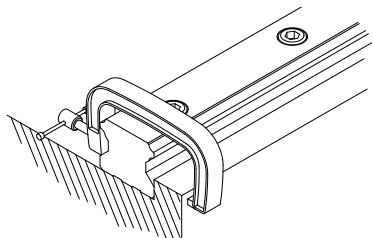


1-10-3 Installation of the Master Guide without Push Screws

To ensure parallelism between the subsidiary guide and the master guide without push screws, the following rail installation methods are recommended. The block installation is the same as mentioned previously.



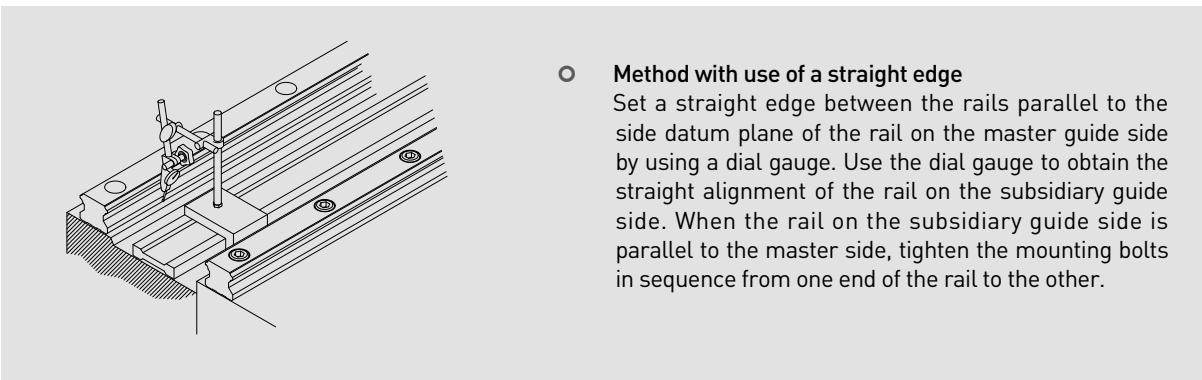
(1) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side



○ Using a vice

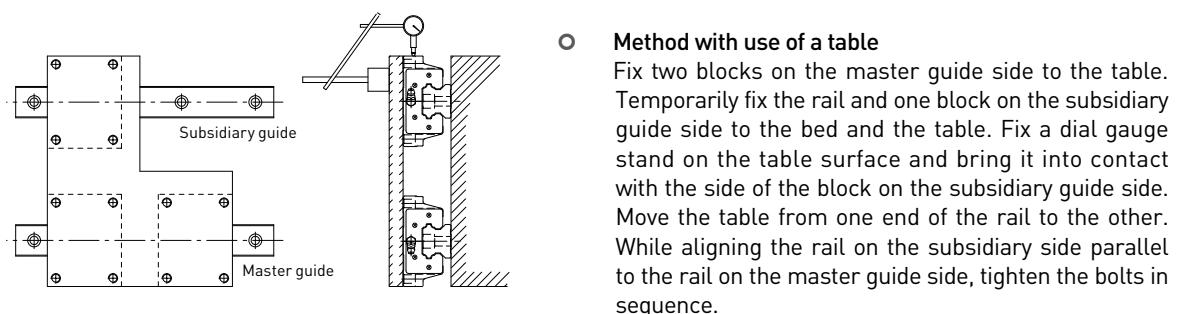
Place the rail into the mounting plane of the bed. Tighten the mounting bolts temporarily; then use a vice to push the rail against the side datum plane of the bed. Tighten the mounting bolts in sequence to the specified torque.

(2) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side



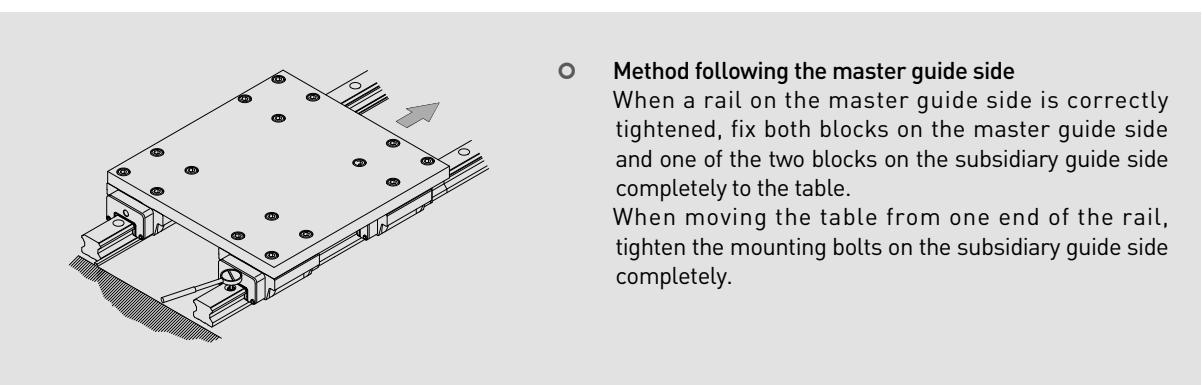
○ Method with use of a straight edge

Set a straight edge between the rails parallel to the side datum plane of the rail on the master guide side by using a dial gauge. Use the dial gauge to obtain the straight alignment of the rail on the subsidiary guide side. When the rail on the subsidiary guide side is parallel to the master side, tighten the mounting bolts in sequence from one end of the rail to the other.



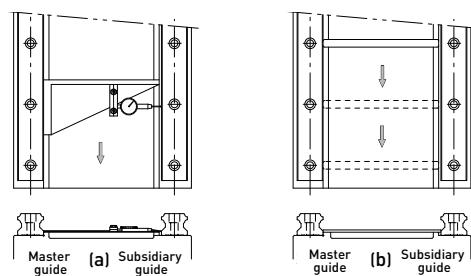
○ Method with use of a table

Fix two blocks on the master guide side to the table. Temporarily fix the rail and one block on the subsidiary guide side to the bed and the table. Fix a dial gauge stand on the table surface and bring it into contact with the side of the block on the subsidiary guide side. Move the table from one end of the rail to the other. While aligning the rail on the subsidiary side parallel to the rail on the master guide side, tighten the bolts in sequence.



○ Method following the master guide side

When a rail on the master guide side is correctly tightened, fix both blocks on the master guide side and one of the two blocks on the subsidiary guide side completely to the table. When moving the table from one end of the rail, tighten the mounting bolts on the subsidiary guide side completely.



○ Method with use of a jig

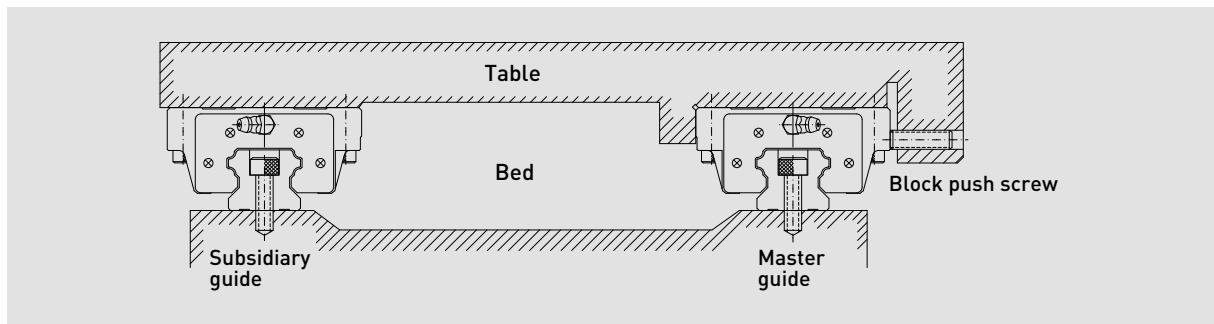
Use a special jig to ensure the rail position on the subsidiary guide side. Tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque in sequence.

Linear Guideways

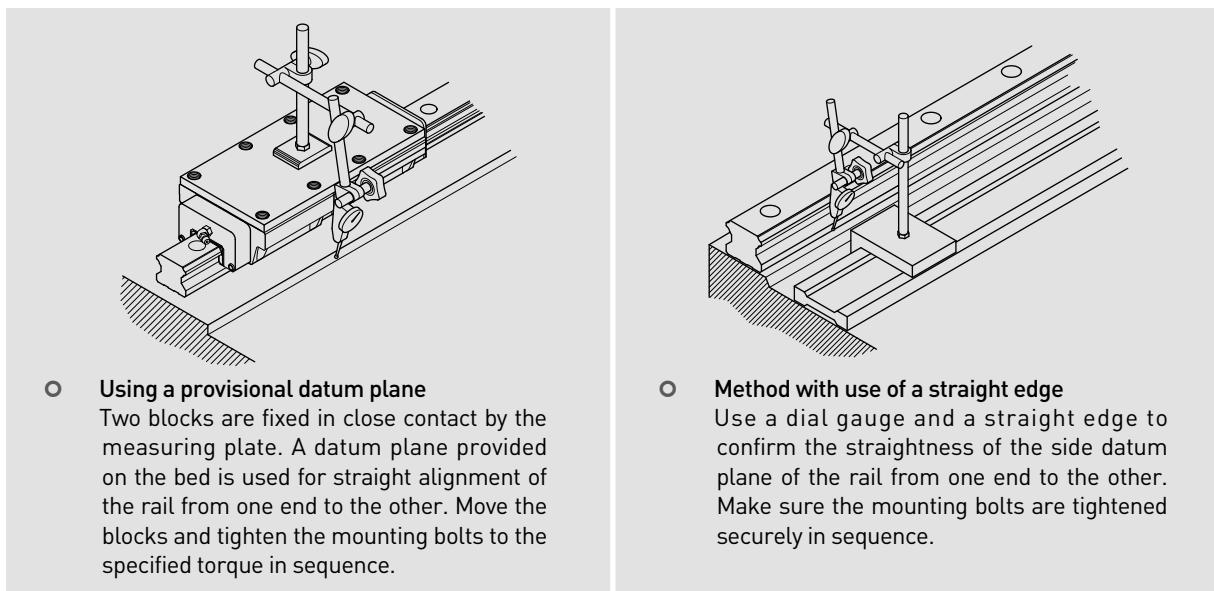
1. General Information

1-10-4 When There Is No Side Surface of The Bed On The Master Guide Side

To ensure parallelism between the subsidiary guide and the master guide when there is no side surface, the following rail installation method is recommended. The installation of the blocks is the same as mentioned previously.



(1) Installation of the rail on the master guide side



- **Using a provisional datum plane**

Two blocks are fixed in close contact by the measuring plate. A datum plane provided on the bed is used for straight alignment of the rail from one end to the other. Move the blocks and tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque in sequence.

- **Method with use of a straight edge**

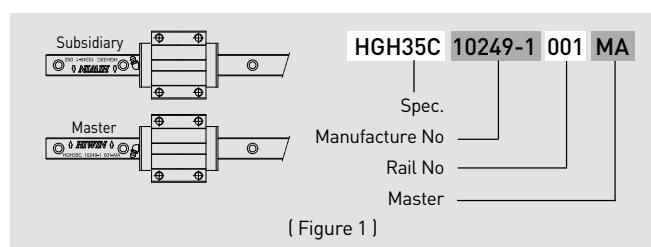
Use a dial gauge and a straight edge to confirm the straightness of the side datum plane of the rail from one end to the other. Make sure the mounting bolts are tightened securely in sequence.

(2) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side

The method of installation for the rail on the subsidiary guide side is the same as the case without push screws.

1-10-5 Linear Guideway Mounting Instructions

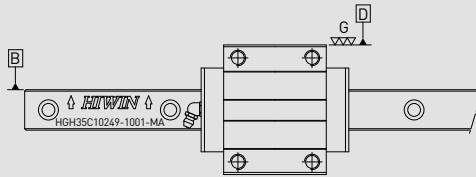
1. HIWIN guideways are supplied with a coating of anti-corrosion oil before being shipped. Please clean the oil before moving or running the blocks.
2. Recognition of master and subsidiary rails: For non-interchangeable type linear guideways, there are some differences between the master rail and subsidiary rail. The accuracy of the master rail's datum plane is better than the subsidiary's and it can be a reference side for installation. There is a mark "MA" printed on the rail. Check for the correct order before starting the installation. The rail number of master is an odd number and the rail number of subsidiary is an even number. Please install the rails according to the indication and carry on the installation according to the order for multi-rails installment (e.g.: 001 pairs 002 ; 003 pairs 004 etc.)



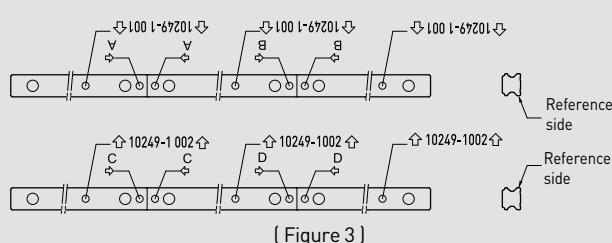
{ Figure 1 }

3. Recognition of datum plane: The datum plane (B) of rail is the side indicated by the arrow, which is marked on the top surface of the rail. The datum plane of block is smooth ground surface which shows as D in Figure 2.

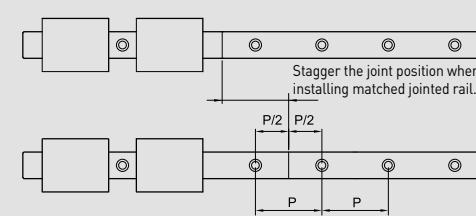
4. Butt-joint rail: Butt-joint rail should be installed by following the arrow sign and ordinal number which is marked on the surface of each rail as shown in the figure 3. To avoid accuracy problems due to discrepancies between the 2 rails such as for matched pair, butt-joint rails, the jointed positions should be staggered as shown in figure 4.



(Figure 2)

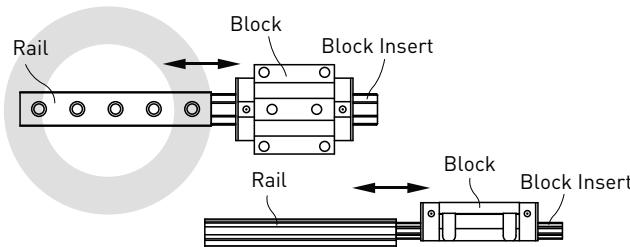


(Figure 3)



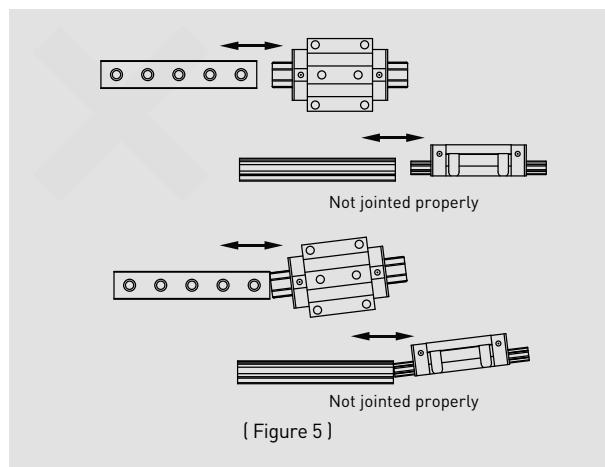
(Figure 4)

5. Do not remove blocks from rails when assembling the guideways in machines as far as possible. Please use block inserts (please see Figure 5) if it is necessary to remove/ mount block from/ onto rail.



6. Please do not randomly mix block units and rails for non interchangeable type to avoid any installation problem.

7. To ensure the straightness of rail, please tighten the mounting bolts sequentially with a torque wrench to the specified torque.(Refer to HIWIN Technical Information).



(Figure 5)

1-10-6 Linear Guideway Usage Instructions

- Standard guideways are enclosed with high-quality lubricants (lubricant oil or lithium-soap-base grease). Please relubricate the blocks after assembling the guideways in machines. The same soap-base lubricants should be used.
- The blocks are composed of various plastic parts; please avoid prolonged exposure of the plastic parts with any organic solvent when cleaning the blocks so that the product damage can be prevented.
- Please avoid any foreign object getting into the block since this could be one of the causes for breakdown or damage.
- Please do not disassemble the parts arbitrarily, the inadvertent actions of disassembly may bring the foreign objects into the block and diminish the precision of guideways.
- When handling the guideways please hold it horizontally. The improper oblique posture of guideways will cause the blocks falling from the rail.
- Please avoid the inappropriate falling or clash on the blocks, which will damage the function of guideways.
- The maximum tolerant temperature of E2 type (Self lubricant kit) is in the range of -10°C~60°C. and for Q1 types (Quiet linear guideway) is in the range of -10°C~80°C. The maximum service temperature of SE type (Metallic end cap) is 150°C and for other standard types is 100°C.
- Please refer to HIWIN technical information for more detailed instructions. Please do not hesitate to contact HIWIN if there are further questions related to the application.

Note: For Q1 type guideways (QH & QE), please pay attention for the following instructions:

- When assemble and disassemble the Q1 blocks, please use the block insert as enclosed and do not take it off the block. (one block insert is equipped per block).
- Special accessories are used in the Q1 type guideways, any impermissible adjustment on the preload is prohibited.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2. HIWIN Linear Guideway Product Series

In an effort to meet customer's requirement and service needs HIWIN offers several different types of guides. We supply the HG series which is suitable for CNC machineries, the EG series for automation industries, the WE series for single axis equipment, the RG series for high rigidity applications, and the miniature series, MGN/MGW, for medical devices and semiconductor equipment. Also for high technology industries, HIWIN has developed the QH and QE series with high speed and quiet characteristics.

(1) Types & series

Table 2-1 Types & Series

| Series | Assembly Height | Load | Square | Flange | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| | | | Tap hole | Tap hole | Drilled hole | Combination |
| HG | High | Heavy Load | HGH-CA | - | - | - |
| | | Super Heavy Load | HGH-HA | - | - | - |
| | Low | Heavy Load | HGL-CA | HGW-CA | HGW-CB | HGW-CC |
| | | Super Heavy Load | HGL-HA | HGW-HA | HGW-HB | HGW-HC |
| EG | Low | Medium Load | EGH-SA | EGW-SA | EGW-SB | - |
| | | Heavy Load | EGH-CA | EGW-CA | EGW-CB | - |
| QH | High | Heavy Load | QHH-CA | - | - | - |
| | | Super Heavy Load | QHH-HA | - | - | - |
| | Low | Heavy Load | - | QHW-CA | QHW-CB | QHW-CC |
| | | Super Heavy Load | - | QHW-HA | QHW-HB | QHW-HC |
| QE | Low | Medium Load | QEH-SA | QEW-SA | QEW-SB | - |
| | | Heavy Load | QEH-CA | QEW-CA | QEW-CB | - |
| WE | Low | Heavy Load | WEH-CA | - | - | WEW-CC |
| MGN | - | Standard | MGN-C | - | - | - |
| | | Long | MGN-H | - | - | - |
| MGW | - | Standard | MGW-C | - | - | - |
| | | Long | MGW-H | - | - | - |
| RG | High | Heavy Load | RGH-CA | - | - | - |
| | | Super Heavy Load | RGH-HA | - | - | - |
| | Low | Heavy Load | - | - | - | RGW-CC |
| | | Super Heavy Load | - | - | - | RGW-HC |

(2) Accuracy classes

Table 2-2 Accuracy Classes

| Series | Assembly Type | | | | | Interchangeable Type | | |
|--------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| HG | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EG | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| QH | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| QE | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| WE | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| MGN | ● | ● | ● | - | - | ● | ● | ● |
| MGW | ● | ● | ● | - | - | ● | ● | ● |
| RG | - | ● | ● | ● | ● | - | ● | ● |

(3) Classification of preload

Table 2-3 Preload

| Series | Non-interchangeable Type | | | Interchangeable Type | |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Light preload (Z0) | Medium Preload (ZA) | Heavy Preload (ZB) | Light Preload (Z0) | Medium Preload (ZA) |
| | | | | | |
| HG | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| QH | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Series | Non-interchangeable Type | | | Interchangeable Type | |
| | Very Light Preload (Z0) | Light Preload (ZA) | Medium Preload (ZB) | Very Light Preload (Z0) | Light Preload (ZA) |
| | | | | | |
| EG | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| QE | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| WE | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Series | Non-interchangeable Type | | | Interchangeable Type | |
| | Light Clearance (ZF) | Very Light Preload (Z0) | Light Preload (Z1) | Light Clearance (ZF) | Very Light Preload (Z0) |
| | | | | | |
| MGN | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| MGW | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Series | Non-interchangeable Type | | | Interchangeable Type | |
| | Light preload (Z0) | Medium Preload (ZA) | Heavy Preload (ZB) | Light Preload (Z0) | Medium Preload (ZA) |
| | | | | | |
| RG | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

2-1 HG Series - Heavy Load Ball Type Linear Guideway

HG series linear guideways are designed with load capacity and rigidity higher than other similar products with circular-arc groove and structure optimization. It features equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions, and self-aligning to absorb installation-error. Thus, HIWIN HG series linear guideways can achieve a long life with high speed, high accuracy and smooth linear motion.

2-1-1 Features of HG Series

(1) Self-aligning capability

By design, the circular-arc groove has contact points at 45 degrees. HG series can absorb most installation errors due to surface irregularities and provide smooth linear motion through the elastic deformation of rolling elements and the shift of contact points. Self-aligning capability, high accuracy and smooth operation can be obtained with an easy installation.

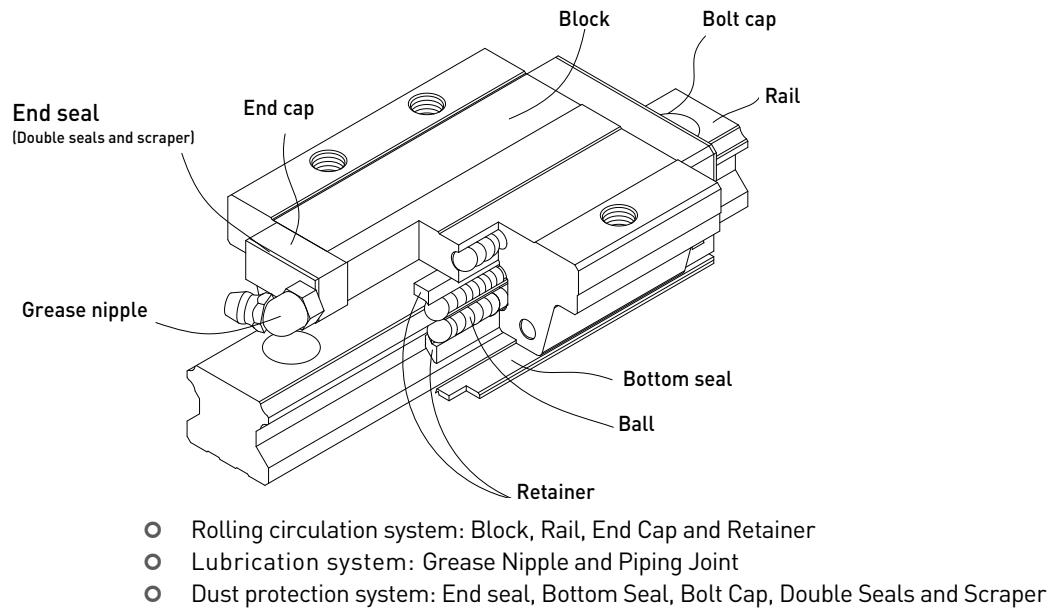
(2) Interchangeability

Because of precision dimensional control, the dimensional tolerance of HG series can be kept in a reasonable range, which means that any blocks and any rails in a specific series can be used together while maintaining dimensional tolerance. And a retainer is added to prevent the balls from falling out when the blocks are removed from the rail.

(3) High rigidity in all four directions

Because of the four-row design, the HG series linear guideway has equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. Furthermore, the circular-arc groove provides a wide-contact width between the balls and the groove raceway allowing large permissible loads and high rigidity.

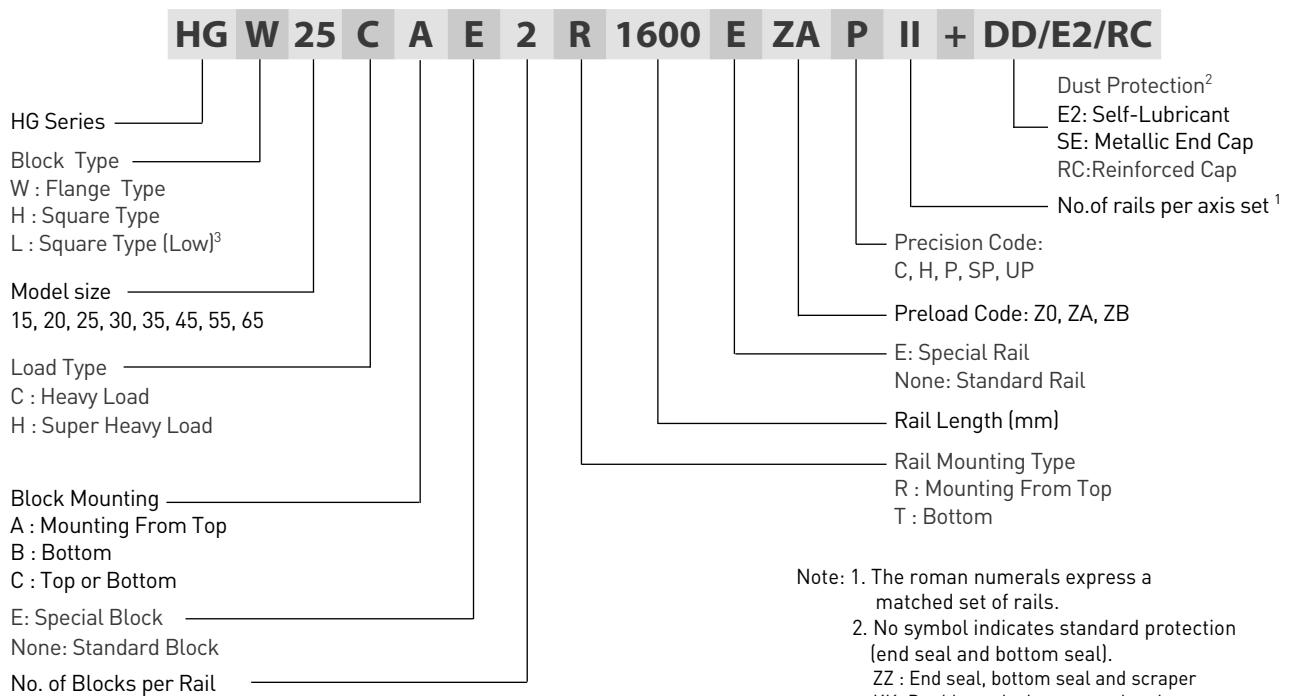
2-1-2 Construction of HG Series



2-1-3 Model Number of HG Series

HG series guideways can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The only difference between the two types is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged, and their accuracy can reach up to P class. The model number of HG series contains the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc..

(1) Non-interchangeable type



Note: 1. The roman numerals express a matched set of rails.

2. No symbol indicates standard protection (end seal and bottom seal).

ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper

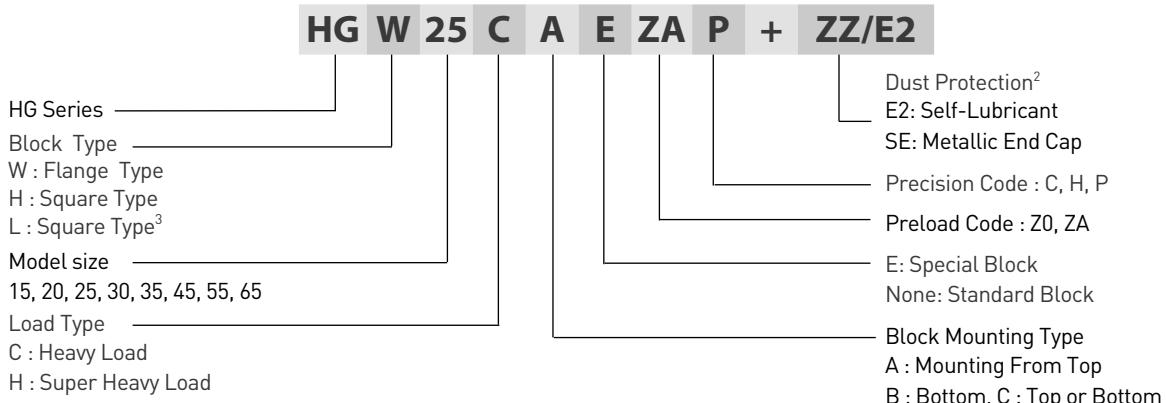
KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.

DD: Double seals and bottom seal

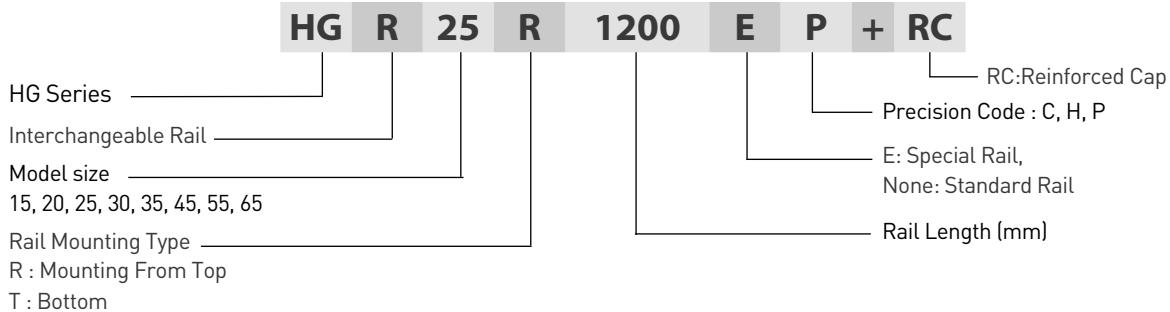
3. Block type HGL is the low profile design of HGH (square type), the assembled height is same as HGW (flange type) in same size.

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Model Number of HG Block



○ Model Number of HG Rail



Linear Guideways

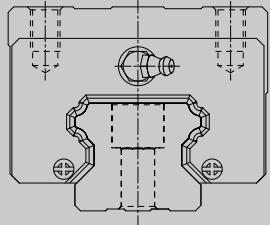
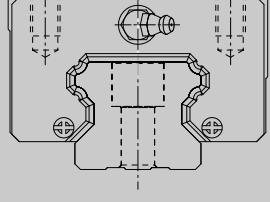
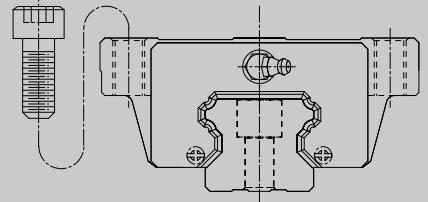
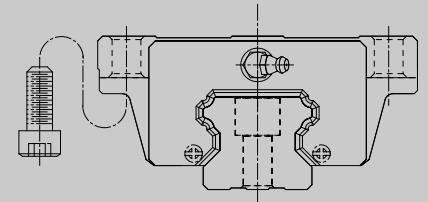
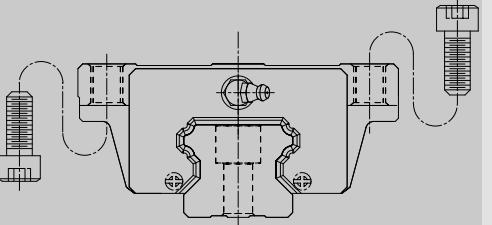
2. Product Series

2-1-4 Types

(1) Block types

HIWIN offers two types of linear guideway which are flange and square types. Because of the low assembly height and larger mounting surface, the flange type is suitable for heavy moment load application.

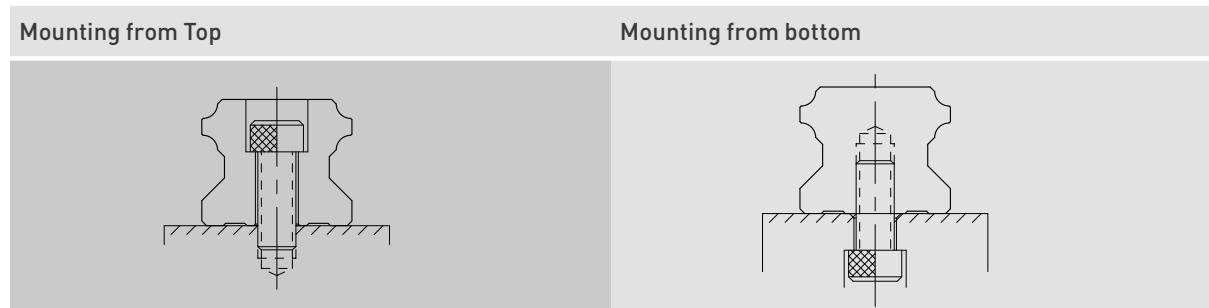
Table 2-1-1 Block Types

| Type | Model | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Application |
|--------|------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|---|
| Square | HGH-CA HGH-HA |  | 28 ↓ 90 | 100 ↓ 4000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Machine Centers ○ NC Lathes ○ Grinding Machines ○ Precision Machining Machines ○ Heavy Cutting Machines |
| | HGL-CA HGL-HA |  | 24 ↓ 70 | 100 ↓ 4000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Automation Devices ○ Transportation Equipment ○ Measuring Equipment ○ Devices Requiring High Positional Accuracy |
| Flange | HGW-CA HGW-HA |  | 24 ↓ 90 | 100 ↓ 4000 | |
| | HGW-CB HGW-HB |  | 24 ↓ 90 | 100 ↓ 4000 | |
| | HGW-CC HGW-HC |  | 24 ↓ 90 | 100 ↓ 4000 | |

(2) Rail types

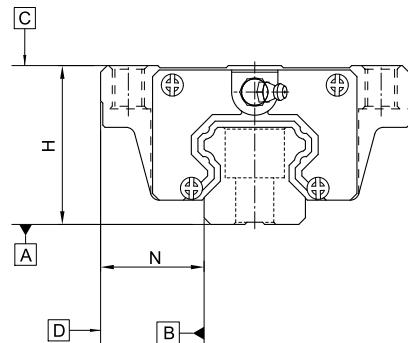
Besides the standard top mounting type, HIWIN also offers the bottom mounting type of rails to customers.

Table 2-1-2 Rail Types



2-1-5 Accuracy Classes

The accuracy of HG series can be classified into normal (C), high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP), ultra precision (UP), five classes. Please choose the class by referring the accuracy of applied equipment.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-1-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 15, 20 | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-11 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-11 | | | | |

Table 2-1-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 25, 30, 35 | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-11 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-11 | | | | |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

Table 2-1-5 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 45, 55 | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.02 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.02 |
| Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.005 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | | See Table 2-1-11 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | | See Table 2-1-11 | |

Table 2-1-6 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 65 | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.07 | 0 - 0.07 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.07 | 0 - 0.07 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 |
| Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.005 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.025 | 0.015 | 0.01 | 0.007 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | | See Table 2-1-11 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | | See Table 2-1-11 | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-1-7 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 15, 20 | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | See Table 2-1-11 |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | See Table 2-1-11 |

Table 2-1-8 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 25, 30, 35 | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | See Table 2-1-11 |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | See Table 2-1-11 |

Table 2-1-9 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 45, 55 | | |
|---|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | ± 0.025 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | ± 0.025 |
| Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-11 | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-11 | | |

Table 2-1-10 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | HG - 65 | | |
|---|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.07 | ± 0.035 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.07 | ± 0.035 |
| Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.025 | 0.015 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-11 | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-11 | | |

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-1-11 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (µm) | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

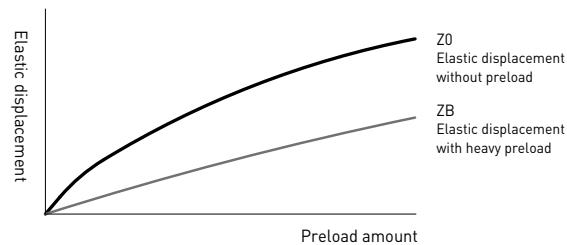
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-1-6 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Oversized balls are used. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows the load is multiplied by the preload, the rigidity is doubled and the deflection is reduced by one half. The preload not larger than ZA would be recommended for the model size under HG20 to avoid an over-preload affecting the guideway's life.



(2) Preload classes

HIWIN offers three classes of standard preload for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-1-12 Preload Classes

| Class | Code | Preload | Condition | Examples of Application |
|----------------|------|--------------|--|--|
| Light Preload | Z0 | 0~ 0.02C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required | Transportation devices, auto-packing machines, X-Y axis for general industrial machines, welding machines, welders |
| Medium Preload | ZA | 0.05C~0.07C | High precision required | Machining centers, Z axis for general industrial machines, EDM, NC lathes, Precision X-Y tables, measuring equipment |
| Heavy Preload | ZB | 0.10C~ 0.12C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact | Machining centers, grinding machines, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines, Z axis of machine tools, Heavy cutting machines |

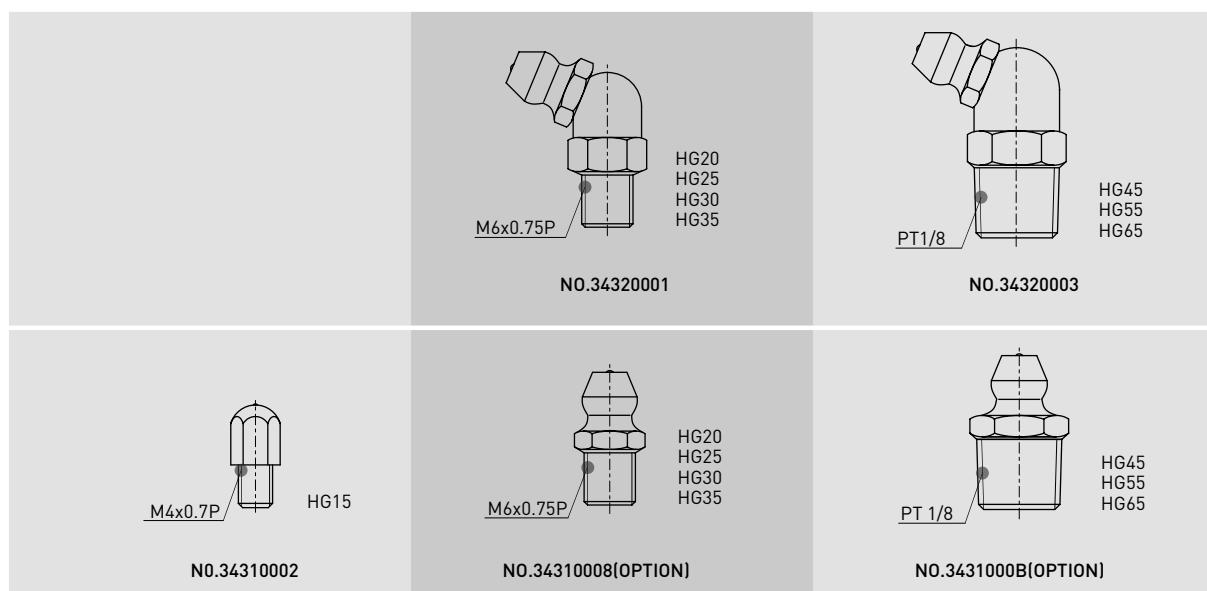
| Class | Interchangeable Guideway | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA | Z0, ZA, ZB |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-1-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease

○ Grease nipple



○ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted at each side of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to perform lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

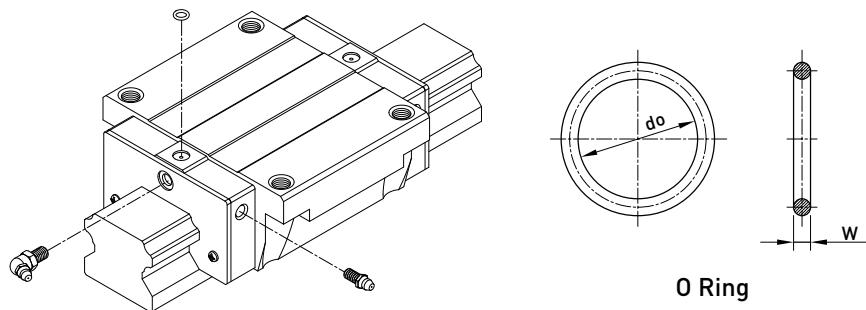
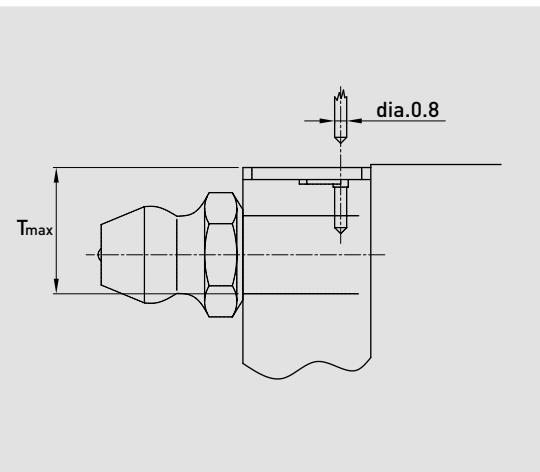


Table 2-1-13 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring | | Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing T_{max} |
|-------|----------|----------|---|
| | do (mm) | W (mm) | |
| HG 15 | 2.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 3.75 |
| HG 20 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 5.7 |
| HG 25 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 5.8 |
| HG 30 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 6.3 |
| HG 35 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 8.8 |
| HG 45 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 8.2 |
| HG 55 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 11.8 |
| HG 65 | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 10.8 |



○ The lubricant amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-1-14 The lubricant Amount for a Block Filled with Grease

| Size | Heavy load (cm ³) | Super heavy load (cm ³) | Size | Heavy load (cm ³) | Super heavy load (cm ³) |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| HG 15 | 1 | - | HG 35 | 10 | 12 |
| HG 20 | 2 | 3 | HG 45 | 17 | 21 |
| HG 25 | 5 | 6 | HG 55 | 26 | 33 |
| HG 30 | 7 | 8 | HG 65 | 50 | 61 |

○ Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 30~150cSt. If customers need to use oil-type lubrication, please inform us, and the block will not be prelubricated with grease before shipment.

○ Types of oil piping joint

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>LF-64 M6x0.75P 7 10 16.5 M4x0.7P Ø5 HG15 NO.97000EA1</p> | <p>LF-76 M8x1.0P 18 10 3 10 M6x0.75P Ø8 HG20 HG25 HG30 HG35 NO.970002A1</p> | <p>LF-78 M8x1.0P 18 10 2 10 PT 1/8 Ø10 HG45 HG55 HG65 NO.970006A1</p> |
| <p>SF-64 M6x0.75P 7.4 15 8 2.5 M4x0.7P Ø5.5 HG15 NO.97001TA1</p> | <p>LF-86 PT 1/8 11 11 12 5 M6x0.75P Ø8 HG20 HG25 HG30 HG35 NO.970004A1</p> | <p>LF-88 12 12 12 5 PT 1/8 Ø10 HG45 HG55 HG65 NO.970008A1</p> |
| <p>SF-76 M8x1.0P 10 19.5 3 10 M6x0.75P Ø8 HG20 HG25 HG30 HG35 NO.970001A1</p> | <p>SF-78 M8x1.0P 10 20 10 2 PT 1/8 Ø10 HG45 HG55 HG65 NO.970005A1</p> | |
| <p>SF-86 PT 1/8 11 23.5 5 12 M6x0.75P Ø8 HG20 HG25 HG30 HG35 NO.970003A1</p> | <p>SF-88 PT 1/8 12 25 5 12 PT 1/8 Ø11 HG45 HG55 HG65 NO.970007A1</p> | |

○ Oil refilling rate

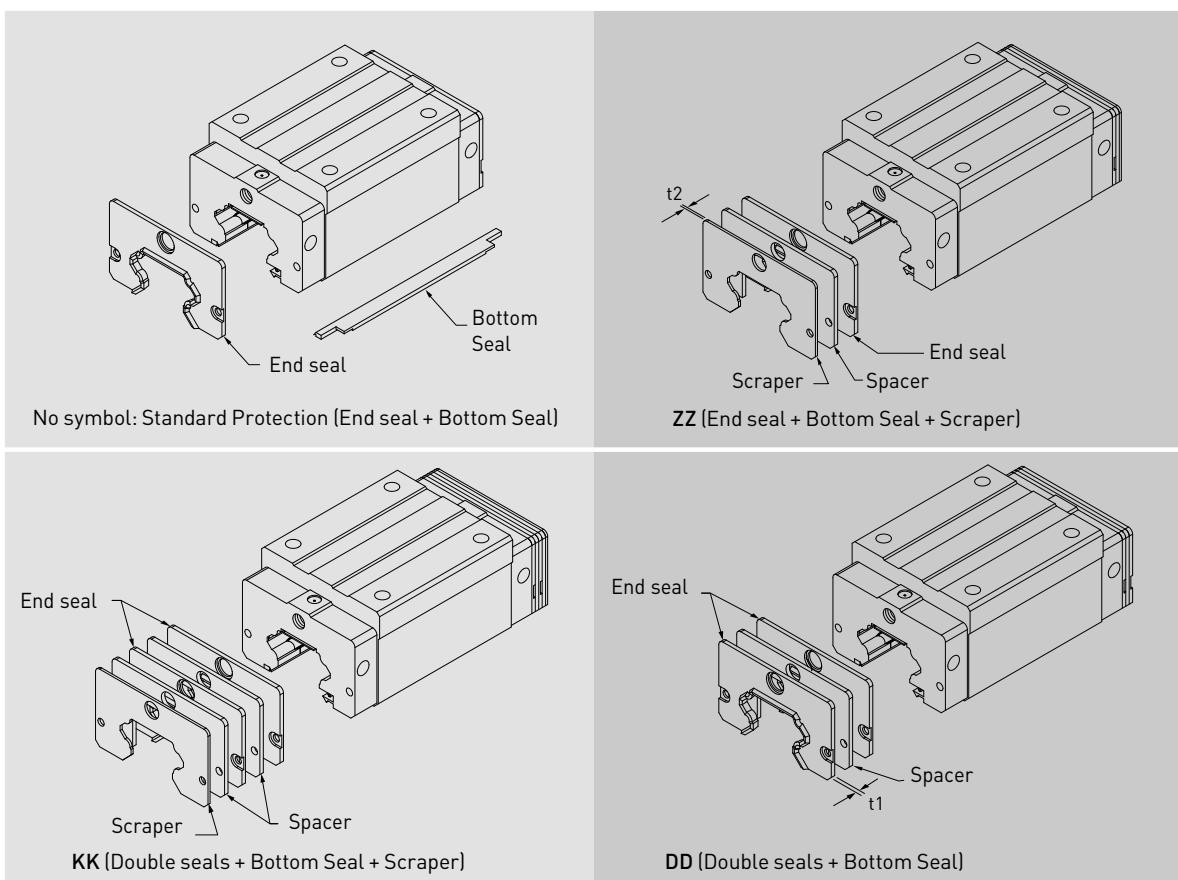
Table 2-1-15

| Size | Refilling rate (cm ³ /hr) | Size | Refilling rate (cm ³ /hr) |
|-------|---|-------|---|
| HG 15 | 0.2 | HG 35 | 0.3 |
| HG 20 | 0.2 | HG 45 | 0.4 |
| HG 25 | 0.3 | HG 55 | 0.5 |
| HG 30 | 0.3 | HG 65 | 0.6 |

2-1-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.



Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-1-16 Dimensions of end seal

| Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| HG 15 ES | 3 | HG 35 ES | 3.2 |
| HG 20 ES | 3.5 | HG 45 ES | 4.5 |
| HG 25 ES | 3.5 | HG 55 ES | 4.5 |
| HG 30 ES | 3.2 | HG 65 ES | 6 |

(4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-1-17 Dimensions of scraper

| Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) | Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| HG 15 SC | 1.5 | HG 35 SC | 1.5 |
| HG 20 SC | 1.5 | HG 45 SC | 1.5 |
| HG 25 SC | 1.5 | HG 55 SC | 1.5 |
| HG 30 SC | 1.5 | HG 65 SC | 1.5 |

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Caps are used to cover the mounting holes to prevent chips or other foreign objects from collecting in the holes. The caps will be enclosed in each rail package.

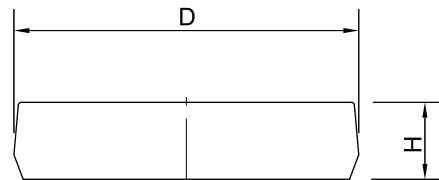
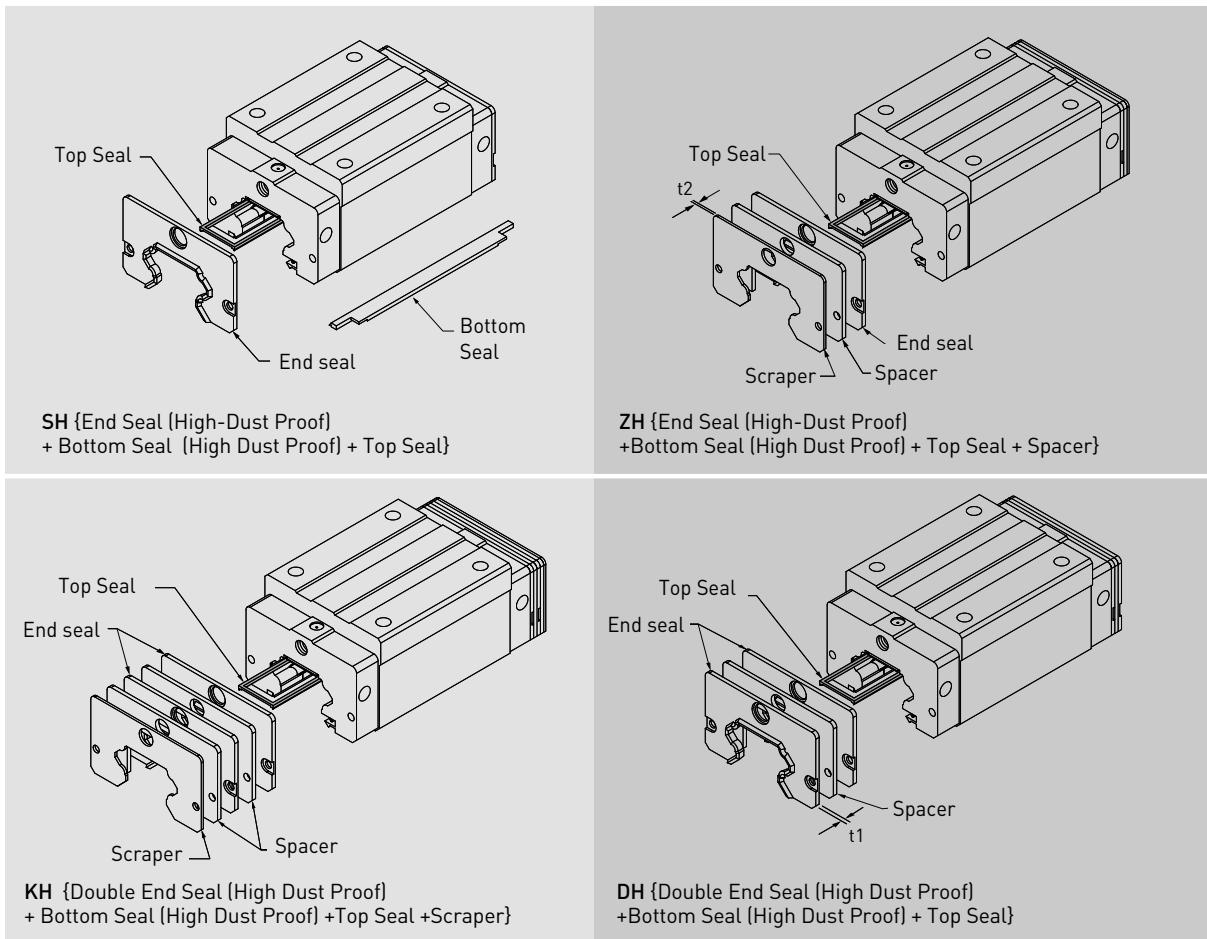


Table 2-1-18 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) | Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|
| HGR15 | M4 | 7.65 | 1.1 | HGR35 | M8 | 14.25 | 3.3 |
| HGR20 | M5 | 9.65 | 2.2 | HGR45 | M12 | 20.25 | 4.6 |
| HGR25 | M6 | 11.20 | 2.5 | HGR55 | M14 | 23.50 | 5.5 |
| HGR30 | M8 | 14.25 | 3.3 | HGR65 | M16 | 26.60 | 5.5 |

(6) Dust Proof Accessories

HIWIN develops many kinds of dust proof accessories for different application and working environment to avoid dust or debris. If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.



Note : 1. The available size for high dust proof accessories are HG20(C/H), 25(C/H), 30(C/H), 35(C/H) and 45C.

2. The friction value will increase 0.6~1.2 kgf comparing to normal type.

3. If any higher dust proof requirement is needed, please contact with HIWIN.

(7) Top Seal

Top seal can efficiently avoid dust from the surface of rail or tapping hole getting inside the block.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-1-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-1-19 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) | Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| HG15 | 1.18 (0.12) | HG35 | 3.04 (0.31) |
| HG20 | 1.57 (0.16) | HG45 | 3.83 (0.39) |
| HG25 | 1.96 (0.2) | HG55 | 4.61 (0.47) |
| HG30 | 2.65 (0.27) | HG65 | 5.79 (0.59) |

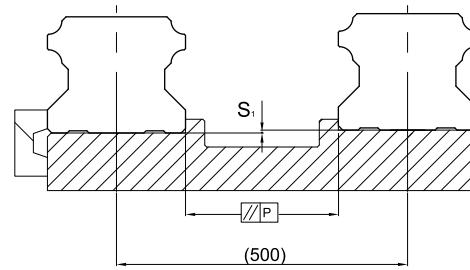
Note: 1kgf=9.81N

2-1-10 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

(1) The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

Because of the Circular-arc contact design, the HG linear guideway can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion.

As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, HIWIN offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.



(2) The parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 2-1-20 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| HG15 | 25 | 18 | - |
| HG20 | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| HG25 | 30 | 22 | 20 |
| HG30 | 40 | 30 | 27 |
| HG35 | 50 | 35 | 30 |
| HG45 | 60 | 40 | 35 |
| HG55 | 70 | 50 | 45 |
| HG65 | 80 | 60 | 55 |

(3) The accuracy tolerance of reference surface height

Table 2-1-21 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S1)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| HG15 | 130 | 85 | - |
| HG20 | 130 | 85 | 50 |
| HG25 | 130 | 85 | 70 |
| HG30 | 170 | 110 | 90 |
| HG35 | 210 | 150 | 120 |
| HG45 | 250 | 170 | 140 |
| HG55 | 300 | 210 | 170 |
| HG65 | 350 | 250 | 200 |

2-1-11 Cautions for Installation

(1) Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

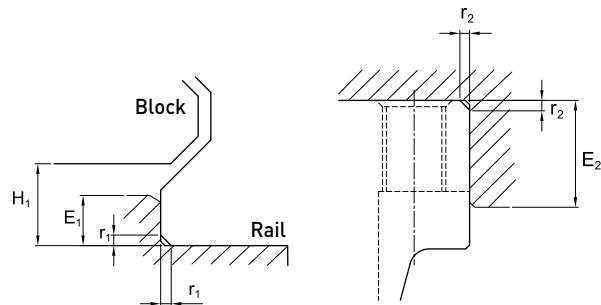


Table 2-1-22 Shoulder Heights and Fillets

| Size | Max. radius of fillets | Max. radius of fillets | Shoulder height of the rail E ₁ (mm) | Shoulder height of the block E ₂ (mm) | Clearance under block H ₁ (mm) |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| | r ₁ (mm) | r ₂ (mm) | | | |
| HG15 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3 | 4 | 4.3 |
| HG20 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 5 | 4.6 |
| HG25 | 1.0 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5.5 |
| HG30 | 1.0 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| HG35 | 1.0 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 7.5 |
| HG45 | 1.0 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 9.5 |
| HG55 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10 | 10 | 13 |
| HG65 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 |

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improper tightening of bolts will seriously influence the accuracy of Linear Guideway installation. The following tightening torques for different sizes of bolts are recommended.

Table 2-1-23 Mounting Torque

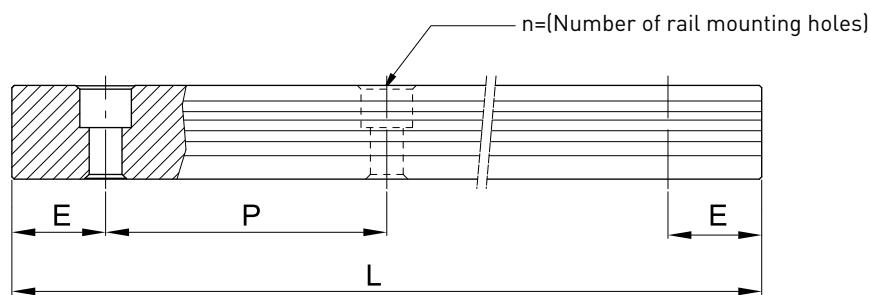
| Size | Bolt size | Torque N-cm(kgf-cm) | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| HG 15 | M4×0.7P×16L | 392[40] | 274[28] | 206[21] |
| HG 20 | M5×0.8P×16L | 883[90] | 588[60] | 441[50] |
| HG 25 | M6×1P×20L | 1373 | 921[100] | 686[70] |
| HG 30 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041[310] | 2010[250] | 1470[150] |
| HG 35 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041[310] | 2010[250] | 1470[150] |
| HG 45 | M12×1.75P×35L | 11772[1200] | 7840[800] | 5880[600] |
| HG 55 | M14×2P×45L | 15696[1600] | 10500[1100] | 7840[800] |
| HG 65 | M16×2P×50L | 19620[2000] | 13100[1350] | 9800[1000] |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-1-12 Standard and Maximum Lengths of Rail

HIWIN offers standard rail lengths for customer needs. For non-standard E-values, the recommended dimension should not be greater than 1/2 of the pitch (P) dimension. This will prevent an unstable rail end.



$$L = (n-1) \times P + 2 \times E \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.2.1}$$

L : Total length of rail (mm)

n : Number of mounting holes

P : Distance between any two holes (mm)

E : Distance from the center of the last hole to the edge (mm)

Table 2-1-24 Rail Standard Length and Max. Length

unit: mm

| Item | HG15 | HG20 | HG25 | HG30 | HG35 | HG45 | HG55 | HG65 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Standard Length L(n) | 160 {3} | 220 {4} | 220 {4} | 280 {4} | 280 {4} | 570 {6} | 780 {7} | 1,270 {9} |
| | 220 {4} | 280 {5} | 280 {5} | 440 {6} | 440 {6} | 885 {9} | 1,020 {9} | 1,570 {11} |
| | 280 {5} | 340 {6} | 340 {6} | 600 {8} | 600 {8} | 1,200 {12} | 1,260 {11} | 2,020 {14} |
| | 340 {6} | 460 {8} | 460 {8} | 760 {10} | 760 {10} | 1,620 {16} | 1,500 {13} | 2,620 {18} |
| | 460 {8} | 640 {11} | 640 {11} | 1,000 {13} | 1,000 {13} | 2,040 {20} | 1,980 {17} | |
| | 640 {11} | 820 {14} | 820 {14} | 1,640 {21} | 1,640 {21} | 2,460 {24} | 2,580 {22} | |
| | 820 {14} | 1,000 {17} | 1,000 {17} | 2,040 {26} | 2,040 {26} | 2,985 {29} | 2,940 {25} | |
| | | 1,240 {21} | 1,240 {21} | 2,520 {32} | 2,520 {32} | | | |
| | | | | 1,600 {27} | 3,000 {38} | 3,000 {38} | | |
| Pitch (P) | 60 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 105 | 120 | 150 |
| Distance to End (E _s) | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22.5 | 30 | 35 |
| Max. Standard Length | 1,960 {33} | 4,000 {67} | 4,000 {67} | 3,960 {50} | 3,960 {50} | 3,930 {38} | 3,900 {33} | 3,970 {27} |
| Max. Length | 2,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |

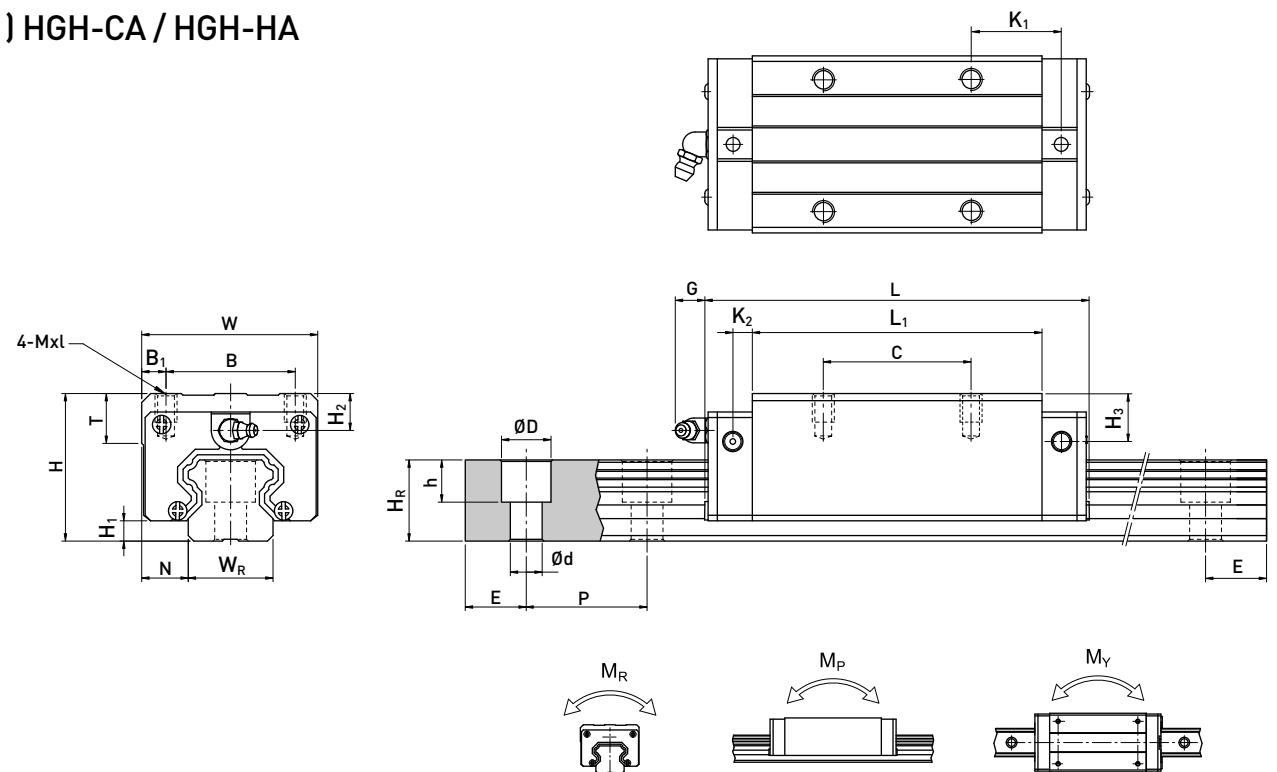
Note : 1. Tolerance of E value for standard rail is 0.5~0.5 mm. Tolerance of E value for jointed rail is 0~0.3 mm.

2. Maximum standard length means the max. rail length with standard E value on both sides.

3. If different E value is needed, please contact HIWIN.

2-1-13 Dimensions for HIWIN HG Series

(1) HGH-CA / HGH-HA



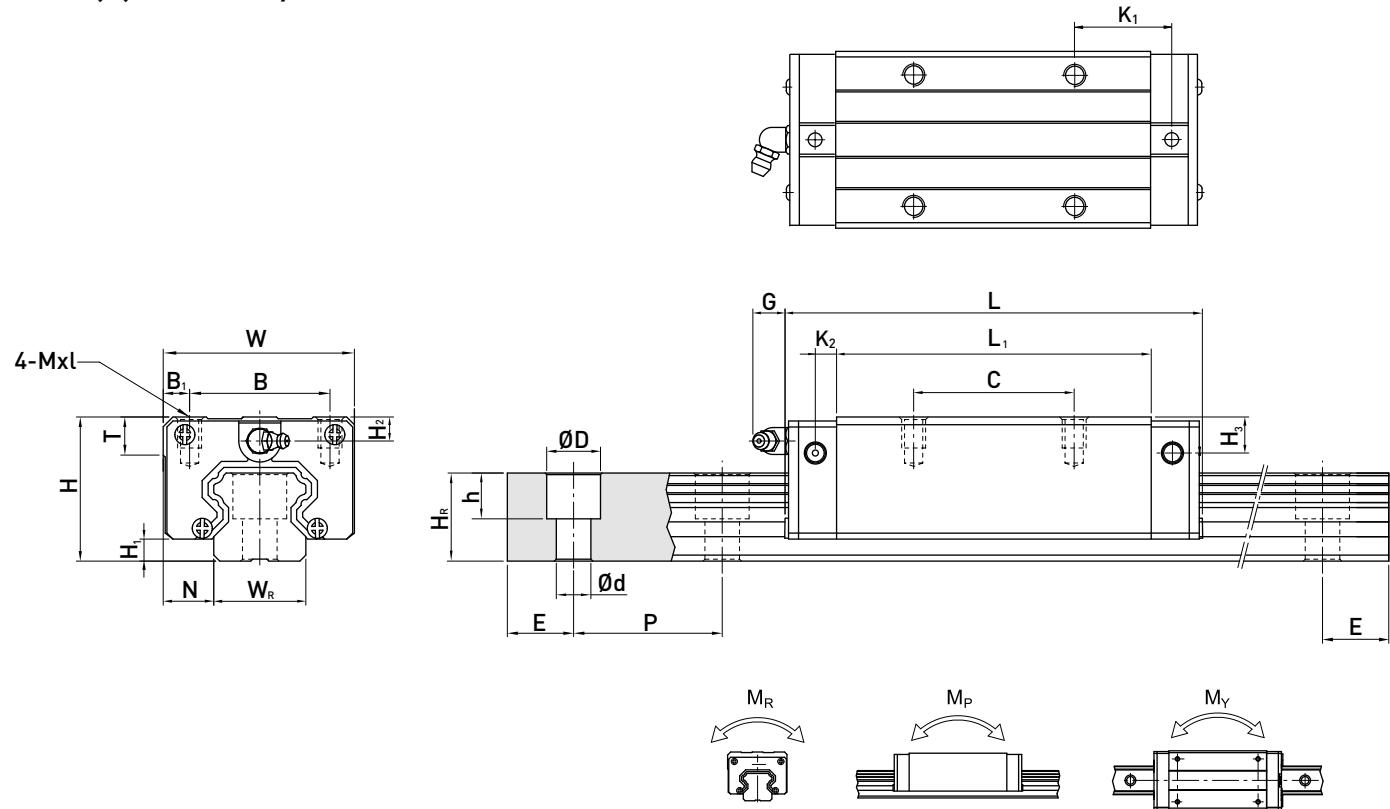
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------|------|--------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--------|--|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | Mxl | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R kN-m | M _P kN-m | M _Y kN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 15CA | 28 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 34 | 26 | 4 | 26 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 10 | 4.85 | 5.3 | M4x5 | 6 | 7.95 | 7.7 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 11.38 | 16.97 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.18 | 1.45 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 20CA | 30 | 4.6 | 12 | 44 | 32 | 6 | 36 | 50.5 | 77.5 | 12.25 | 6 | 12 | M5x6 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 2.21 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 20HA | | | | | | | 50 | 65.2 | 92.2 | 12.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 25CA | 40 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | 35 | 58 | 84 | 16.8 | 6 | 12 | M6x8 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.42 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.51 | 3.21 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 25HA | | | | | | | 50 | 78.6 | 104.6 | 19.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 30CA | 45 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 70 | 97.4 | 20.25 | 6 | 12 | M8x10 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 13.8 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.88 | 4.47 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 30HA | | | | | | | 60 | 93 | 120.4 | 21.75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 35CA | 55 | 7.5 | 18 | 70 | 50 | 10 | 50 | 80 | 112.4 | 20.6 | 7 | 12 | M8x12 | 10.2 | 16 | 19.6 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.16 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 1.45 | 6.30 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 35HA | | | | | | | 72 | 105.8 | 138.2 | 22.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 45CA | 70 | 9.5 | 20.5 | 86 | 60 | 13 | 60 | 97 | 139.4 | 23 | 10 | 12.9 | M10x17 | 16 | 18.5 | 30.5 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 1.98 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 2.73 | 10.41 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 45HA | | | | | | | 80 | 128.8 | 171.2 | 28.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 55CA | 80 | 13 | 23.5 | 100 | 75 | 12.5 | 75 | 117.7 | 166.7 | 27.35 | 11 | 12.9 | M12x18 | 17.5 | 22 | 29 | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 120 | 30 | M14x45 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 3.69 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 4.17 | 15.08 | | | | | | | |
| HGH 55HA | | | | | | | 95 | 155.8 | 204.8 | 36.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 65CA | 90 | 15 | 31.5 | 126 | 76 | 25 | 70 | 144.2 | 200.2 | 43.1 | 14 | 12.9 | M16x20 | 25 | 15 | 63 | 53 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 150 | 35 | M16x50 | 163.63 | 215.33 | 6.65 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 7.00 | 21.18 | | | | | | | | |
| HGH 65HA | | | | | | | 120 | 203.6 | 259.6 | 47.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

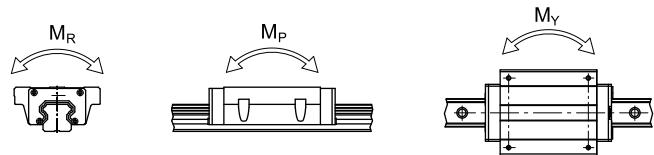
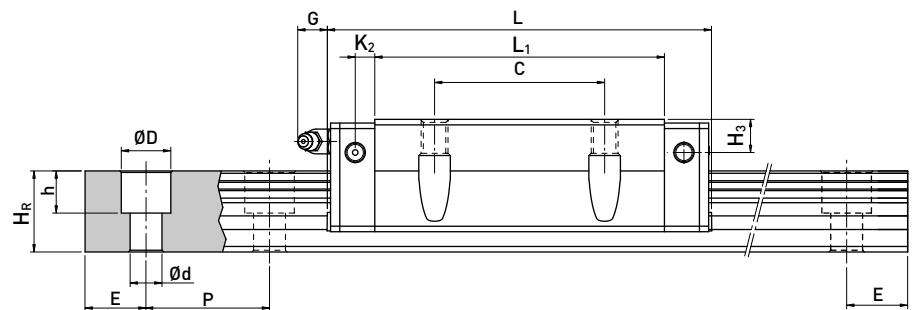
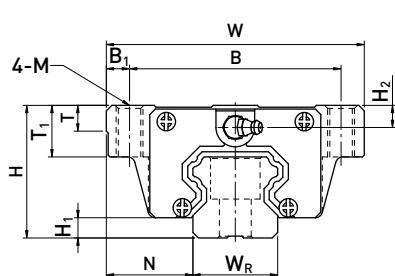
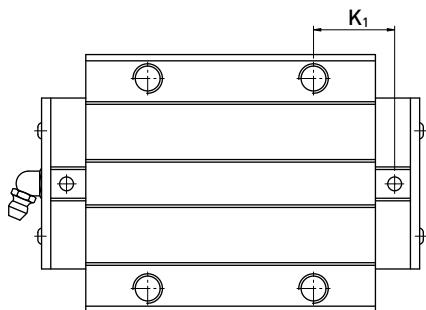
(2) HGL-CA / HGL-HA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|----|------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | MxL | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R | M _P | M _Y | Block | Rail |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGL 15CA | 24 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 34 | 26 | 4 | 26 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 10 | 4.85 | 5.3 | M4x4 | 6 | 3.95 | 3.7 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 11.38 | 16.97 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 1.45 | | |
| HGL 25CA | 36 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | 35 | 58 | 84 | 15.7 | 6 | 12 | M6x6 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.42 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.42 | 3.21 | | |
| | | | | | | | 50 | 78.6 | 104.6 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGL 25HA | 42 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 70 | 97.4 | 20.25 | 6 | 12 | M8x10 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.78 | 4.47 | | |
| | | | | | | | 60 | 93 | 120.4 | 21.75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGL 30CA | 48 | 7.5 | 18 | 70 | 50 | 10 | 50 | 80 | 112.4 | 20.6 | 7 | 12 | M8x12 | 10.2 | 9 | 12.6 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.16 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 1.14 | 6.30 | | |
| | | | | | | | 72 | 105.8 | 138.2 | 22.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGL 35CA | 60 | 9.5 | 20.5 | 86 | 60 | 13 | 60 | 97 | 139.4 | 23 | 10 | 12.9 | M10x17 | 16 | 8.5 | 20.5 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 1.98 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 2.08 | 10.41 | | |
| | | | | | | | 80 | 128.8 | 171.2 | 28.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HGL 45CA | 70 | 13 | 23.5 | 100 | 75 | 12.5 | 75 | 117.7 | 166.7 | 27.35 | 11 | 12.9 | M12x18 | 17.5 | 12 | 19 | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 120 | 30 | M14x45 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 3.69 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 3.25 | 15.08 | | |
| | | | | | | | 95 | 155.8 | 204.8 | 36.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(3) HGW-CA / HGW-HA



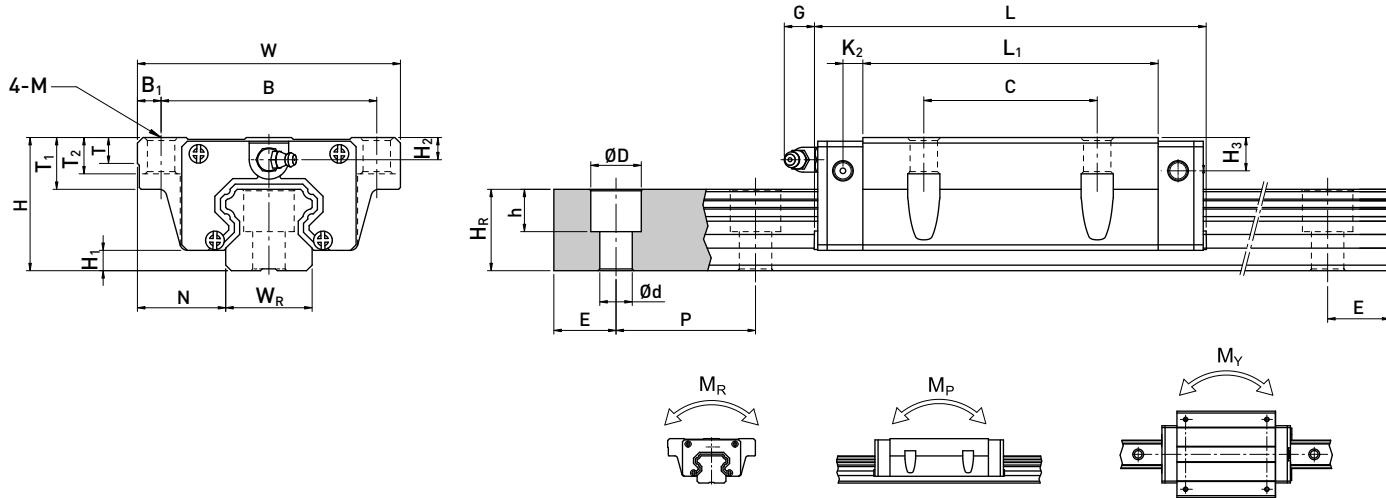
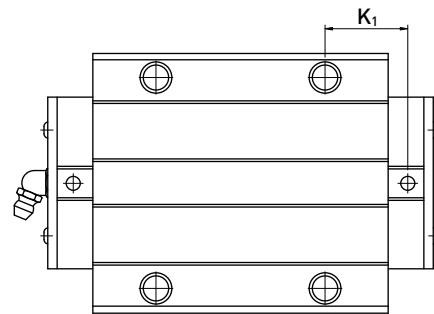
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail [mm] | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------|------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|--------|--|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R | M _P | M _Y | Block | Rail | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | kg | kg/m | | |
| HGW 15CA | 24 | 4.3 | 16 | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 8 | 4.85 | 5.3 | M5 | 6 | 8.9 | 3.95 | 3.7 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 11.38 | 16.97 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.17 | 1.45 | |
| HGW 20CA | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 50.5 | 77.5 | 10.25 | 6 | 12 | M6 | 8 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 2.21 | |
| HGW 20HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.18 | 35.90 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.52 | | |
| HGW 25CA | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 58 | 84 | 11.8 | 6 | 12 | M8 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.42 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.59 | 3.21 | |
| HGW 25HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.56 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.80 | | |
| HGW 30CA | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 70 | 97.4 | 14.25 | 6 | 12 | M10 | 8.5 | 16 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 1.09 | 4.47 | |
| HGW 30HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 1.44 | | |
| HGW 35CA | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 80 | 112.4 | 14.6 | 7 | 12 | M10 | 10.1 | 18 | 9 | 12.6 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.16 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 1.56 | 6.30 | |
| HGW 35HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 1.54 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.06 | | |
| HGW 45CA | 60 | 9.5 | 37.5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 97 | 139.4 | 13 | 10 | 12.9 | M12 | 15.1 | 22 | 8.5 | 20.5 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 1.98 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 2.79 | 10.41 | |
| HGW 45HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 2.63 | 2.68 | 2.68 | 3.69 | | |
| HGW 55CA | 70 | 13 | 43.5 | 140 | 116 | 12 | 95 | 117.7 | 166.7 | 17.35 | 11 | 12.9 | M14 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 12 | 19 | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 120 | 30 | M14x45 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 3.69 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 4.52 | 15.08 | |
| HGW 55HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.20 | 4.88 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 5.96 | | |
| HGW 65CA | 90 | 15 | 53.5 | 170 | 142 | 14 | 110 | 144.2 | 200.2 | 23.1 | 14 | 12.9 | M16 | 25 | 37.5 | 15 | 15 | 63 | 53 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 150 | 35 | M16x50 | 163.63 | 215.33 | 6.65 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 9.17 | 21.18 | |
| HGW 65HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 208.36 | 303.13 | 9.38 | 7.38 | 7.38 | 12.89 | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

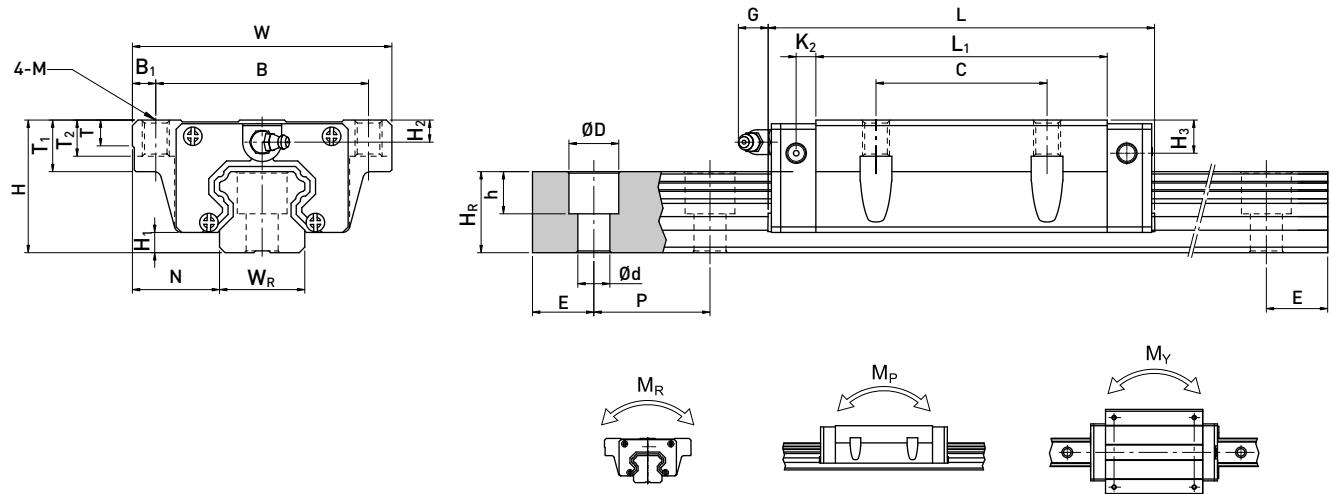
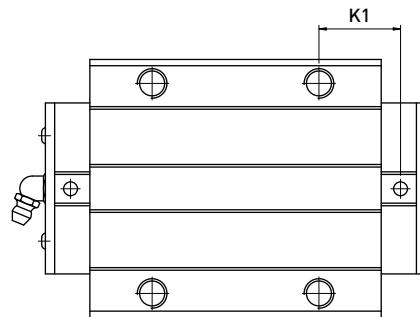
(4) HGW-CB / HGW-HB



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C₀ (kN) | Basic Static Load Rating C (kN) | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | Block | Rail | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | kg/m | | |
| HGW15CB | 24 | 4.3 | 16 | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 8 | 4.85 | 5.3 | Ø4.5 | 6 | 8.9 | 6.95 | 3.95 | 3.7 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 11.38 | 16.97 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.17 | 1.45 |
| HGW20CB | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 50.5 | 77.5 | 10.25 | 6 | 12 | Ø6 | 8 | 10 | 9.5 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 2.21 |
| HGW20HB | | | | | | | | 65.2 | 92.2 | 17.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.18 | 35.90 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.52 |
| HGW25CB | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 58 | 84 | 11.8 | 6 | 12 | Ø7 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.42 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.59 | 3.21 |
| HGW25HB | | | | | | | | 78.6 | 104.6 | 22.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.56 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.80 |
| HGW30CB | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 70 | 97.4 | 14.25 | 6 | 12 | Ø9 | 8.5 | 16 | 10 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 1.09 | 4.47 |
| HGW30HB | | | | | | | | 93 | 120.4 | 25.75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 1.44 |
| HGW35CB | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 80 | 112.4 | 14.6 | 7 | 12 | Ø9 | 10.1 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 12.6 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.16 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 1.56 | 6.30 |
| HGW35HB | | | | | | | | 105.8 | 138.2 | 27.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 1.54 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 2.06 | |
| HGW45CB | 60 | 9.5 | 37.5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 97 | 139.4 | 13 | 10 | 12.9 | Ø11 | 15.1 | 22 | 15 | 8.5 | 20.5 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 1.98 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 2.79 | 10.41 |
| HGW45HB | | | | | | | | 128.8 | 171.2 | 28.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 2.63 | 2.68 | 2.68 | 3.69 | |
| HGW55CB | 70 | 13 | 43.5 | 140 | 116 | 12 | 95 | 117.7 | 166.7 | 17.35 | 11 | 12.9 | Ø14 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 17 | 12 | 19 | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 120 | 30 | M14x45 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 3.69 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 4.52 | 15.08 |
| HGW55HB | | | | | | | | 155.8 | 204.8 | 36.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.20 | 4.88 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 5.96 | |
| HGW65CB | 90 | 15 | 53.5 | 170 | 142 | 14 | 110 | 144.2 | 200.2 | 23.1 | 14 | 12.9 | Ø16 | 25 | 37.5 | 23 | 15 | 15 | 63 | 53 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 150 | 35 | M16x50 | 163.63 | 215.33 | 6.65 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 9.17 | 21.18 |
| HGW65HB | | | | | | | | 203.6 | 259.6 | 52.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 208.36 | 303.13 | 9.38 | 7.38 | 7.38 | 12.89 | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(5) HGW-CC / HGW-HC

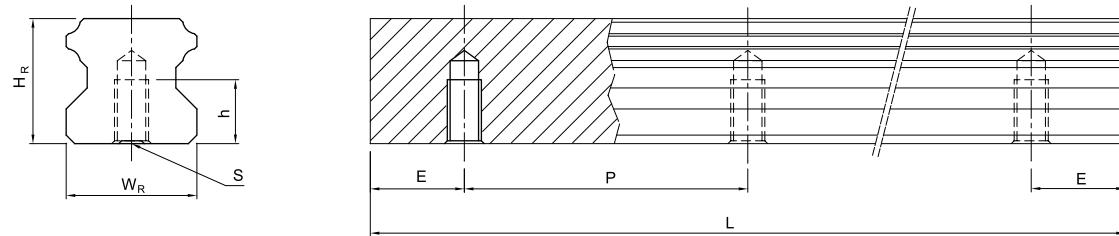


Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(6) Dimensions for HGR-T (Rail Mounting from Bottom)



| Model No. | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|------|------------------|
| | W_R | H_R | S | h | P | E | |
| HGR15T | 15 | 15 | M5 x 0.8P | 8 | 60 | 20 | 1.48 |
| HGR20T | 20 | 17.5 | M6 x 1P | 10 | 60 | 20 | 2.29 |
| HGR25T | 23 | 22 | M6 x 1P | 12 | 60 | 20 | 3.35 |
| HGR30T | 28 | 26 | M8 x 1.25P | 15 | 80 | 20 | 4.67 |
| HGR35T | 34 | 29 | M8x1.25P | 17 | 80 | 20 | 6.51 |
| HGR45T | 45 | 38 | M12 x 1.75P | 24 | 105 | 22.5 | 10.87 |
| HGR55T | 53 | 44 | M14 x 2P | 24 | 120 | 30 | 15.67 |
| HGR65T | 63 | 53 | M20 x 2.5P | 30 | 150 | 35 | 21.73 |

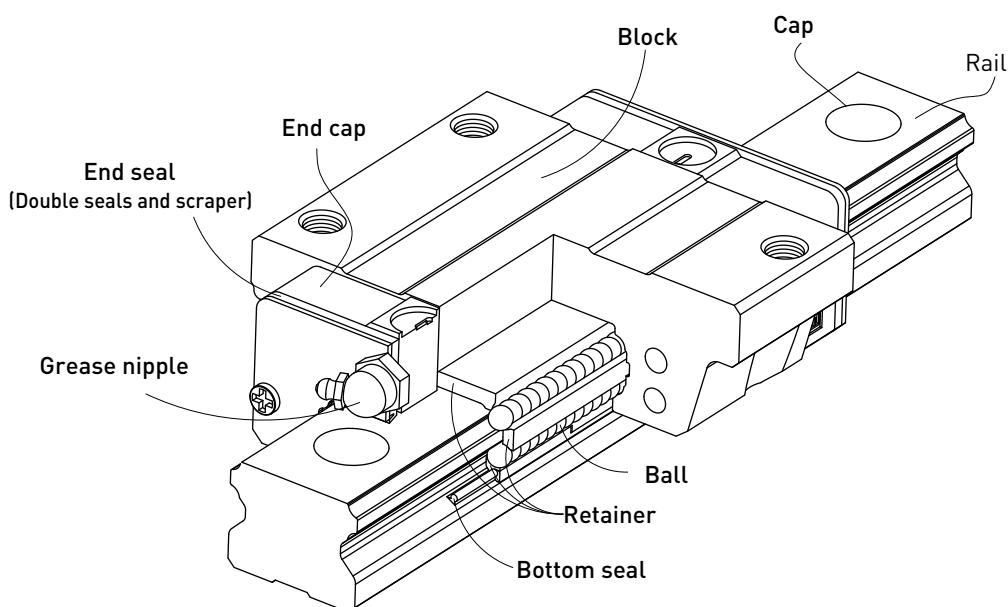
2-2 EG Series - Low Profile Ball Type Linear Guideway

2-2-1 Features of the EG Series Linear Guideway

The design of the EG series offers a low profile, high load capacity, and high rigidity. It also features an equal load rating in all four directions and self-aligning capability to absorb installation-error, allowing for higher accuracies. Additionally, the lower assembly height and the shorter length make the EG series more suitable for high-speed, automation machines and applications where space is limited.

The retainer is designed to hold the balls in the block even when it is removed from the rail.

2-2-2 Construction of EG Series



- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- Lubrication system: Grease nipple and piping Joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal, cap and scraper

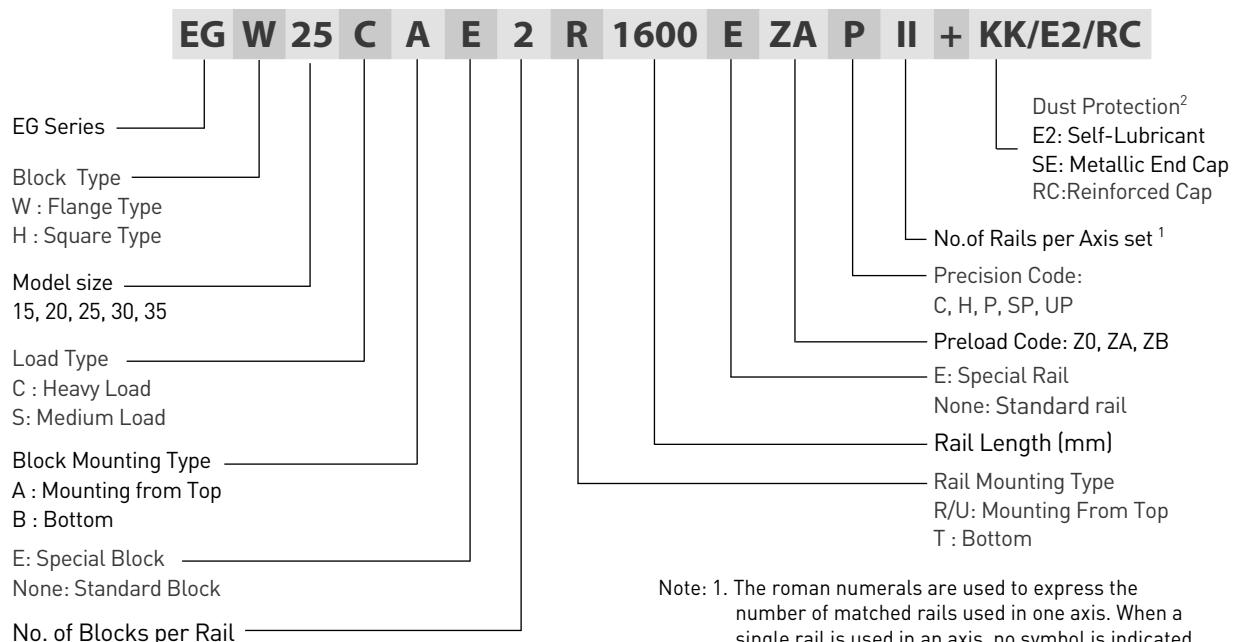
2-2-3 Model Number of EG Series

EG series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the EG series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

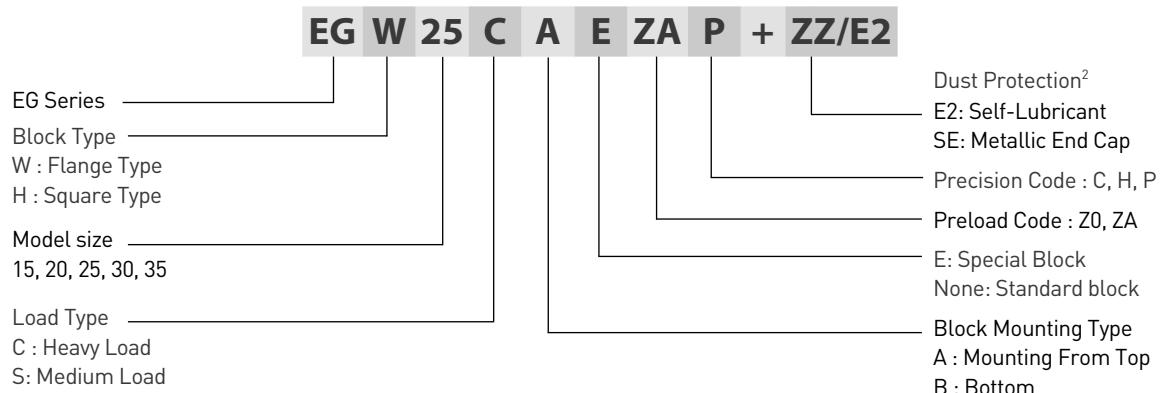
(1) Non-interchangeable type



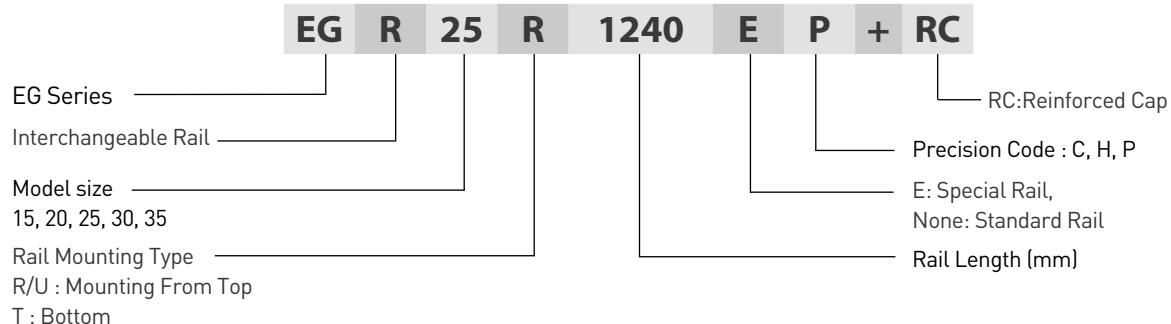
Note: 1. The roman numerals are used to express the number of matched rails used in one axis. When a single rail is used in an axis, no symbol is indicated.
2. No symbol indicates standard protection (end seal and bottom seal).
ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper
KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
DD: Double seals and bottom seal

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Model Number of EG Block



○ Model Number of EG Rail

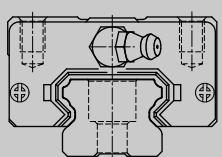
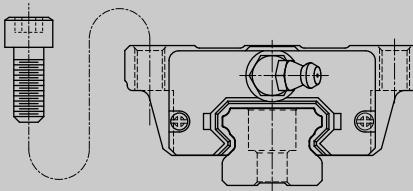
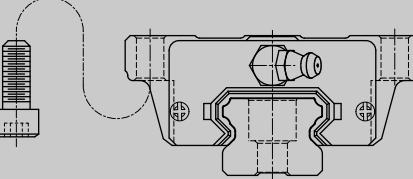


2-2-4 Types

(1) Block types

HIWIN offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

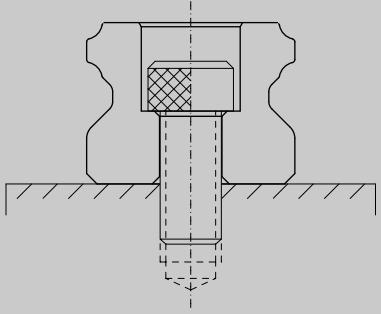
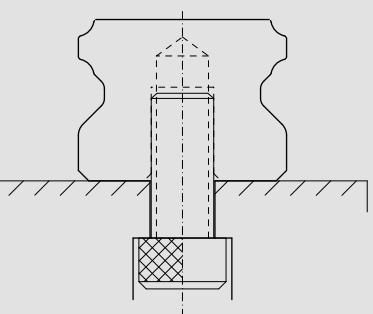
Table 2-2-1 Block Types

| Type | Model | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications |
|--------|------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|---|
| Square | EGH-SA EGH-CA |  | 24 | 100 | ● Automation devices |
| | | | ↓ | ↓ | ● High-speed transportation equipment |
| | | | 48 | 4000 | ● Precision measuring equipment |
| Flange | EGW-SA EGW-CA |  | 24 | 100 | ● Semiconductor manufacturing equipment |
| | | | ↓ | ↓ | ● Woodworking machinery |
| | | | 48 | 4000 | |
| Flange | EGW-SB EGW-CB |  | 24 | 100 | |
| | | | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | | | 48 | 4000 | |

(2) Rail types

Besides the standard top mounting type, HIWIN also offers bottom mounting type rails.

Table 2-2-2 Rail Types

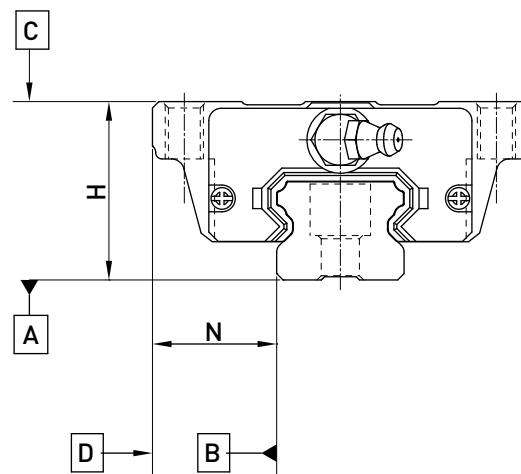
| Mounting from Top | Mounting from Bottom |
|---|--|
|  |  |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-2-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of the EG series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-2-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | EG - 15, 20 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-2-7 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-2-7 | | | | |

Table 2-2-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | EG - 25, 30, 35 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-2-7 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-2-7 | | | | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-2-5 Accuracy Standards

| Item | EG - 15, 20 | | | Unit: mm |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | See Table 2-2-7 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | See Table 2-2-7 | |

Table 2-2-6 Accuracy Standards

| Item | EG - 25, 30, 35 | | | Unit: mm |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | See Table 2-2-7 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | See Table 2-2-7 | |

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-2-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

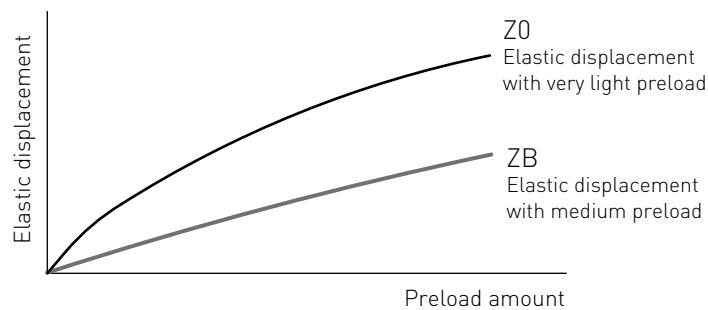
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-2-6 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway. A preload not greater than ZA would be recommended for model sizes smaller than EG20. This will avoid an over-loaded condition that would affect guideway life.



(2) Preload classes

HIWIN offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-2-8 Preload Classes

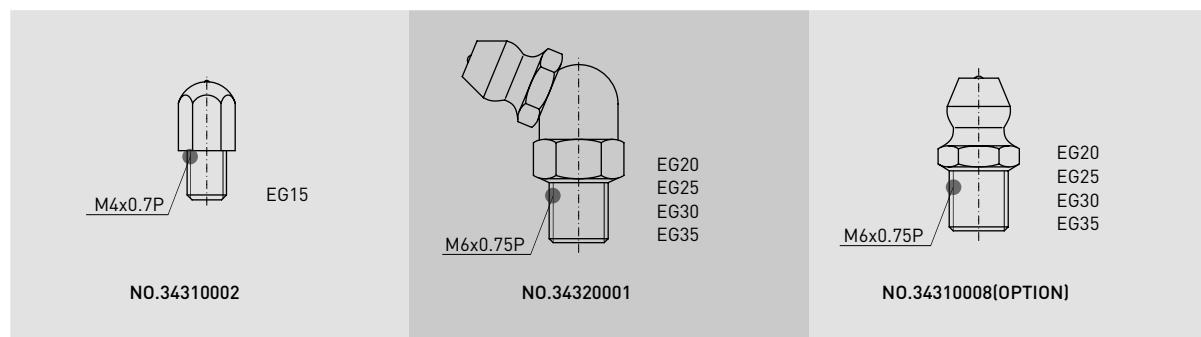
| Class | Code | Preload | Condition |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| Very Light Preload | Z0 | 0~0.02C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| Light Preload | ZA | 0.03C~0.05C | low load and high precision required |
| Medium Preload | ZB | 0.06C~0.08C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact |
| Class | Interchangeable Guideway | | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA | | Z0, ZA, ZB |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-2-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease

○ Grease nipple



○ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, the nipple may be mounted in the side or top of the block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted to the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. When lubricating from above, in the recess for the O-ring, a smaller, preformed recess can be found. Preheat the 0.8 mm diameter metal tip. Carefully open the small recess with the metal tip and pierce through it. Insert a round sealing ring into the recess. (The round sealing ring is not supplied with the block) Do not open the small recess with a drill bit this may introduce the danger of contamination. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

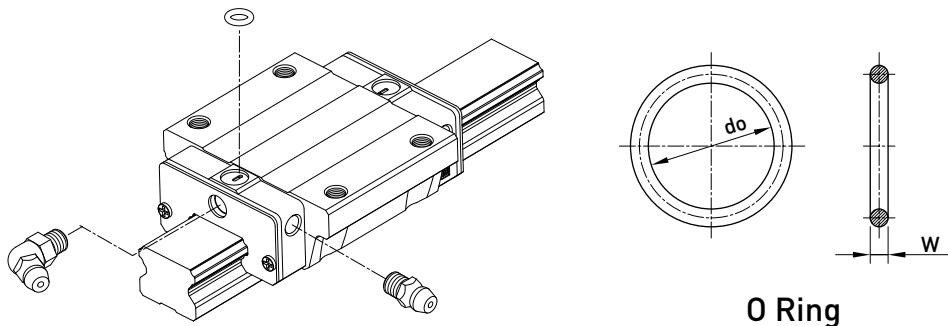
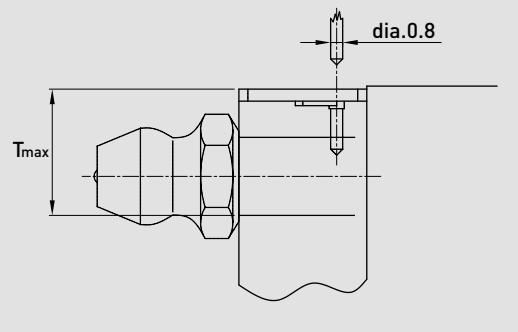


Table 2-2-9 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring | | Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing T_{max} |
|-------|------------|------------|---|
| | do (mm) | W (mm) | |
| EG 15 | 2.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 6.9 |
| EG 20 | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 8.4 |
| EG 25 | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.4 |
| EG 30 | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.4 |
| EG 35 | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.8 |



○ The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-2-10 The oil amount for a block filled with grease

| Size | Medium Load (cm³) | Heavy Load (cm³) |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------|
| EG 15 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| EG 20 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| EG 25 | 2.8 | 4.6 |
| EG 30 | 3.7 | 6.3 |
| EG 35 | 5.6 | 6.6 |

○ Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

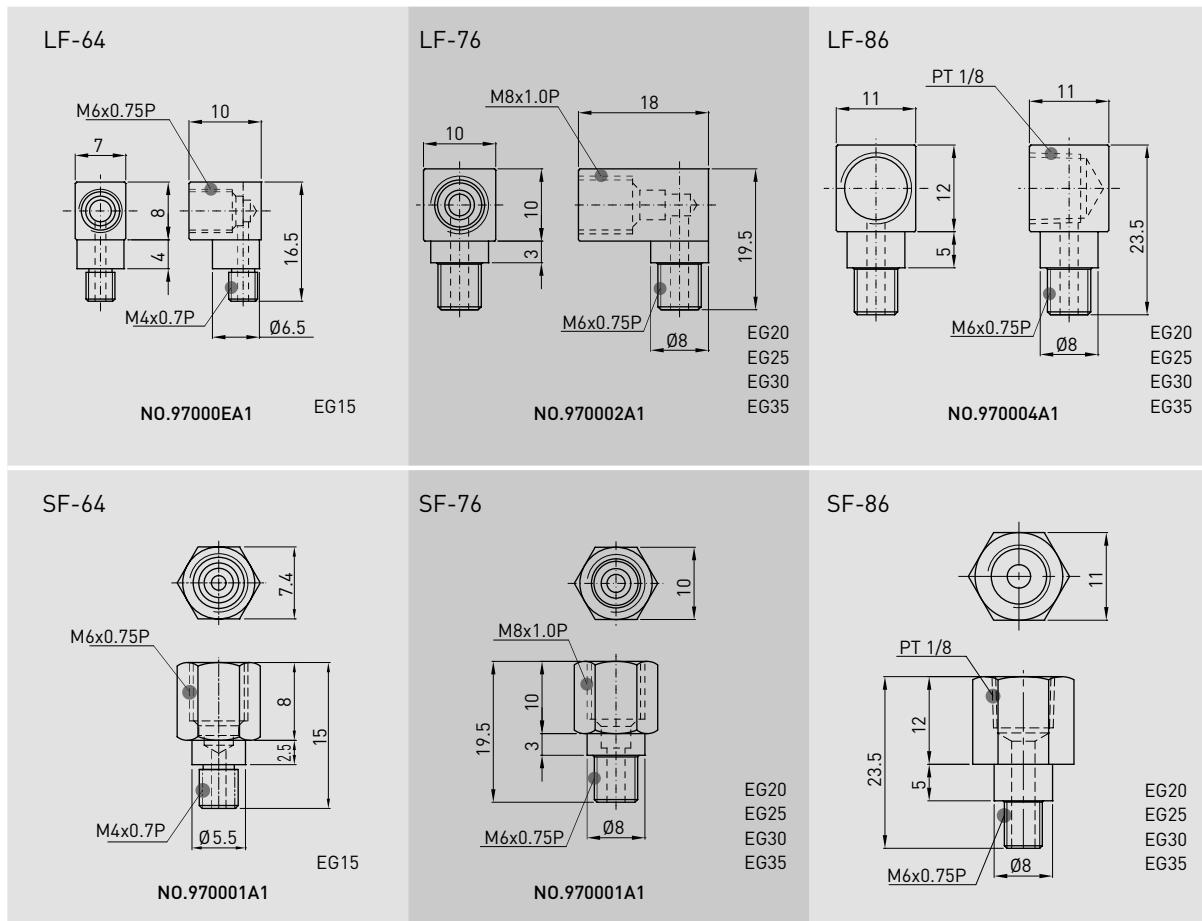
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 32~150cSt. If you need to use oil-type lubrication, please inform us, then the block will not be prelubricated before shipment.

○ Types of oil piping joint



○ Oil feeding rate

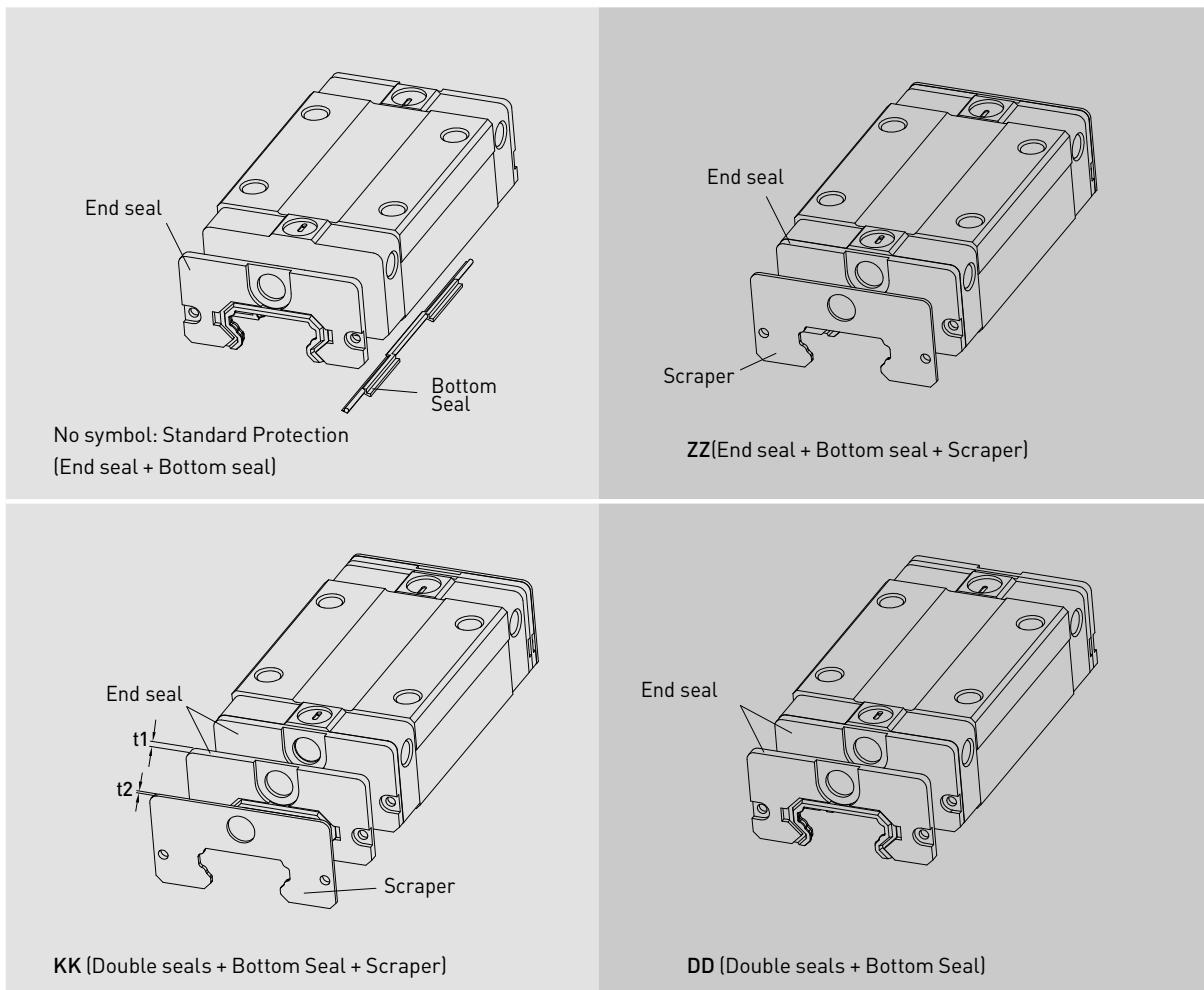
Table 2-2-11 oil feed rate

| Size | feed rate (cm ³ /hr) |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| EG 15 | 0.1 |
| EG 20 | 0.133 |
| EG 25 | 0.167 |
| EG 30 | 0.2 |
| EG 35 | 0.233 |

2-2-8 Dust Protection Equipment

(1) Codes of equipment

If the following equipment is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.



(2) End seal and bottom seal

Protects against contaminants entering the block. Reduces potential for groove damage resulting in a reduction of life ratings.

(3) Double seals

Removes foreign matter from the rail preventing contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-2-12 Dimensions of end seal

| Size | Thickness (t_1) (mm) |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| EG 15 | 2 |
| EG 20 | 2 |
| EG 25 | 2 |
| EG 30 | 2 |
| EG 35 | 2 |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(4) Scraper

Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-2-13 Dimensions of Scraper

| Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|-------|------------------------|
| EG 15 | 0.8 |
| EG 20 | 0.8 |
| EG 25 | 1 |
| EG 30 | 1 |
| EG 35 | 1.5 |

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Rail mounting hole caps prevent foreign matter from accumulating in the mounting holes. Caps are included with the rail package.

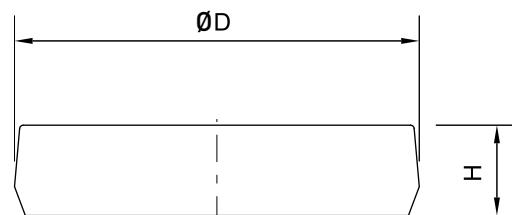


Table 2-2-14 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|
| EGR15R | M3 | 6.15 | 1.2 |
| EGR20R | M5 | 9.65 | 2.2 |
| EGR25R | M6 | 11.20 | 2.5 |
| EGR30R | M6 | 11.20 | 2.5 |
| EGR35R | M8 | 14.25 | 3.3 |
| EGR15U | M4 | 7.65 | 1.1 |
| EGR30U | M8 | 14.25 | 3.3 |

2-2-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-2-15 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|
| EG15 | 0.98 [0.1] |
| EG20 | 0.98 [0.1] |
| EG25 | 0.98 [0.1] |
| EG30 | 1.47 [0.15] |
| EG35 | 1.96 [0.2] |

Note:1kgf=9.81N

2-2-10 Mounting Surface Accuracy Tolerance

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the EG linear guideway can withstand surface-error installation and deliver smooth linear motion. When the mounting surface meets the accuracy requirements of the installation, the high accuracy and rigidity of the guideway will be obtained without any difficulty. For faster installation and smoother movement, HIWIN offers a preload with normal clearance because of its ability to absorb higher deviations in mounting surface inaccuracies.

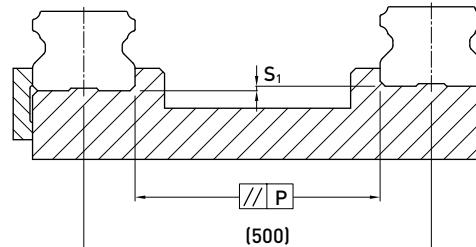


Table 2-2-16 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| EG15 | 25 | 18 | - |
| EG20 | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| EG25 | 30 | 22 | 20 |
| EG30 | 40 | 30 | 27 |
| EG35 | 50 | 35 | 30 |

Table 2-2-17 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S₁)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| EG15 | 130 | 85 | - |
| EG20 | 130 | 85 | 50 |
| EG25 | 130 | 85 | 70 |
| EG30 | 170 | 110 | 90 |
| EG35 | 210 | 150 | 120 |

2-2-11 Installation Precautions

(1) Shoulder heights and chamfers

Improper shoulder heights and chamfers of mounting surfaces will cause deviations in accuracy and rail or block interference with the chamfered part.

When recommended shoulder heights and chamfers are used, problems with installation accuracy should be eliminated.

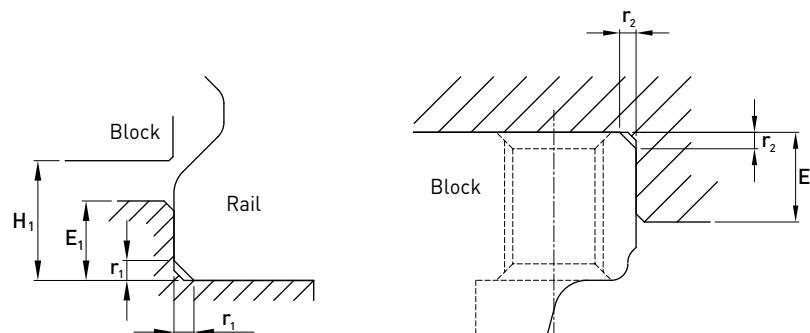


Table 2-2-18 Shoulder Heights and Chamfers

unit: mm

| Size | Max. chamfers of the rail r ₁ (mm) | Max. chamfers of the rail r ₂ (mm) | Shoulder height of the rail E ₁ (mm) | Shoulder height of the block E ₂ (mm) | Clearance under block H ₁ (mm) |
|------|--|--|--|---|--|
| EG15 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 4.5 |
| EG20 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| EG25 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 7.5 | 7.0 |
| EG30 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 10.0 |
| EG35 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.0 |

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improperly tightened mounting bolts will seriously affect the accuracy of linear guide installations. Please see Table 2-2-19 for recommended tightening torque.

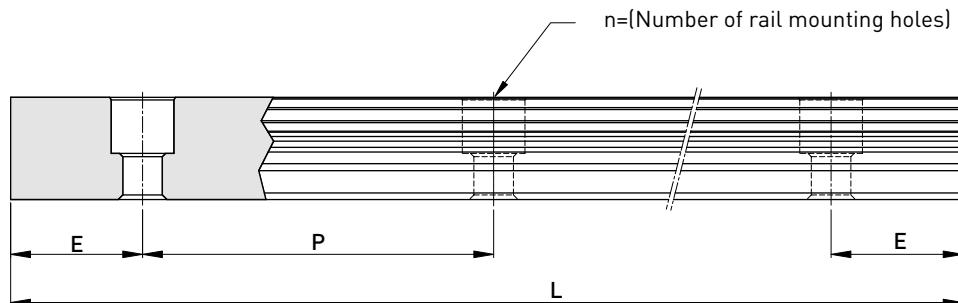
Table 2-2-19 Tightening Torque

| Size | Bolt size | Torque N·cm(kgf·cm) | | |
|-------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| EG 15 | M3×0.5P×16L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| EG 20 | M5×0.8P×16L | 883(90) | 588(60) | 441(50) |
| EG 25 | M6×1P×20L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |
| EG 30 | M6×1P×25L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |
| EG 35 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041(310) | 2010(250) | 1470(150) |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2-2-12 Standard and Maximum Lengths of Rail

HIWIN offers a number of standard rail lengths. Standard rail lengths feature end mounting hole placements set to predetermined values (E). For non-standard rail lengths, be sure to specify the E-value to be no greater than 1/2 the pitch (P) dimension. An E-value greater than this will result in unstable rail ends.



$$L = (n-1) \times P + 2 \times E \quad \dots \dots \dots \quad \text{Eq.2.2}$$

L : Total length of rail (mm)

n : Number of mounting holes

P : Distance between any two holes (mm)

E : Distance from the center of the last hole to the edge (mm)

Table 2-2-20 Rail Standard Length and Max. Length

unit: mm

| Item | EGR15 | EGR20 | EGR25 | EGR30 | EGR35 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Standard Length L[n] | 160 {3} | 220 {4} | 220 {4} | 280 {4} | 280 {4} |
| | 220 {4} | 280 {5} | 280 {5} | 440 {6} | 440 {6} |
| | 280 {5} | 340 {6} | 340 {6} | 600 {8} | 600 {8} |
| | 340 {6} | 460 {8} | 460 {8} | 760 {10} | 760 {10} |
| | 460 {8} | 640 {11} | 640 {11} | 1,000 {13} | 1,000 {13} |
| | 640 {11} | 820 {14} | 820 {14} | 1,640 {21} | 1,640 {21} |
| | 820 {14} | 1,000 {17} | 1,000 {17} | 2,040 {26} | 2,040 {26} |
| | | 1,240 {21} | 1,240 {21} | 2,520 {32} | 2,520 {32} |
| | | 1,600 {27} | 1,600 {27} | 3,000 {38} | 3,000 {38} |
| | | | | | |
| Pitch (P) | 60 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 |
| Distance to End (E _s) | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Max. Standard Length | 1960 {33} | 4,000 {67} | 4,000 {67} | 3,960 {50} | 3,960 {50} |
| Max. Length | 2000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |

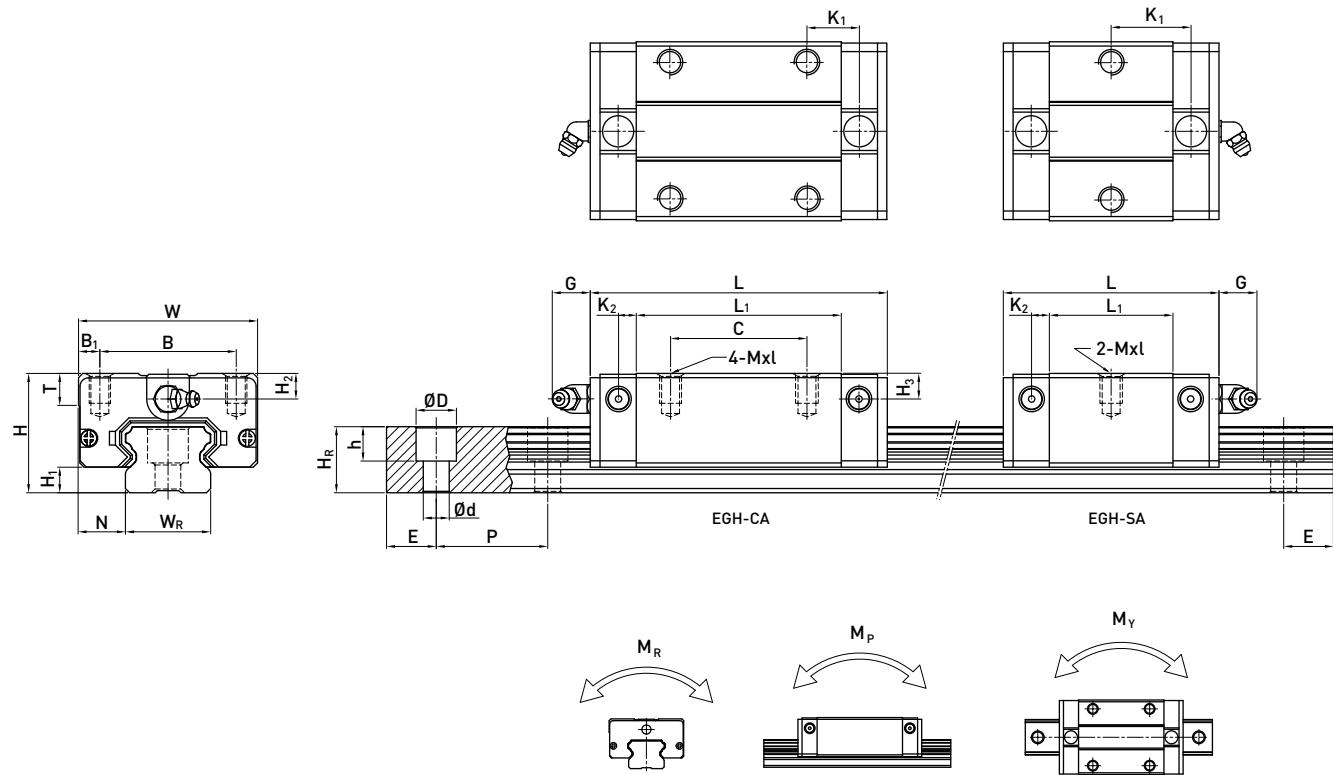
- Note : 1. Tolerance of E value for standard rail is 0.5~0.5 mm. Tolerance of E value for jointed rail is 0~0.3 mm.
 2. Maximum standard length means the max. rail length with standard E value on both sides.
 3. If different E value is needed, please contact HIWIN.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-2-13 Dimensions for HIWIN EG Series

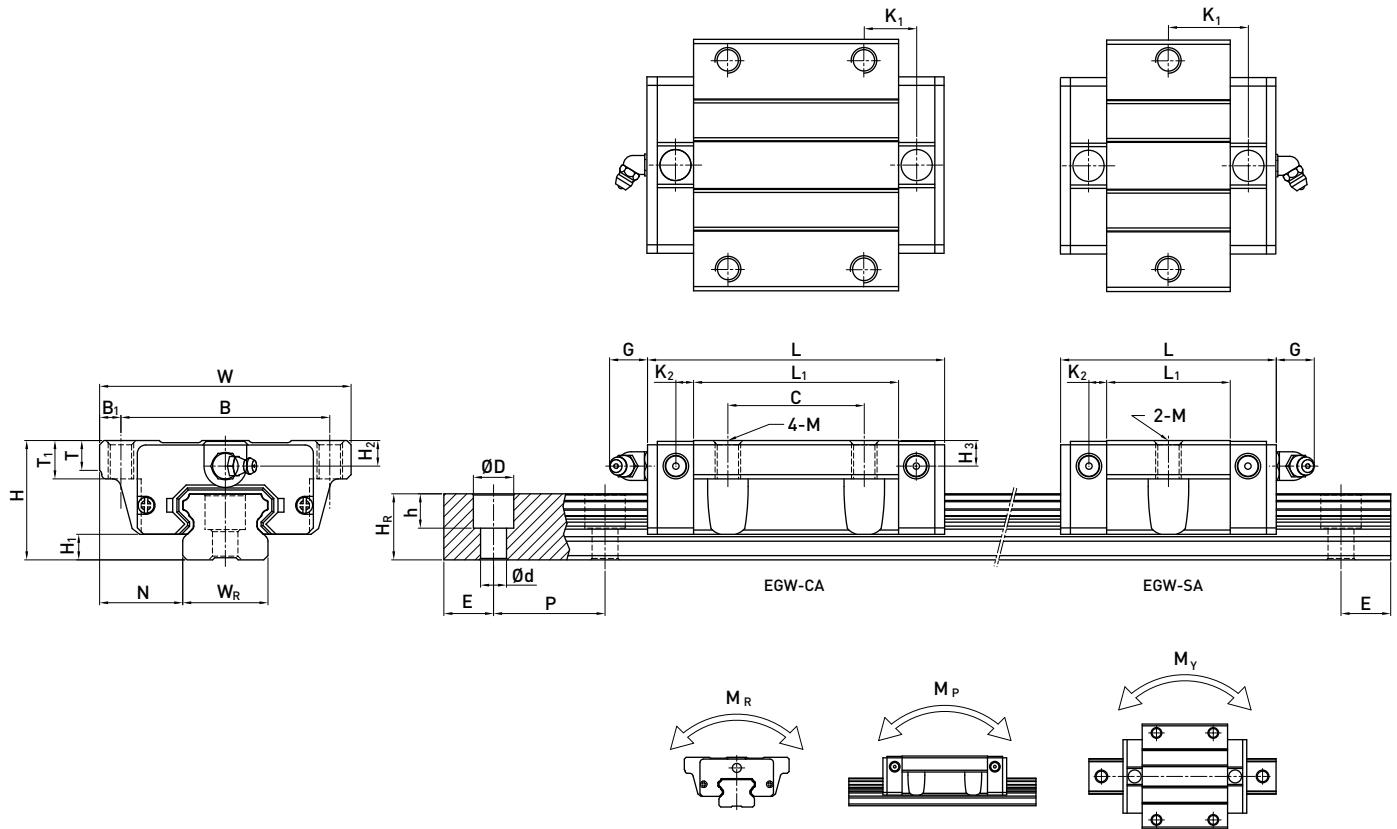
(1) EGH-SA / EGH-CA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|------|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | Mxl | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m |
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | Mxl | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| EGH15SA | 24 | 4.5 | 9.5 | 34 | 26 | 4 | - | 23.1 | 40.1 | 14.8 | 3.5 | 5.7 | M4x6 | 6 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 12.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3x16 | 5.35 | 9.40 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.09 | 1.25 |
| EGH15CA | | | | | 26 | | 39.8 | 56.8 | 10.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.83 | 16.19 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.15 | |
| EGH20SA | 28 | 6 | 11 | 42 | 32 | 5 | - | 29 | 50 | 18.75 | 4.15 | 12 | M5x7 | 7.5 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 7.23 | 12.74 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 2.08 |
| EGH20CA | | | | | 32 | | 48.1 | 69.1 | 12.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.31 | 21.13 | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.24 | |
| EGH25SA | 33 | 7 | 12.5 | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | - | 35.5 | 59.1 | 21.9 | 4.55 | 12 | M6x9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 11.40 | 19.50 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 2.67 |
| EGH25CA | | | | | 35 | | 59 | 82.6 | 16.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.27 | 32.40 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.41 | |
| EGH30SA | 42 | 10 | 16 | 60 | 40 | 10 | - | 41.5 | 69.5 | 26.75 | 6 | 12 | M8x12 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x25 | 16.42 | 28.10 | 0.40 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.45 | 4.35 |
| EGH30CA | | | | | 40 | | 70.1 | 98.1 | 21.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23.70 | 47.46 | 0.68 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.76 | |
| EGH35SA | 48 | 11 | 18 | 70 | 50 | 10 | - | 45 | 75 | 28.5 | 7 | 12 | M8x12 | 10 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 22.66 | 37.38 | 0.56 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.66 | 6.14 |
| EGH35CA | | | | | 50 | | 78 | 108 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33.35 | 64.84 | 0.98 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.13 | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(2) EGW-SA / EGW-CA



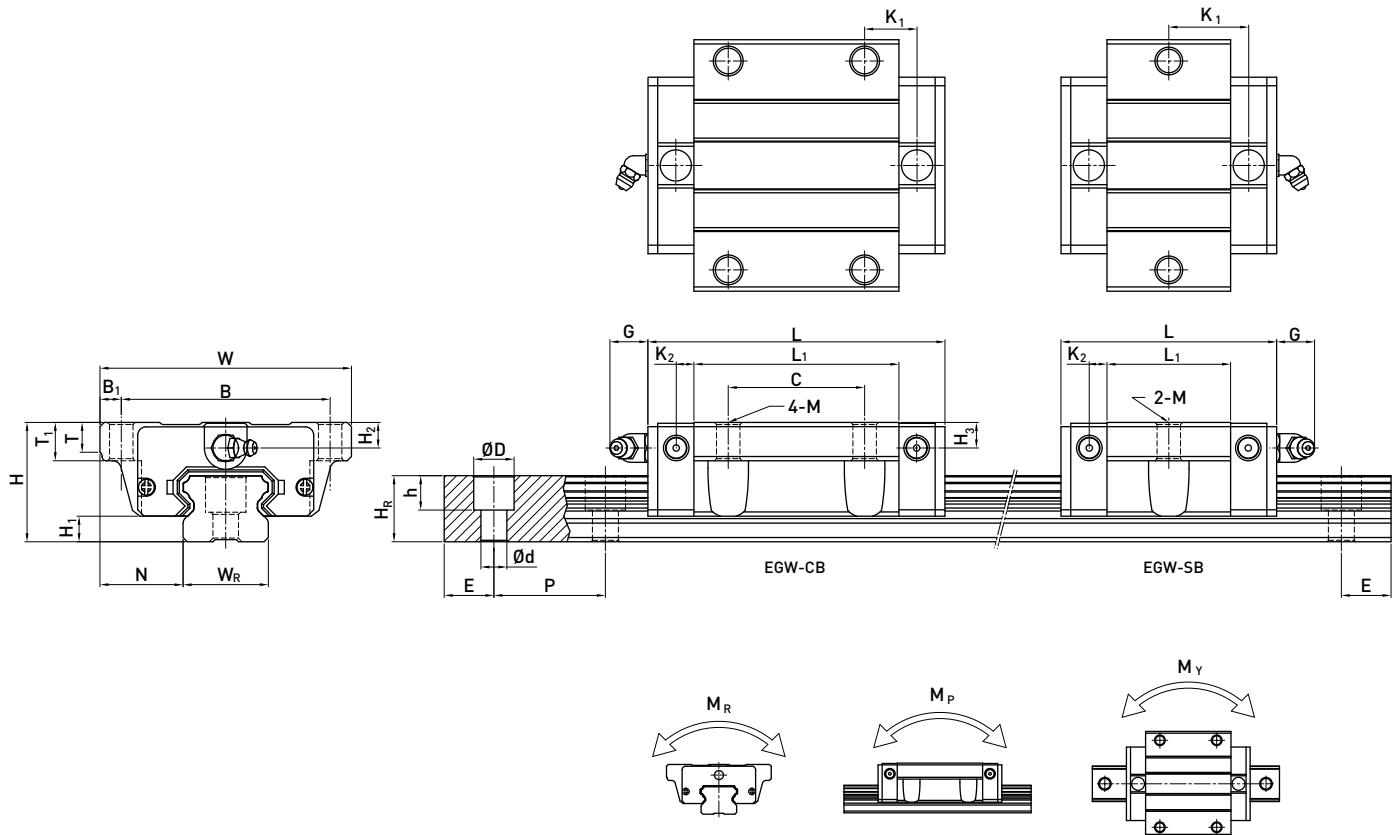
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(kN) | Basic Static Load Rating C₀(kN) | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|----|----------------|---|----------------|------|----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|----|-------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | [mm] | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | Block | Rail | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EGW 15SA | 24 | 4.5 | 18.5 | 52 | 41 | 5.5 | - | 23.1 | 40.1 | 14.8 | 3.5 | 5.7 | M5 | 5 | 7 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 12.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3x16 | 5.35 | 9.40 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 1.25 | | | | | |
| EGW 15CA | | | | | | | | 26 | 39.8 | 56.8 | 10.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.83 | 16.19 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.21 |
| EGW 20SA | 28 | 6 | 19.5 | 59 | 49 | 5 | - | 29 | 50 | 18.75 | 4.15 | 12 | M6 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 7.23 | 12.74 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 2.08 | | | | | |
| EGW 20CA | | | | | | | | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 | 12.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.31 | 21.13 | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.32 |
| EGW 25SA | 33 | 7 | 25 | 73 | 60 | 6.5 | - | 35.5 | 59.1 | 21.9 | 4.55 | 12 | M8 | 7.5 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 11.40 | 19.50 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.35 | 2.67 | | | | | |
| EGW 25CA | | | | | | | | 35 | 59 | 82.6 | 16.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.27 | 32.40 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.59 |
| EGW 30SA | 42 | 10 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | - | 41.5 | 69.5 | 26.75 | 6 | 12 | M10 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x25 | 16.42 | 28.10 | 0.40 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.62 | 4.35 | | | | | |
| EGW 30CA | | | | | | | | 40 | 70.1 | 98.1 | 21.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23.70 | 47.46 | 0.68 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 1.04 | |
| EGW35SA | 48 | 11 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | - | 45 | 75 | 28.5 | 7 | 12 | M10 | 10 | 13 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 22.66 | 37.38 | 0.56 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.84 | 6.14 | | | | | |
| EGW35CA | | | | | | | | 50 | 78 | 108 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33.35 | 64.84 | 0.98 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.45 |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

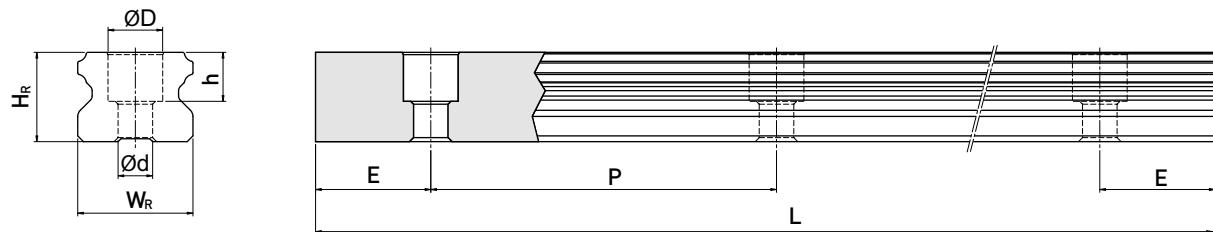
(3) EGW-SB / EGW-CB



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|----|----------------|----|----------------|------|----------------|--------------------------|-----|------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----|----|----|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------|------|--------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | Block | Rail |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | kg/m | | | |
| EGW15SB | 24 | 4.5 | 18.5 | 52 | 41 | 5.5 | - | 23.1 | 40.1 | 14.8 | 3.5 | 5.7 | 04.5 | 5 | 7 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 12.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3x16 | 5.35 | 9.40 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 1.25 | |
| EGW15CB | | | | | | | 26 | 39.8 | 56.8 | 10.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.83 | 16.19 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.21 | |
| EGW20SB | 28 | 6 | 19.5 | 59 | 49 | 5 | - | 29 | 50 | 18.75 | 4.15 | 12 | 05.5 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 7.23 | 12.74 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 2.08 | |
| EGW20CB | | | | | | | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 | 12.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.31 | 21.13 | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.32 | |
| EGW25SB | 33 | 7 | 25 | 73 | 60 | 6.5 | - | 35.5 | 59.1 | 21.9 | 4.55 | 12 | 07 | 7.5 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 11.40 | 19.50 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.35 | 2.67 | |
| EGW25CB | | | | | | | 35 | 59 | 82.6 | 16.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.27 | 32.40 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.59 | |
| EGW30SB | 42 | 10 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | - | 41.5 | 69.5 | 26.75 | 6 | 12 | 09 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x25 | 16.42 | 28.10 | 0.40 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.62 | 4.35 | |
| EGW30CB | | | | | | | 40 | 70.1 | 98.1 | 21.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23.70 | 47.46 | 0.68 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 1.04 | |
| EGW35SB | 48 | 11 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | - | 45 | 75 | 28.5 | 7 | 12 | 09 | 10 | 13 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 22.66 | 37.38 | 0.56 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.84 | 6.14 | |
| EGW35CB | | | | | | | 50 | 78 | 108 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33.35 | 64.84 | 0.98 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.45 | |

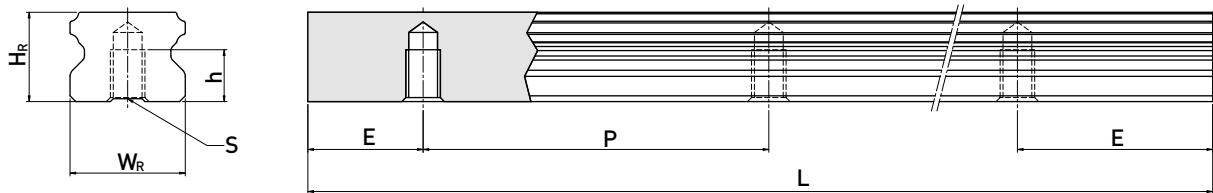
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(4) Dimensions for EGR-U (large mounting hole, rail mounting from top)



| Model No. | Mounting Bolt for Rail(mm) | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------------------|
| | | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | |
| EGR15U | M4x16 | 15 | 12.5 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | 1.23 |
| EGR30U | M8x25 | 28 | 23 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | 4.23 |

(5) Dimensions for EGR-T (rail mounting from bottom)



| Model No. | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|------------|----|----|----|------------------|
| | W _R | H _R | S | h | P | E | |
| EGR15T | 15 | 12.5 | M5 x 0.8P | 7 | 60 | 20 | 1.26 |
| EGR20T | 20 | 15.5 | M6 x 1P | 9 | 60 | 20 | 2.15 |
| EGR25T | 23 | 18 | M6 x 1P | 10 | 60 | 20 | 2.79 |
| EGR30T | 28 | 23 | M8 x 1.25P | 14 | 80 | 20 | 4.42 |
| EGR35T | 34 | 27.5 | M8 x 1.25P | 17 | 80 | 20 | 6.34 |

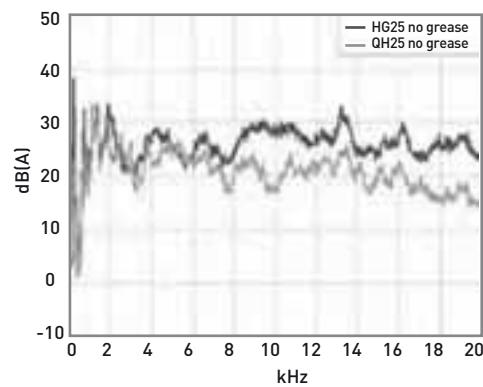
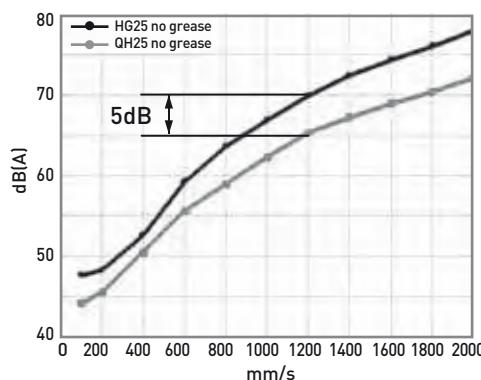
2-3 QH Series – Quiet Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology

The development of HIWIN-QH linear guideway is based on a four-row circular-arc contact. The HIWIN-QH series linear guideway with SynchMotion™ Technology offers smooth movement, superior lubrication, quieter operation and longer running life. Therefore the HIWIN-QH linear guideway has broad industrial applicability. In the high-tech industry where high speed, low noise, and reduced dust generation is required, the HIWIN-QH series is interchangeable with the HIWIN-HG series.

2-3-1 Features

(1) Low Noise Design

With SynchMotion™ technology, rolling elements are interposed between the partitions of SynchMotion™ to provide improved circulation. Due to the elimination of contact between the rolling elements, collision noise and sound levels are drastically reduced.



(2) Self-Lubricant Design

The partition is a grouping of hollow ring-like structures formed with a through hole to facilitate circulation of the lubricant. Because of the special lubrication path design, the lubricant of the partition storage space can be refilled. Therefore, the frequency of lubricant refilling can be decreased.

The QH-series linear guideway is pre-lubricated. Performance testing at a 0.2C [basic dynamic load] shows that after running 4,000km no damage was apparent to either the rolling elements or the raceway.

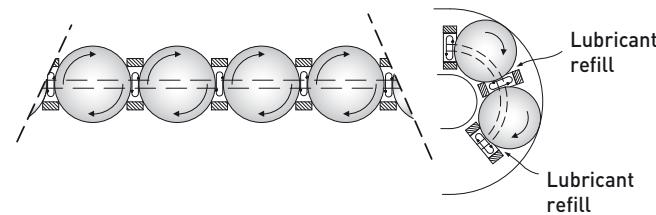
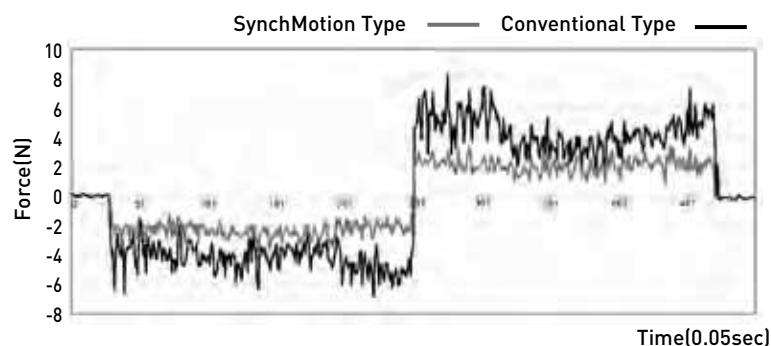


Table 2-3-1 Load Test

| Test Sample QHH25CAZAH | | Load Test |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Speed | 24m/min | |
| Lubricant | lithium soap base grease (initial lubrication only) | |
| Load | 5kN | |
| Distance travel | 4,000km |  |

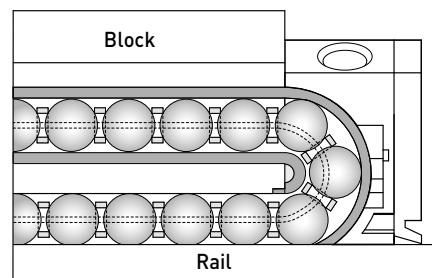
(3) Smooth Movement

In standard linear guideways, rolling elements on the load side of the guide block begin rolling and push their way through the raceway. When they contact other rolling elements they create counter-rotational friction. This results in a great variation of rolling resistance. The QH linear guideway, with SynchMotion™ technology prevents this condition. As the block starts to move, the rolling elements begin rolling consecutively and remain separated to prevent contact with one another thus keeping the element's kinetic energy extremely stable in order to effectively reduce fluctuations in rolling resistance.



(4) High Speed Performance

The Hiwin-QH series offers excellent high-speed performance due to the partitions of the SynchMotion™ structure. They are employed to separate the adjacent balls thereby resulting in low rolling traction and the metallic friction between adjacent balls is eliminated.



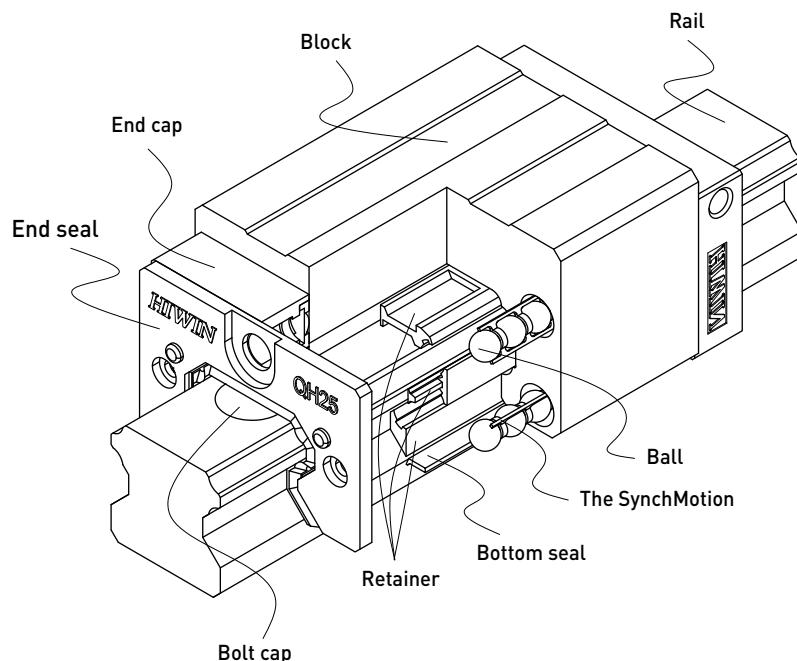
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

Table 2-3-2

| Test Sample | QHW25CAZAH | High Speed Test |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Speed | 130m/min | |
| Lubricant | lithium soap base grease (initial lubrication only) |  |
| Distance travel | 9,500km | High Speed Test V=130m/min After 9,500km |

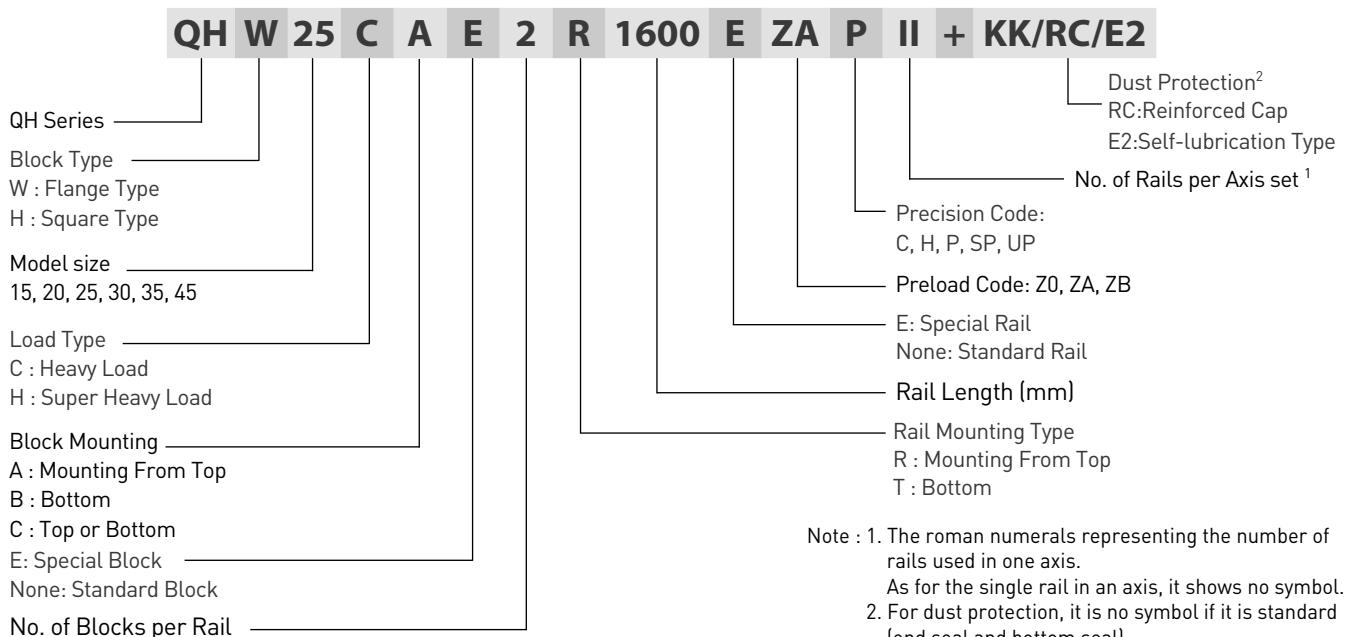
2-3-2 Construction



2-3-3 Model Number of QH Series

HIWIN-QH series guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The main difference is that the interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged. Because of dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a perfect choice for the client when rails do not need to be paired for an axis. And since the QH and HG share the identical rails, the customer does not need to redesign when choosing the QH series. Therefore the HIWIN-QH linear guideway has increased applicability.

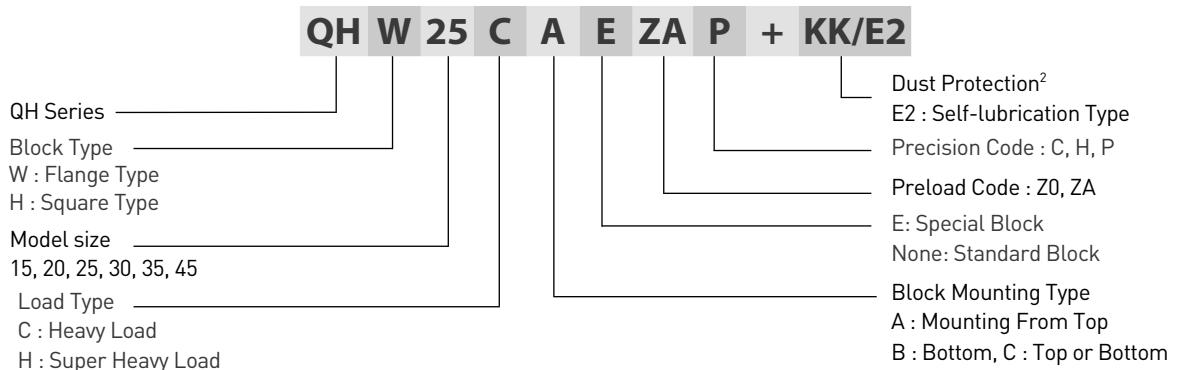
(1) Non-interchangeable type



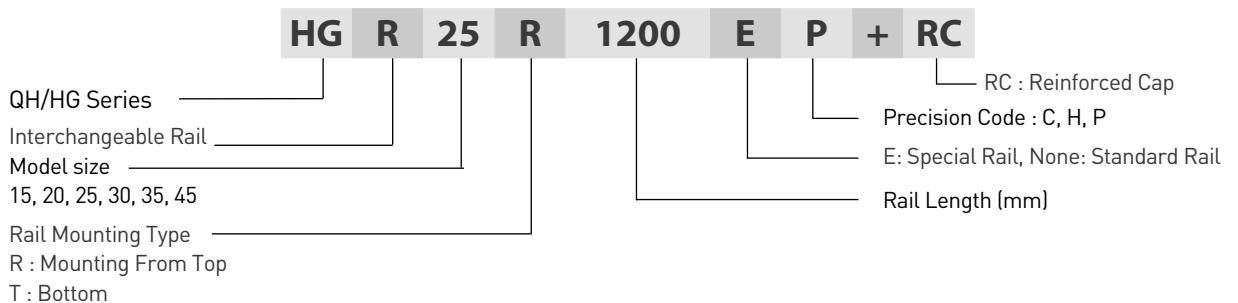
Note : 1. The roman numerals representing the number of rails used in one axis.
As for the single rail in an axis, it shows no symbol.
2. For dust protection, it is no symbol if it is standard (end seal and bottom seal).
ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper.
KK : Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
DD : Double seals and bottom seal.

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Model Number of QH Block



○ Model Number of QH Rail (QH and HG share the identical rails)

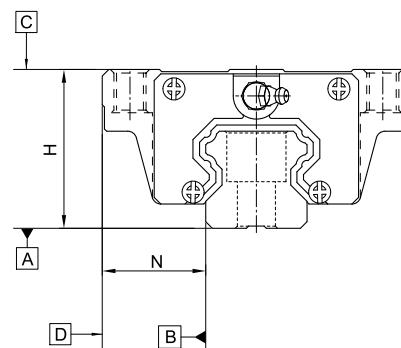


Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-3-3 Accuracy Classes

The accuracy of QH series can be classified into normal (C), high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP), ultra precision (UP), five classes. Please choose the class by referring the accuracy of applied equipment.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable

Table 2-3-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QH - 15, 20 | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | | See Table 2-3-9 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | | See Table 2-3-9 | |

Table 2-3-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QH - 25, 30, 35 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | | See Table 2-3-9 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | | See Table 2-3-9 | |

Table 2-3-5 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QH - 45 | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.02 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.02 |
| Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.005 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | | See Table 2-3-9 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | | See Table 2-3-9 | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable

Table 2-3-6 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QH - 15, 20 | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | See Table 2-3-9 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | See Table 2-3-9 | |

Table 2-3-7 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QH - 25, 30, 35 | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | See Table 2-3-9 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | See Table 2-3-9 | |

Table 2-3-8 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QH - 45 | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | ± 0.025 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.05 | ± 0.025 |
| Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | See Table 2-3-9 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | See Table 2-3-9 | |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

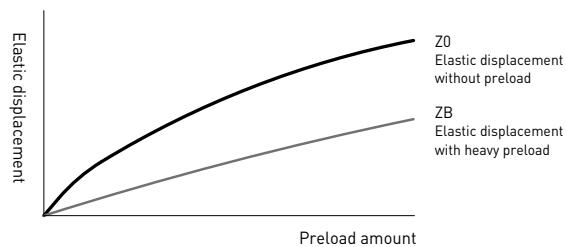
Table 2-3-9 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

2-3-4 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Oversized balls are used. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows the load is multiplied by the preload, the rigidity is doubled and the deflection is reduced by one half. The preload not larger than ZA would be recommended for the model size under QH20 to avoid an over-preload affecting the guideway's life.



(2) Preload classes

HIWIN offers three classes of standard preload for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-3-10 Preload Classes

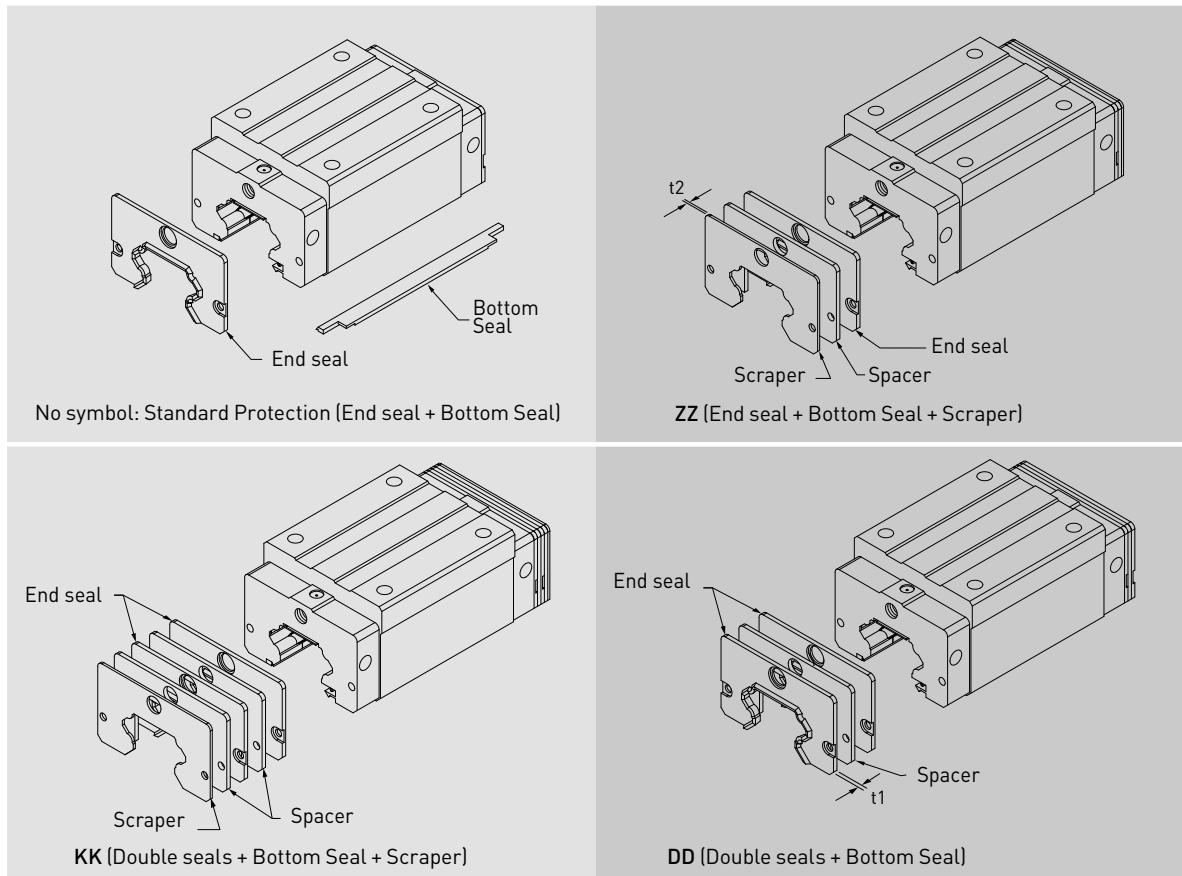
| Class | Code | Preload | Condition | Examples of Application |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Light Preload | Z0 | 0~ 0.02C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required | Transportation devices, auto-packing machines, X-Y axis for general industrial machines, welding machines, welders |
| Medium Preload | ZA | 0.05C~0.07C | High precision required | Machining centers, Z axis for general industrial machines, EDM, NC lathes, Precision X-Y tables, measuring equipment |
| Heavy Preload | ZB | 0.10C~ 0.12C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact | Machining centers, grinding machines, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines, Z axis of machine tools, Heavy cutting machines |
| Class | Interchangeable Guideway | | | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA | | | Z0, ZA, ZB |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-3-5 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.



(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-3-11 Dimensions of end seal

| Size | Thickness*4 (t1) (mm) | Size | Thickness*4 (t1) (mm) |
|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| QH 15 ES | 3 | QH 30 ES | 3.2 |
| QH 20 ES | 2.5 | QH 35 ES | 2.5 |
| QH 25 ES | 2.5 | QH 45 ES | 3.6 |

(4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-3-12 Dimensions of scraper

| Size | Thickness*4 (t2) (mm) | Size | Thickness*4 (t2) (mm) |
|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| QH 15 SC | 1.5 | QH 35 SC | 1.5 |
| QH 20 SC | 1.5 | QH 45 SC | 1.5 |
| QH 25 SC | 1.5 | | |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-3-6 Friction

The maximum value of seal resistance per block are shown in the table.

Table 2-3-13 Seal Resistance

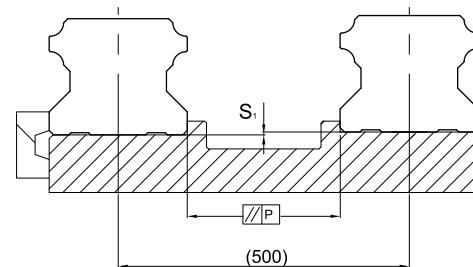
| Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|
| QH15 | 1.2 (0.12) |
| QH20 | 1.6 (0.16) |
| QH25 | 2.0 (0.2) |
| QH30 | 2.7 (0.27) |
| QH35 | 3.1 (0.31) |
| QH45 | 5.3 (0.53) |

2-3-7 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

[1]The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

Because of the Circular-arc contact design, the QH linear guideway can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion.

As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, HIWIN offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.



[2]The parallelism tolerance of reference surface

Table 2-3-14 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| QH15 | 25 | 18 | - |
| QH20 | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| QH25 | 30 | 22 | 20 |
| QH30 | 40 | 30 | 27 |
| QH35 | 50 | 35 | 30 |
| QH45 | 60 | 40 | 35 |

[3]The accuracy tolerance of reference surface height

Table 2-5-15 Max.Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S_1)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| QH15 | 130 | 85 | - |
| QH20 | 130 | 85 | 50 |
| QH25 | 130 | 85 | 70 |
| QH30 | 170 | 110 | 90 |
| QH35 | 210 | 150 | 120 |
| QH45 | 250 | 170 | 140 |

2-3-8 Cautions for Installation

(1) Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.

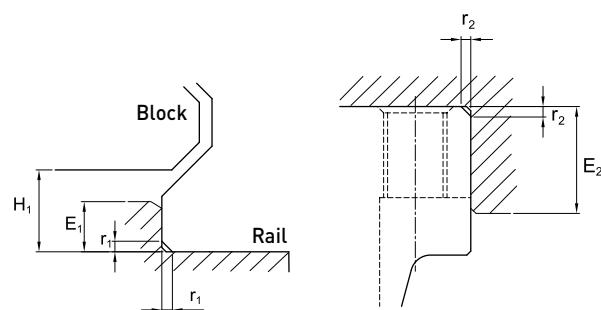


Table 2-3-16 Shoulder Heights and Fillets

| Size | Max. radius of fillets r ₁ (mm) | Max. radius of fillets r ₂ (mm) | Shoulder height of the rail E ₁ (mm) | Shoulder height of the block E ₂ (mm) | Clearance under block H ₁ (mm) |
|------|---|---|--|---|--|
| QH15 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| QH20 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 4.6 |
| QH25 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.5 |
| QH30 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| QH35 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 7.5 |
| QH45 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 9.5 |

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improper tightening of bolts will seriously influence the accuracy of Linear Guideway installation. The following tightening torques for different sizes of bolts are recommended.

Table 2-3-17 Mounting Torque

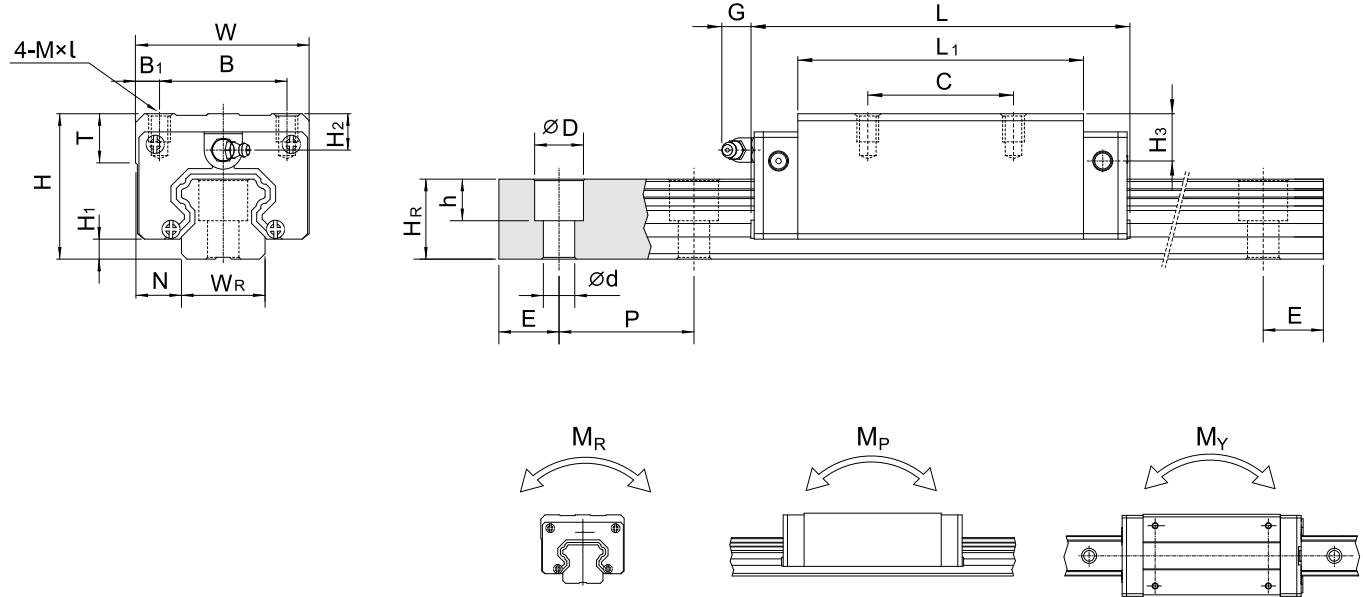
| Size | Bolt size | Torque N·cm(kgf·cm) | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| QH 15 | M4×0.7P×16L | 392(40) | 274(28) | 206(21) |
| QH 20 | M5×0.8P×16L | 883(90) | 588(60) | 441(50) |
| QH 25 | M6×1P×20L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |
| QH 30 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041(310) | 2010(250) | 1470(150) |
| QH 35 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041(310) | 2010(250) | 1470(150) |
| QH 45 | M12×1.75P×35L | 11772(1200) | 7840(800) | 5880(600) |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-3-9 Dimensions for HIWIN QH Series

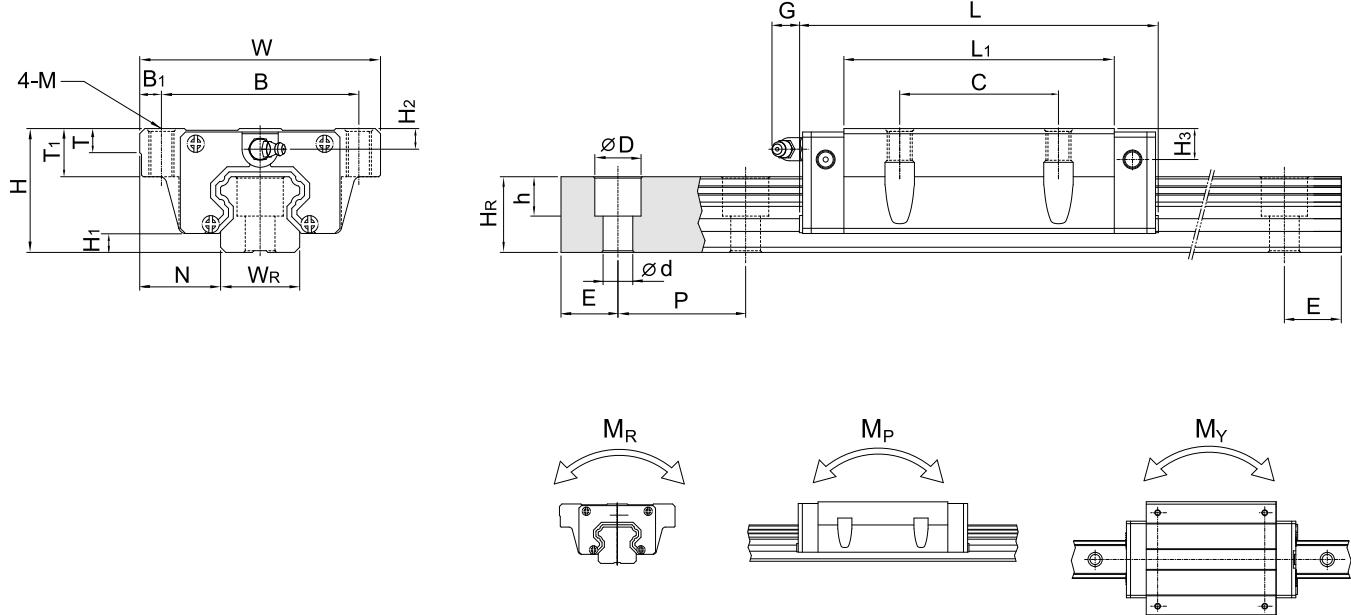
(1) QHH-CA / QHH-HA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|-----|-----------------|------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | M _R | M _P | M _Y | Block | Rail | | | | | |
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | M _{xL} | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | [mm] | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | kg | kg/m | | |
| QHH15CA | 28 | 4 | 9.5 | 34 | 26 | 4 | 26 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 5.3 | M4 x 5 | 6 | 7.95 | 8.2 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 13.88 | 14.36 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.18 | 1.45 | | |
| QHH20CA | 30 | 4.6 | 12 | 44 | 32 | 6 | 36 | 50.5 | 76.7 | | | 12 | M5 x 6 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 23.08 | 25.63 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 2.21 |
| QHH20HA | | 50 | 65.2 | 91.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHH25CA | 40 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | 35 | 58 | 83.4 | | | 12 | M6 x 8 | 8 | 10 | 8.5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 31.78 | 33.68 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.50 | 3.21 |
| QHH25HA | | 50 | 78.6 | 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHH30CA | 45 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 70 | 97.4 | | | 12 | M8x10 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 9 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 46.49 | 48.17 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.87 | 4.47 |
| QHH30HA | | 60 | 93 | 120.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHH35CA | 55 | 7.5 | 18 | 70 | 50 | 10 | 50 | 80 | 113.6 | | | 12 | M8x12 | 10.2 | 15.5 | 13.5 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 60.52 | 63.84 | 1.07 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 1.44 | 6.30 |
| QHH35HA | | 72 | 105.8 | 139.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHH45CA | 70 | 9.2 | 20.5 | 86 | 60 | 13 | 60 | 97 | 139.4 | | | 12.9 | M10x17 | 16 | 18.5 | 20 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 10522.5 | M12x35 | 89.21 | 94.81 | 1.83 | 1.38 | 1.38 | 2.72 | 10.41 | |
| QHH45HA | | 80 | 128.8 | 171.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(2) QHW-CA / QHW-HA



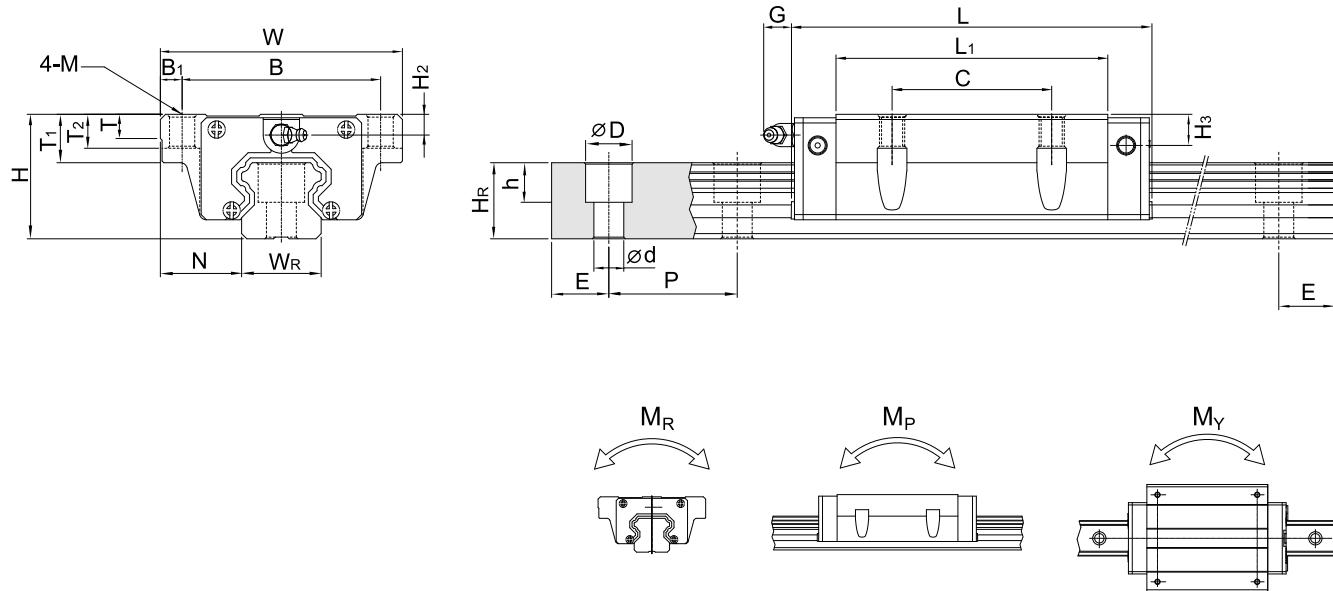
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------|------|--------|------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C ₀ (kN) | | | | kg | kg/m | |
| QHW15CA | 24 | 4 | 16 | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 5.3 | M5 | 6 | 8.9 | 3.95 | 4.2 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 13.88 | 14.36 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 1.45 |
| QHW20CA | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 50.5 | 76.7 | 12 | M6 | 8 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 23.08 | 25.63 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.40 | 2.21 |
| QHW20HA | | | | | | | | 65.2 | 91.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27.53 | 31.67 | 0.31 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.52 | |
| QHW25CA | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 58 | 83.4 | 12 | M8 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 4.5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 31.78 | 33.68 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.59 | 3.21 |
| QHW25HA | | | | | | | | 78.6 | 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39.30 | 43.62 | 0.5 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.80 | |
| QHW30CA | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 70 | 97.4 | 12 | M10 | 8.5 | 16 | 6.5 | 6 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 46.49 | 48.17 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.09 | 4.47 |
| QHW30HA | | | | | | | | 93 | 120.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56.72 | 65.09 | 0.83 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 1.44 | |
| QHW35CA | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 80 | 113.6 | 12 | M10 | 10.1 | 18 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 60.52 | 63.84 | 1.07 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 1.56 | 6.30 |
| QHW35HA | | | | | | | | 105.8 | 139.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 73.59 | 86.24 | 1.45 | 1.33 | 1.33 | 2.06 | | |
| QHW45CA | 60 | 9.2 | 37.5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 97 | 139.4 | 12.9 | M12 | 15.1 | 22 | 8.5 | 10 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 89.21 | 94.81 | 1.83 | 1.38 | 1.38 | 2.79 | 10.41 |
| QHW45HA | | | | | | | | 128.8 | 171.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 108.72 | 128.43 | 2.47 | 2.41 | 2.41 | 3.69 | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

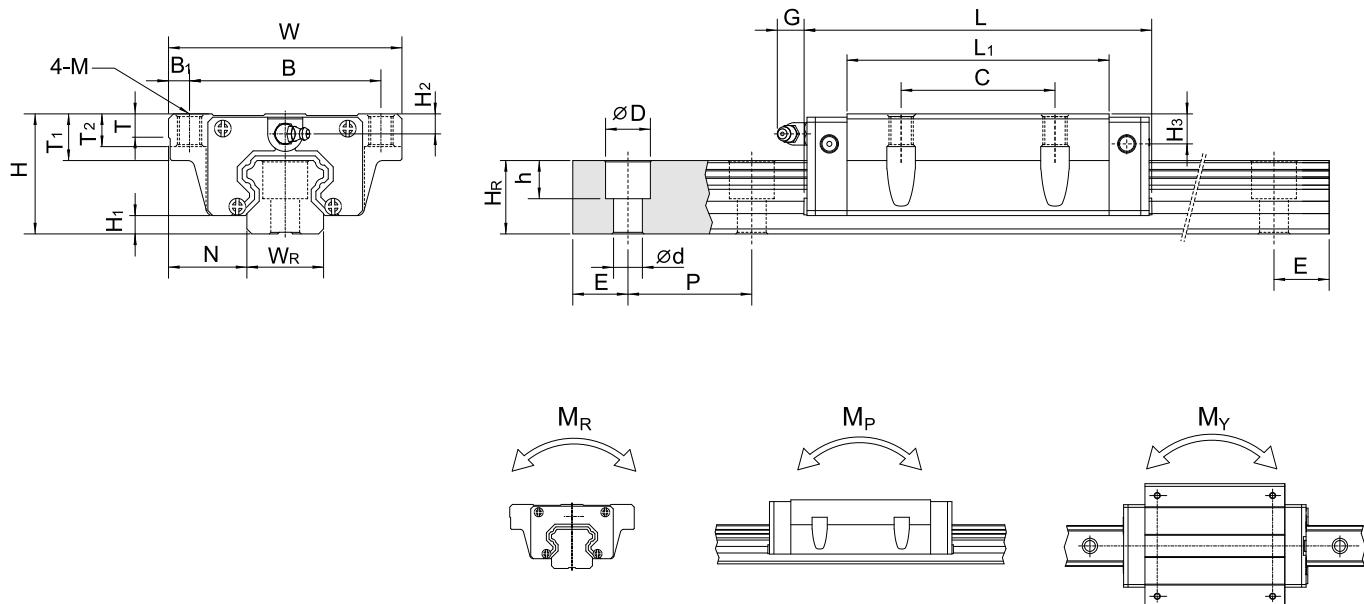
(3) QHW-CB / QHW-HB



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | M | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R kN-m | M _P kN-m | M _Y kN-m |
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | M | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R kN-m | M _P kN-m | M _Y kN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| QHW15CB | 24 | 4 | 16 | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 5.3 | Ø 4.5 | 6 | 8.9 | 6.95 | 3.95 | 4.2 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 13.88 | 14.36 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 1.45 |
| QHW20CB | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 50.5 | 76.7 | 12 | Ø 6 | 8 | 10 | 9.5 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 23.08 | 25.63 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.40 | 2.21 |
| QHW20HB | | | | | | | | 65.2 | 91.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27.53 | 31.67 | 0.31 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.52 | | |
| QHW25CB | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 58 | 83.4 | 12 | Ø 7 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 6 | 4.5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 31.78 | 33.68 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.59 | 3.21 |
| QHW25HB | | | | | | | | 78.6 | 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39.30 | 43.62 | 0.5 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.80 | | |
| QHW30CB | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 70 | 97.4 | 12 | Ø 9 | 8.5 | 16 | 10 | 6.5 | 6 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 46.49 | 48.17 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.09 | 4.47 |
| QHW30HB | | | | | | | | 93 | 120.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56.72 | 65.09 | 0.83 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 1.44 | | |
| QHW35CB | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 80 | 113.6 | 12 | Ø 9 | 10.1 | 18 | 13 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 30 | M8x25 | 60.52 | 63.84 | 1.07 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 1.56 | 6.30 |
| QHW35HB | | | | | | | | 105.8 | 139.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 73.59 | 86.24 | 1.45 | 1.33 | 1.33 | 2.06 | | | |
| QHW45CB | 60 | 9.2 | 37.5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 97 | 139.4 | 12.9 | Ø 11 | 15.1 | 22 | 15 | 8.5 | 10 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 89.21 | 94.81 | 1.83 | 1.38 | 1.38 | 2.79 | 10.41 |
| QHW45HB | | | | | | | | 128.8 | 171.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 108.72 | 128.43 | 2.47 | 2.41 | 2.41 | 3.69 | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(4) QHW-CC / QHW-HC



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------|----------------|-----|----|-------|----------------|------|----------------|------|-----|------|------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|------|--------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | M | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R | M _P | M _Y |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHW15CC | 24 | 4 | 16 | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.4 | 61.4 | 5.3 | M5 | 6 | 8.9 | 6.95 | 3.95 | 4.2 | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 13.88 | 14.36 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 1.45 | |
| QHW20CC | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 50.5 | 76.7 | 12 | M6 | 8 | 10 | 9.5 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 23.08 | 25.63 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.40 | 2.21 | |
| | | | | | | | | 65.2 | 91.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHW20HC | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 58 | 83.4 | 12 | M8 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 6 | 4.5 | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 31.78 | 33.68 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.59 | 3.21 | |
| | | | | | | | | 78.6 | 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHW25CC | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 70 | 97.4 | 12 | M10 | 8.5 | 16 | 10 | 6.5 | 6 | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 46.49 | 48.17 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.09 | 4.47 | |
| | | | | | | | | 93 | 120.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHW25HC | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 80 | 113.6 | 12 | M10 | 10.1 | 18 | 13 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 30 | M8x25 | 60.52 | 63.84 | 1.07 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 1.56 | 6.30 | |
| | | | | | | | | 105.8 | 139.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QHW30CC | 60 | 9.2 | 37.5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 97 | 139.4 | 12.9 | M12 | 15.1 | 22 | 15 | 8.5 | 10 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 89.21 | 94.81 | 1.83 | 1.38 | 1.38 | 2.79 | 10.41 | |
| | | | | | | | | 128.8 | 171.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

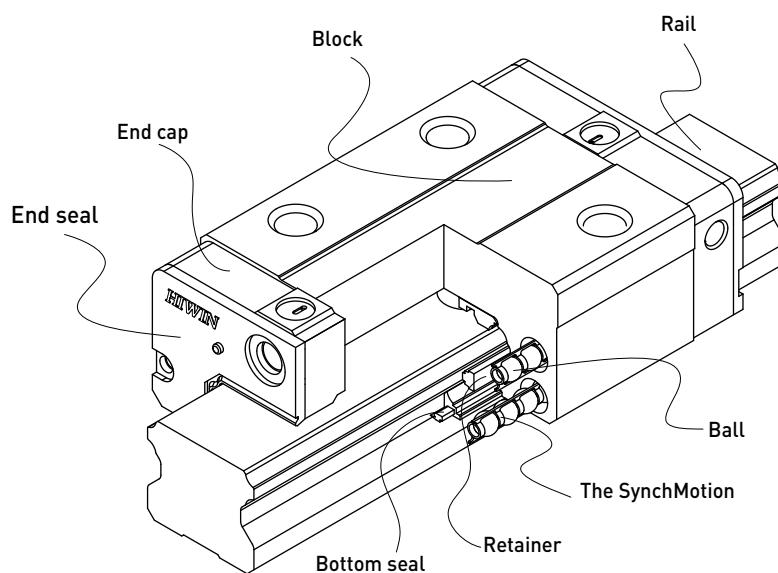
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-4 QE Series – Quiet Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology

The development of HIWIN-QE linear guideway is based on a four-row circular-arc contact. The HIWIN-QE series linear guideway with SynchMotion™ Technology offers smooth movement, superior lubrication, quieter operation and longer running life. Therefore the HIWIN-QE linear guideway has broad industrial applicability. In the high-tech industry where high speed, low noise, and reduced dust generation is required, the HIWIN-QE series is interchangeable with the HIWIN-EG series.

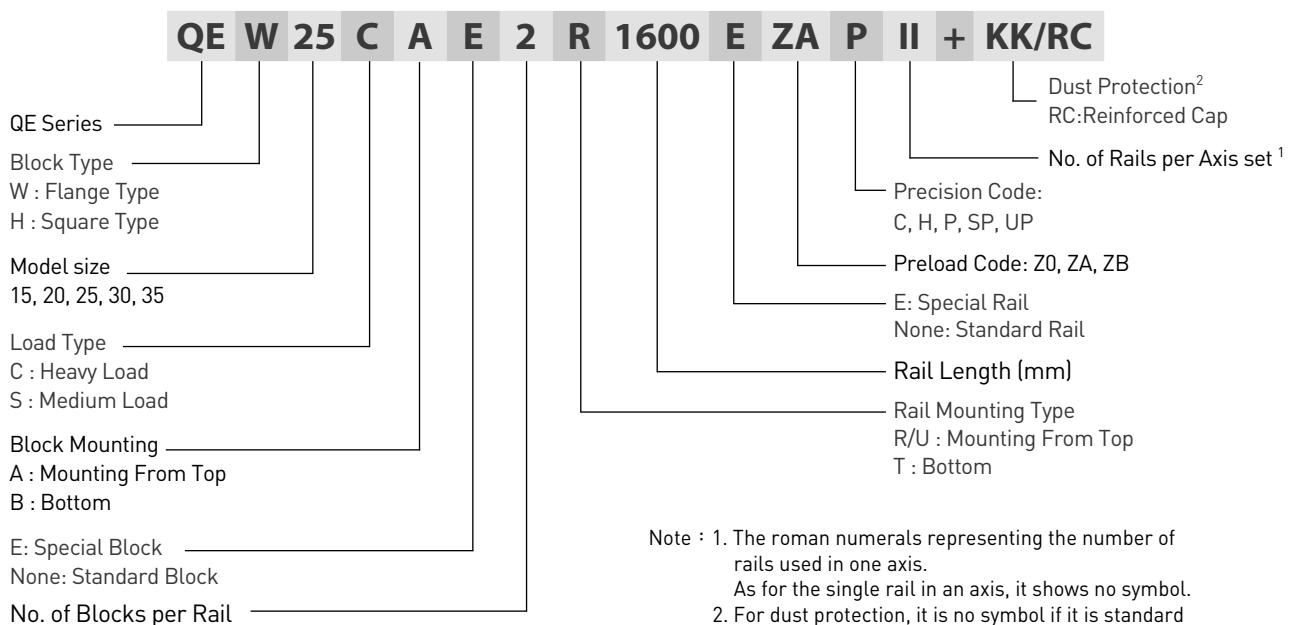
2-4-1 Construction



2-4-2 Model Number of QE Series

HIWIN-QE series guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The main difference is that the interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged. Because of dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a perfect choice for the client when rails do not need to be paired for an axis. And since the QE and EG share the identical rails, the customer does not need to redesign when choosing the QE series. Therefore the HIWIN-QE linear guideway has increased applicability.

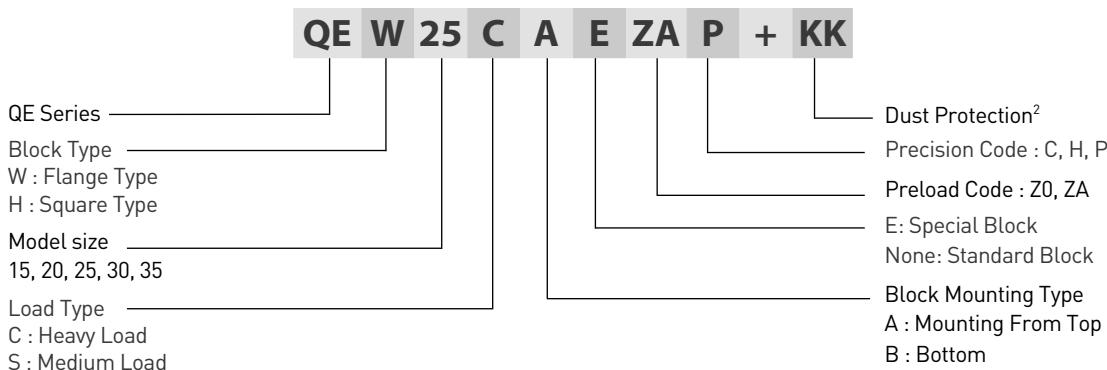
(1) Non-interchangeable type



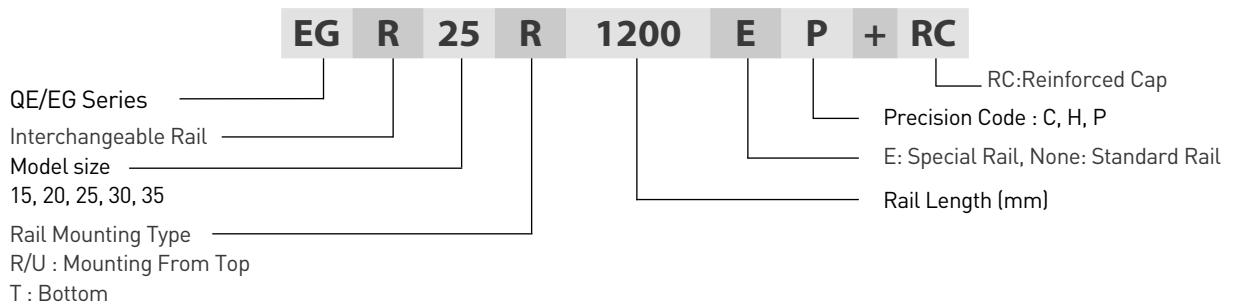
Note : 1. The roman numerals representing the number of rails used in one axis.
As for the single rail in an axis, it shows no symbol.
2. For dust protection, it is no symbol if it is standard (end seal and bottom seal).
ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper.
KK : Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
DD : Double seals and bottom seal.

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Model Number of QE Block



○ Model Number of QE Rail (QE and EG share the identical rails)

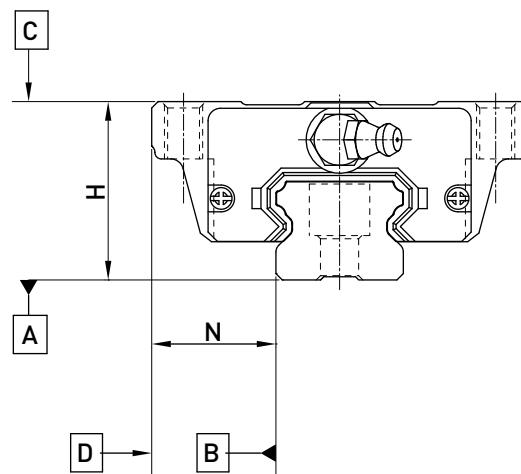


Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-4-3 Accuracy

The accuracy of the QE series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-4-1 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QE - 15, 20 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-4-5 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-4-5 | | | | |

Table 2-4-2 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | QE - 25, 30, 35 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-4-5 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-4-5 | | | | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-4-3 Accuracy Standards

| Item | QE - 15, 20 | | | Unit: mm |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.006 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | See Table 2-4-5 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | See Table 2-4-5 | |

Table 2-4-4 Accuracy Standards

| Item | QE - 25, 30, 35 | | | Unit: mm |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | See Table 2-4-5 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | See Table 2-4-5 | |

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-4-5 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

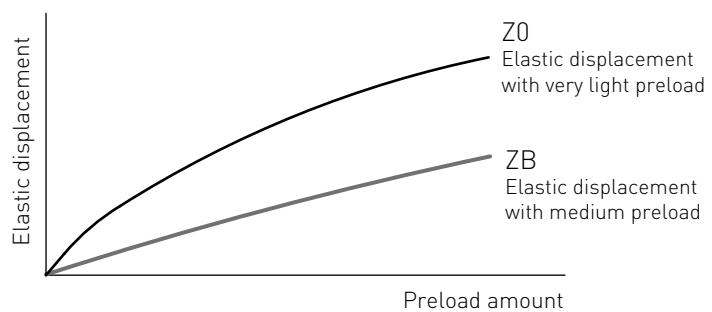
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-4-4 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway. A preload not greater than ZA would be recommended for model sizes smaller than EG20. This will avoid an overloaded condition that would affect guideway life.



(2) Preload classes

HIWIN offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-4-6 Preload Classes

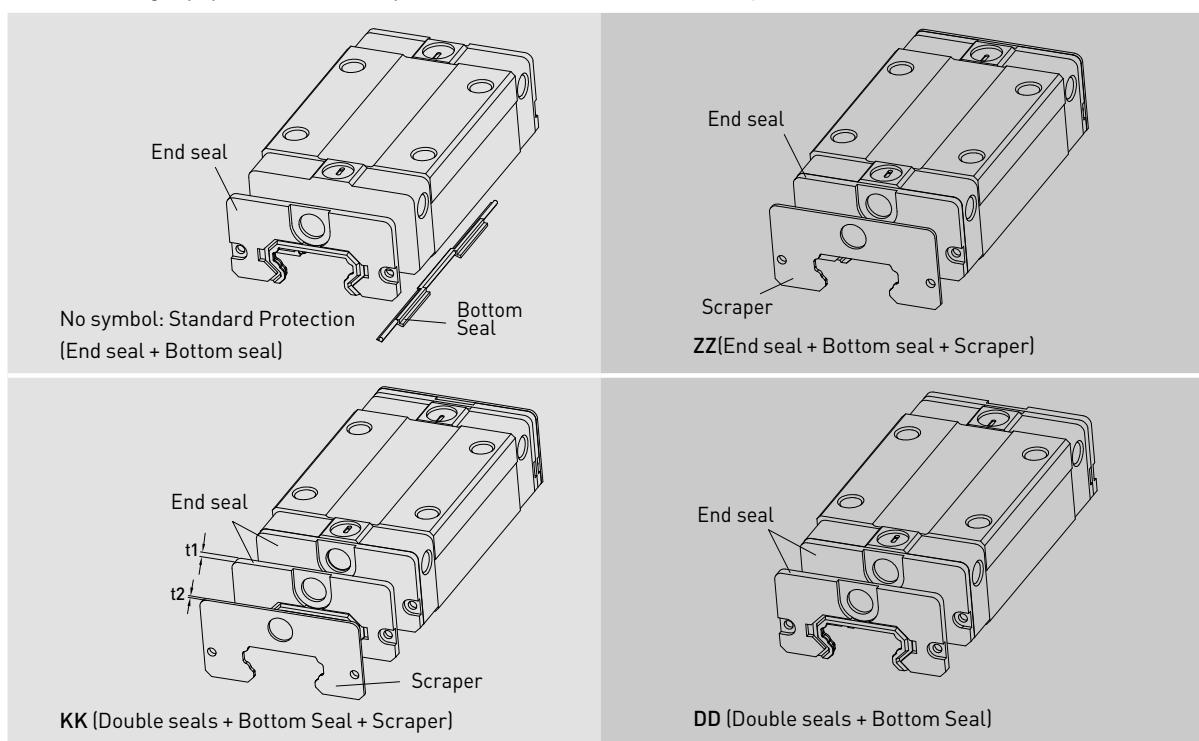
| Class | Code | Preload | Condition |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Very Light Preload | Z0 | 0~ 0.02C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| Light Preload | ZA | 0.03C~0.05C | low load and high precision required |
| Medium Preload | ZB | 0.06C~ 0.08C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact |
| Class | Interchangeable Guideway | | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA | | Z0, ZA, ZB |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-4-5 Dust Protection Equipment

(1) Codes of equipment

If the following equipment is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.



(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Removes foreign matter from the rail preventing contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-4-7 Dimensions of end seal

| Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|
| QE 15 ES | 2 | QE 30 ES | 2.5 |
| QE 20 ES | 2 | QE 35 ES | 2 |
| QE 25 ES | 2.5 | | |

(4) Scraper

Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-4-8 Dimensions of Scraper

| Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|-------|---------------------|
| QE 15 | 1 |
| QE 20 | 1 |
| QE 25 | 1 |
| QE 30 | 1 |
| QE 35 | 1.5 |

2-4-6 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-4-9 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|-------|--------------------|
| QE 15 | 1.08(0.11) |
| QE 20 | 1.37(0.14) |
| QE 25 | 1.67(0.17) |
| QE 30 | 2.06(0.21) |
| QE 35 | 2.26(0.23) |

Note:1kgf=9.81N

2-4-7 Mounting Surface Accuracy Tolerance

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the QE linear guideway can withstand surface-error installation and deliver smooth linear motion. When the mounting surface meets the accuracy requirements of the installation, the high accuracy and rigidity of the guideway will be obtained without any difficulty. For faster installation and smoother movement, HIWIN offers a preload with normal clearance because of its ability to absorb higher deviations in mounting surface inaccuracies.

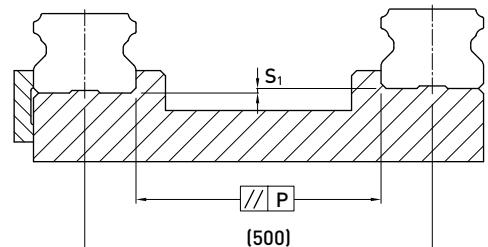


Table 2-4-10 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

| Size | Preload classes | | | unit: μm |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|---------------------|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB | |
| QE 15 | 25 | 18 | - | |
| QE 20 | 25 | 20 | 18 | |
| QE 25 | 30 | 22 | 20 | |
| QE 30 | 40 | 30 | 27 | |
| QE 35 | 50 | 35 | 30 | |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

Table 2-4-11 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S_z)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|-------|-----------------|-----|-----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| QE 15 | 130 | 85 | - |
| QE 20 | 130 | 85 | 50 |
| QE 25 | 130 | 85 | 70 |
| QE 30 | 170 | 110 | 90 |
| QE 35 | 210 | 150 | 120 |

2-4-8 Installation Precautions

(1) Shoulder heights and chamfers

Improper shoulder heights and chamfers of mounting surfaces will cause deviations in accuracy and rail or block interference with the chamfered part.

When recommended shoulder heights and chamfers are used, problems with installation accuracy should be eliminated.

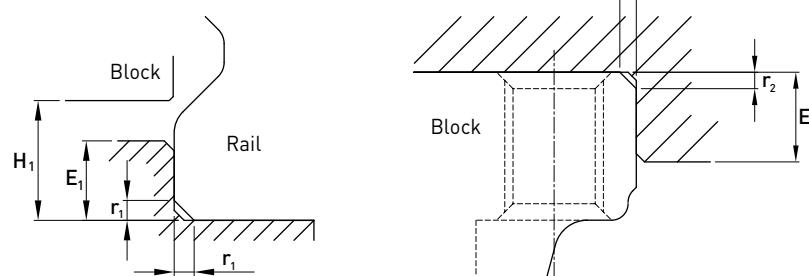


Table 2-4-12 Shoulder Heights and Chamfers

unit: mm

| Size | Max. chamfers of the rail r ₁ (mm) | Max. chamfers of the block r ₂ (mm) | Shoulder height of the rail E ₁ (mm) | Shoulder height of the block E ₂ (mm) | Clearance under block H ₁ (mm) |
|-------|--|---|--|---|--|
| QE 15 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 4.5 |
| QE 20 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| QE 25 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 7.5 | 7.0 |
| QE 30 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 10.0 |
| QE 35 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.0 |

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improperly tightened mounting bolts will seriously affect the accuracy of linear guide installations. Please see Table 2-4-13 for recommended tightening torque.

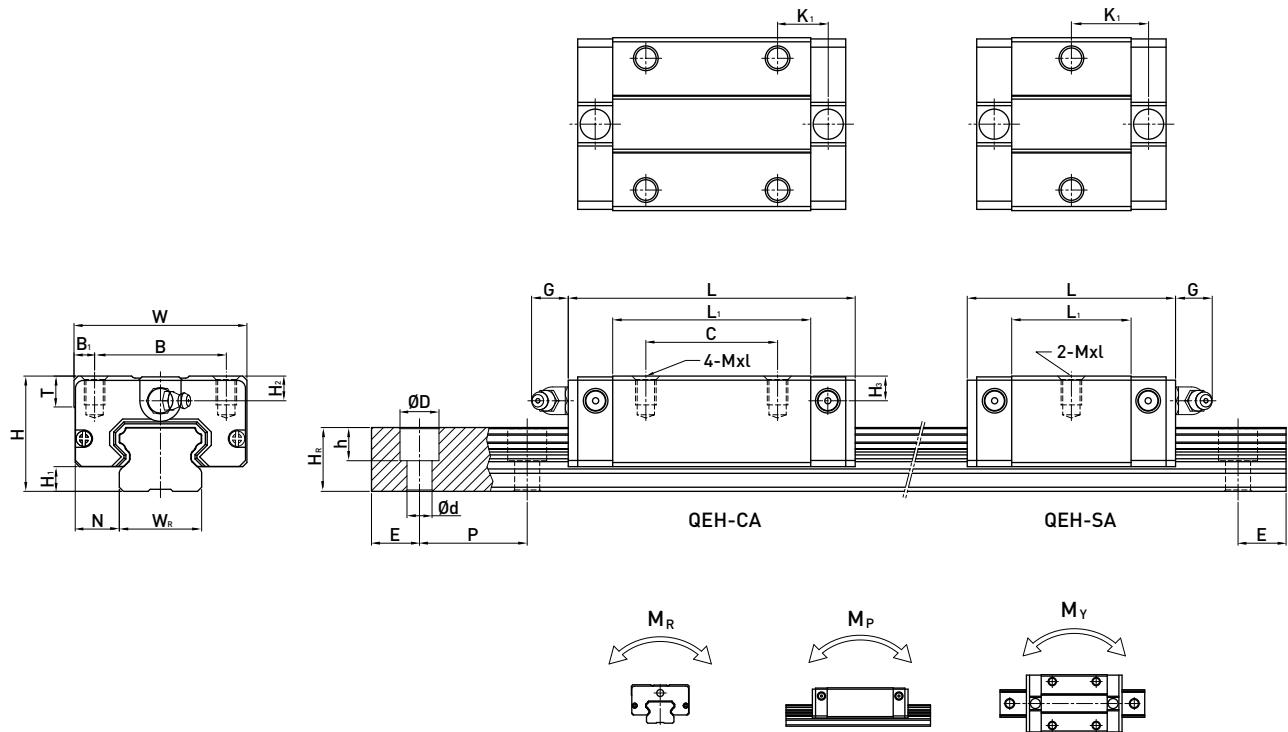
Table 2-4-13 Tightening Torque

| Size | Bolt size | Torque N·cm(kgf·cm) | | |
|-------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| QE 15 | M3×0.5P×16L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| QE 20 | M5×0.8P×16L | 883(90) | 588(60) | 441(50) |
| QE 25 | M6×1P×20L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |
| QE 30 | M6×1P×25L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |
| QE 35 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041(310) | 2010(250) | 1470(150) |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2-4-9 Dimensions for HIWIN QE Series

(1) QEH-CA / QEH-SA



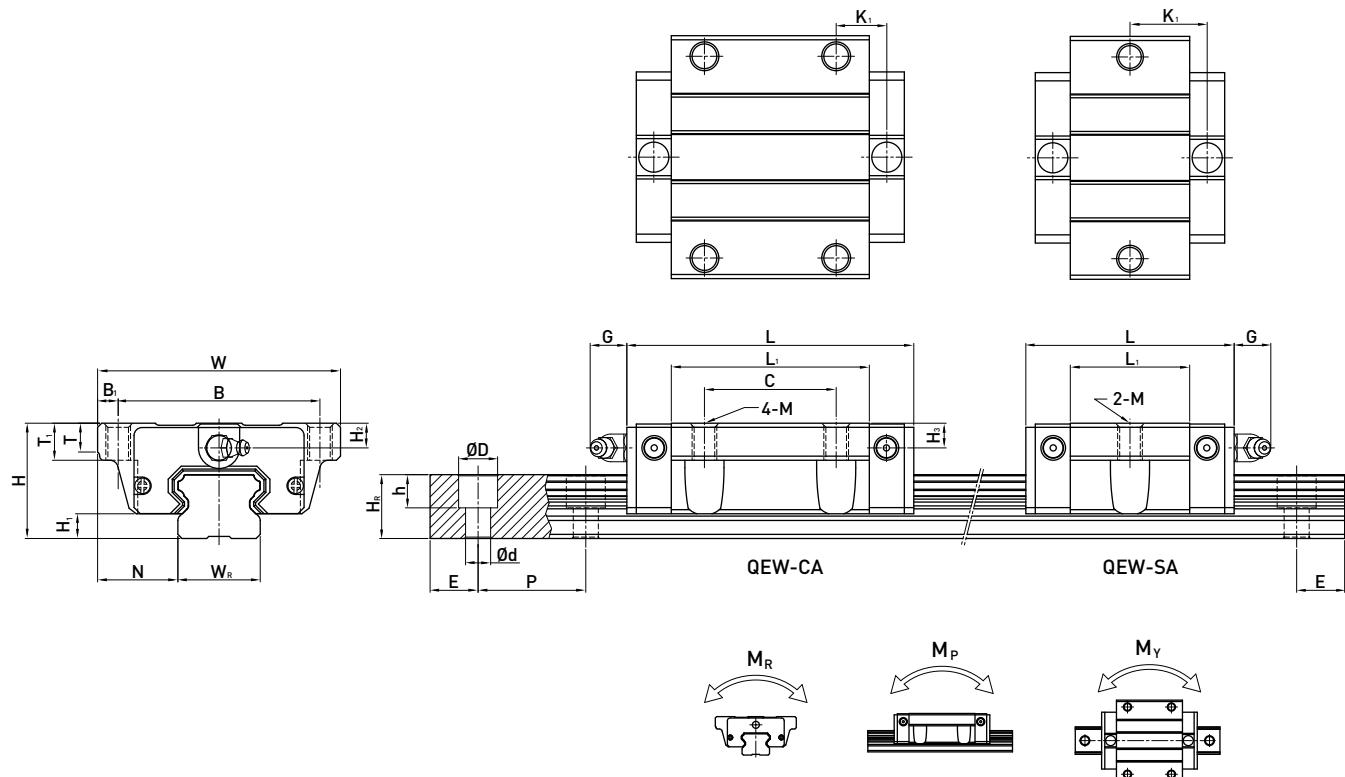
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|----|----|----------------|---|----------------|------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|----|-------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|------|--------|--|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | G | MxL | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C[kN] | C ₀ [kN] | M _R | M _P | M _Y | Block | Rail | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | kg | kg/m | | | | |
| QEH15SA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23.1 | 40.1 | 14.8 | 5.7 | M4x6 | 6 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 12.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3x16 | 8.56 | 8.79 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 1.25 | | |
| QEH15CA | 24 | 4 | 9.5 | 34 | 26 | 4 | - | 26 | 39.8 | 56.8 | 10.15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12.53 | 15.28 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.15 | | | |
| QEH20SA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 | 50 | 18.75 | 12 | M5x7 | 7.5 | 6 | 6.5 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 11.57 | 12.18 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 2.08 | | |
| QEH20CA | 28 | 6 | 11 | 42 | 32 | 5 | - | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 | 12.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16.50 | 20.21 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.23 | | | |
| QEH25SA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35.5 | 60.1 | 21.9 | 12 | M6x9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 18.24 | 18.90 | 0.22 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.24 | 2.67 | | |
| QEH25CA | 33 | 6.2 | 12.5 | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | - | 35 | 59 | 83.6 | 16.15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26.03 | 31.49 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.40 | | | |
| QEH30SA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41.5 | 67.5 | 25.75 | 12 | M8x12 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x25 | 26.27 | 27.82 | 0.40 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.44 | 4.35 | | |
| QEH30CA | 42 | 10 | 16 | 60 | 40 | 10 | - | 40 | 70.1 | 96.1 | 20.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37.92 | 46.63 | 0.67 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.75 | | | |
| QEH35SA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 | 76 | 30.3 | 12 | M8x12 | 10 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 36.39 | 36.43 | 0.61 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.77 | 6.14 | | |
| QEH35CA | 48 | 11 | 18 | 70 | 50 | 10 | - | 50 | 83 | 108 | 21.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51.18 | 59.28 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.19 | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

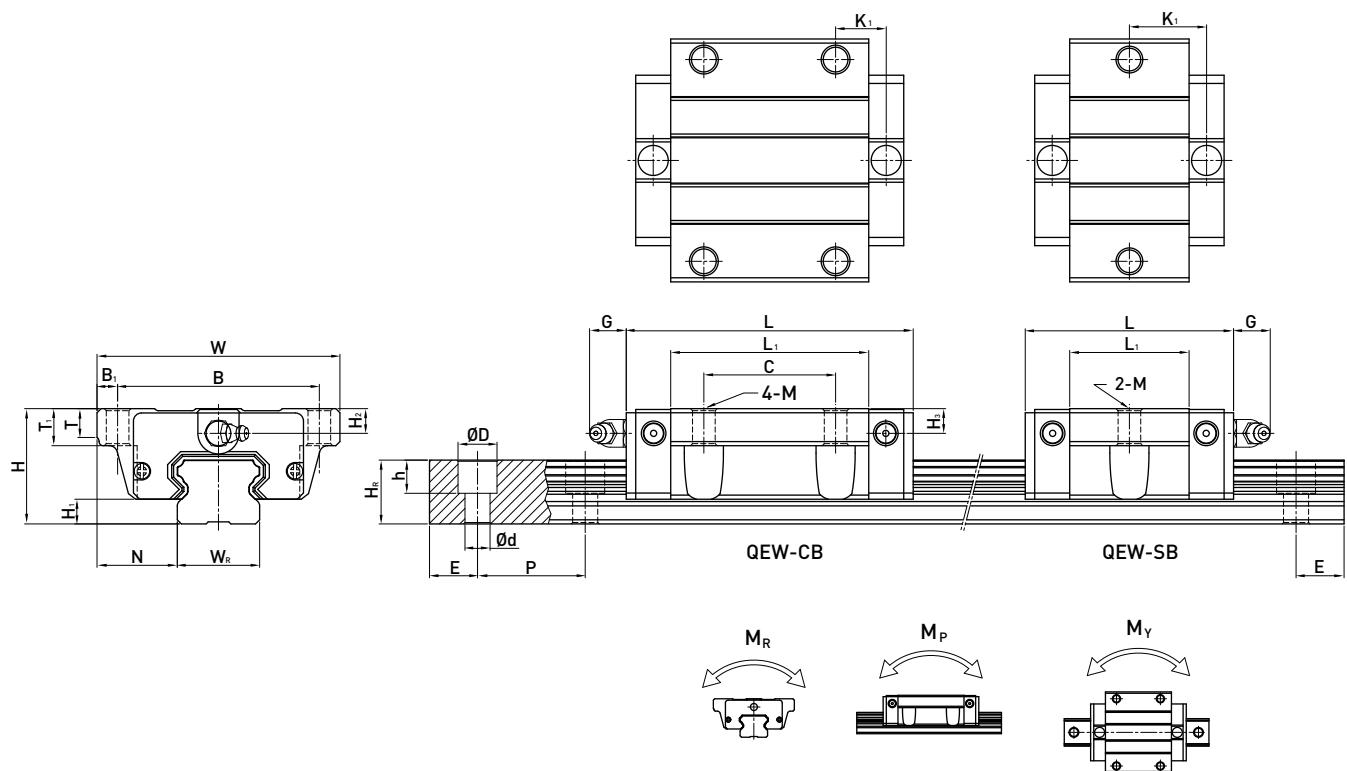
(2) QEW-CA / QEW-SA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|----|-----|----|----------------|------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _r | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | Block |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | kg/m | | | | | |
| QEW 15SA | 24 | 4 | 18.5 | 52 | 41 | 5.5 | - | 23.1 | 40.1 | 14.8 | 5.7 | M5 | 5 | 7 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 12.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3x16 | 8.56 | 8.79 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.12 | 1.25 | |
| QEW 15CA | | | | | | | 26 | 39.8 | 56.8 | 10.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.53 | 15.28 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.21 | |
| QEW 20SA | 28 | 6 | 19.5 | 59 | 49 | 5 | - | 29 | 50 | 18.75 | 12 | M6 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 6.5 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 11.57 | 12.18 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.19 | 2.08 | |
| QEW 20CA | | | | | | | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 | 12.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.50 | 20.21 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.31 | |
| QEW 25SA | 33 | 6.2 | 25 | 73 | 60 | 6.5 | - | 35.5 | 60.1 | 21.9 | 12 | M8 | 7.5 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 18.24 | 18.90 | 0.22 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.34 | 2.67 | |
| QEW 25CA | | | | | | | 35 | 59 | 83.6 | 16.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.03 | 31.49 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.58 | |
| QEW 30SA | 42 | 10 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | - | 41.5 | 67.5 | 25.75 | 12 | M10 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x25 | 26.27 | 27.82 | 0.40 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.61 | 4.35 | |
| QEW 30CA | | | | | | | 40 | 70.1 | 96.1 | 20.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37.92 | 46.63 | 0.67 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 1.03 | |
| QEW 35SA | 48 | 11 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | - | 51 | 76 | 30.3 | 12 | M10 | 10 | 13 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 36.39 | 36.43 | 0.61 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.77 | 6.14 | |
| QEW 35CA | | | | | | | 50 | 83 | 108 | 21.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 51.18 | 59.28 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.19 | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(3) QEW-CB / QEW-SB



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m |
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | | | | | | | | |
| QEW 15SB | 24 | 4 | 18.5 | 52 | 41 | 5.5 | - | 23.1 | 40.1 | 14.8 | 5.7 | Ø4.5 | 5 | 7 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 12.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3x16 | 8.56 | 8.79 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.12 | 1.25 |
| QEW 15CB | | | | | | | 26 | 39.8 | 56.8 | 10.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.53 | 15.28 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.21 |
| QEW 20SB | 28 | 6 | 19.5 | 59 | 49 | 5 | - | 29 | 50 | 18.75 | 12 | Ø5.5 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 6.5 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5x16 | 11.57 | 12.18 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.19 | 2.08 |
| QEW 20CB | | | | | | | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 | 12.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.50 | 20.21 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.31 |
| QEW 25SB | 33 | 6.2 | 25 | 73 | 60 | 6.5 | - | 35.5 | 60.1 | 21.9 | 12 | Ø7 | 7.5 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6x20 | 18.24 | 18.90 | 0.22 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.34 | 2.67 |
| QEW 25CB | | | | | | | 35 | 59 | 83.6 | 16.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.03 | 31.49 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.58 |
| QEW 30SB | 42 | 10 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | - | 41.5 | 67.5 | 25.75 | 12 | Ø9 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x25 | 26.27 | 27.82 | 0.40 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.61 | 4.35 |
| QEW 30CB | | | | | | | 40 | 70.1 | 96.1 | 20.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37.92 | 46.63 | 0.67 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 1.03 |
| QEW 35SB | 48 | 11 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | - | 51 | 76 | 30.3 | 12 | Ø9 | 10 | 13 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8x25 | 36.39 | 36.43 | 0.61 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.77 | 6.14 |
| QEW 35CB | | | | | | | 50 | 83 | 108 | 21.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 51.18 | 59.28 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.19 |

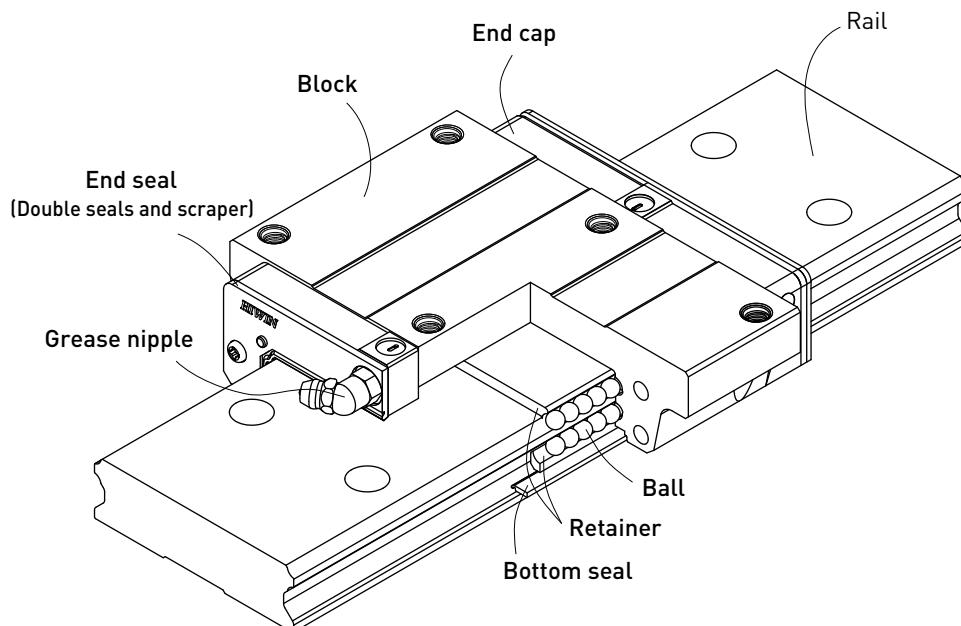
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2-5 WE Type – Four-Row Wide Rail Linear Guideway

2-5-1 Construction

The WE series features equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and the lateral direction with contact points at 45 degrees. This along with the wide rail, allows the guide way to be rated for high loads, moments and rigidity. By design, it has a self-aligning capacity that can absorb most installation errors and can meet high accuracy standards. The ability to use a single rail and to have the low profile with a low center of gravity is ideal where space is limited and/or high moments are required.

2-5-2 Construction of WE Series

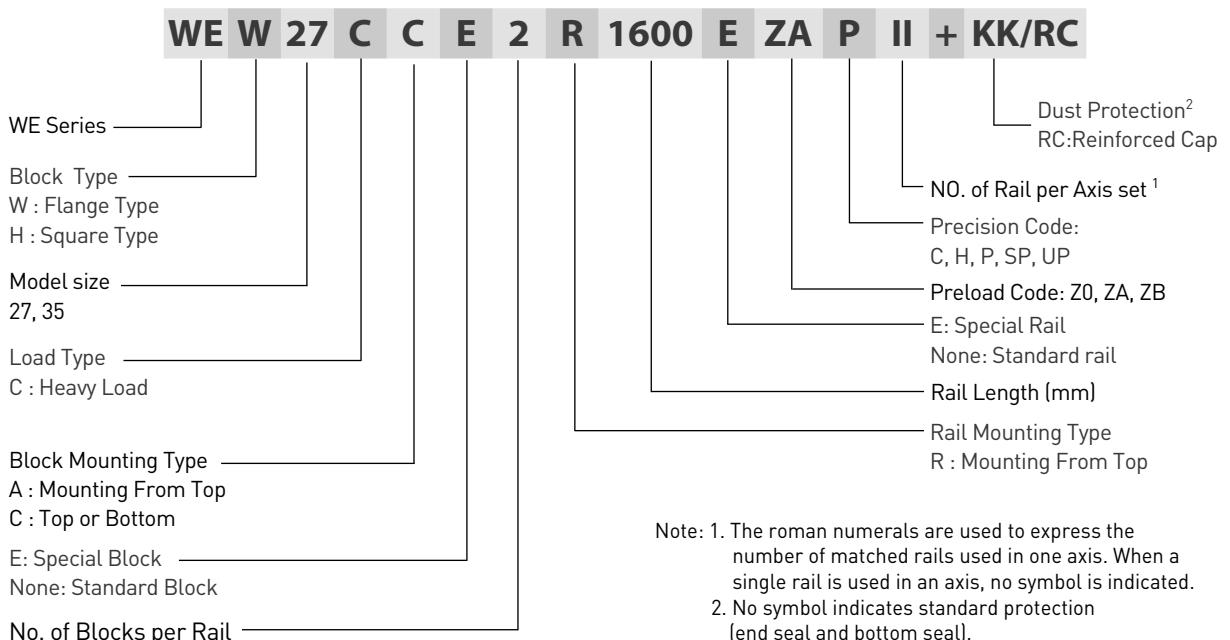


- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- Lubrication system: Grease nipple and piping Joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal, cap and scraper

2-5-3 Model Number of WE Series

WE series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the WE series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

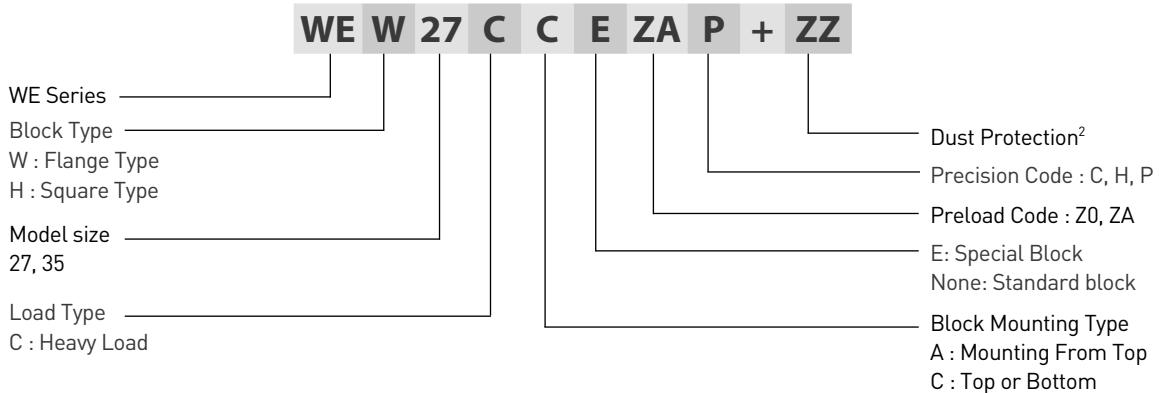
(1) Non-interchangeable type



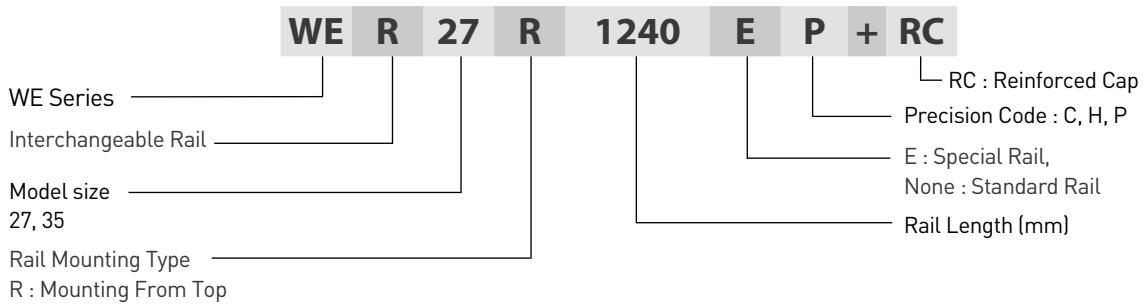
Note: 1. The roman numerals are used to express the number of matched rails used in one axis. When a single rail is used in an axis, no symbol is indicated.
 2. No symbol indicates standard protection [end seal and bottom seal].
 ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper.
 KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
 DD: Double seals and bottom seal.

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Model Number of WE Block



○ Model Number of WE Rail



Linear Guideways

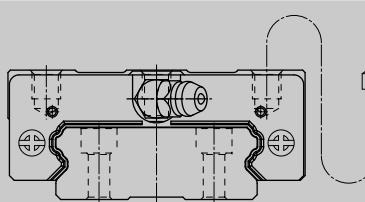
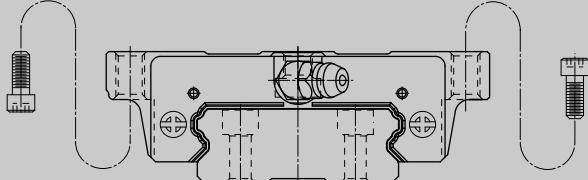
2. Product Series

2-5-4 Types

(1) Block types

HIWIN offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

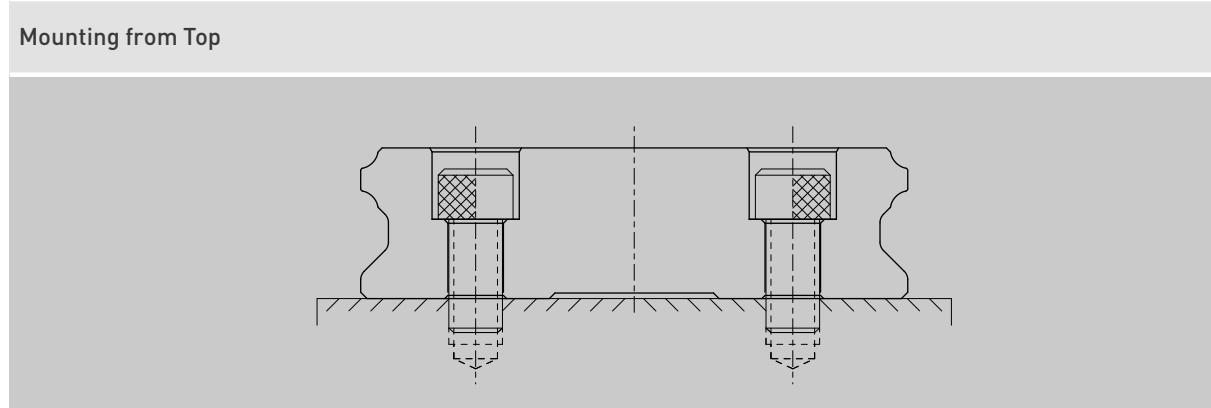
Table 2-5-1 Block Types

| Type | Model | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications |
|--------|--------|---|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Square | WEH-CA |  | 27 | 100 | <input type="radio"/> Automation devices |
| | | | ↓ | ↓ | <input type="radio"/> High-speed transportation equipment |
| Flange | WEW-CC |  | 35 | 4000 | <input type="radio"/> Precision measuring equipment |
| | | | 27 | 100 | <input type="radio"/> Semiconductor manufacturing equipment |
| | | | ↓ | ↓ | <input type="radio"/> Blow Moulding machines |
| | | | 35 | 4000 | <input type="radio"/> Single Axis Robot-Robotics |
| | | | | | <input type="radio"/> Single Axis Equipment with High Anti-rolling Requirement |

(2) Rail types

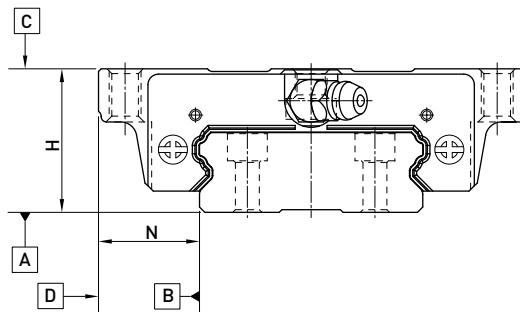
HIWIN offers standard top mounting type.

Table 2-5-2 Rail Types



2-5-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of the WE series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-5-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | WE - 27, 35 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-5 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-5 | | | | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-5-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | WE - 27, 35 | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-5 | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-5 | | |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

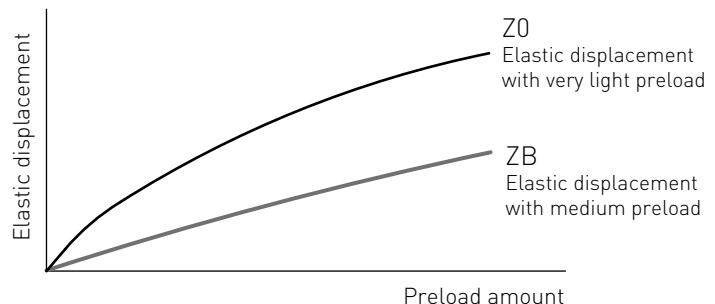
Table 2-5-5 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

2-5-6 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway.



(2) Preload classes

HIWIN offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-5-6 Preload Classes

| Class | Code | Preload | Condition |
|--------------------|------|--------------|---|
| Very Light Preload | Z0 | 0~ 0.02C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision requirement |
| Light Preload | ZA | 0.03C~0.05C | low load and high precision requirement |
| Medium Preload | ZB | 0.06C~ 0.08C | High rigidity requirement, with vibration and impact |

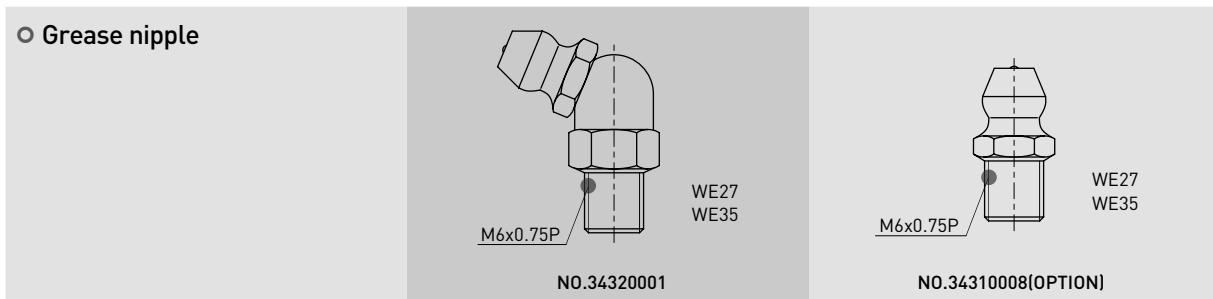
| Class | Interchangeable Guideway | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA | Z0, ZA, ZB |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-5-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease

- Grease nipple



- Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, the nipple may be mounted in the side or top of the block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted to the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. When lubricating from above, in the recess for the O-ring, a smaller, preformed recess can be found. Preheat the 0.8 mm diameter metal tip. Carefully open the small recess with the metal tip and pierce through it. Insert a round sealing ring into the recess. (The round sealing ring is not supplied with the block) Do not open the small recess with a drill bit this may introduce the danger of contamination. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

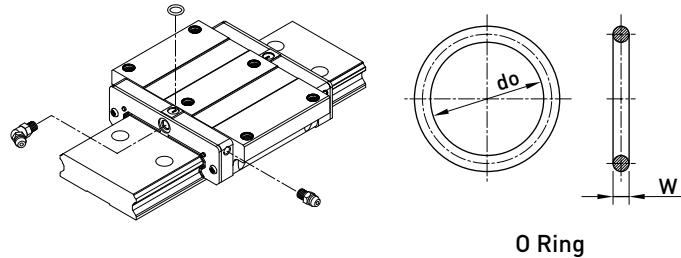
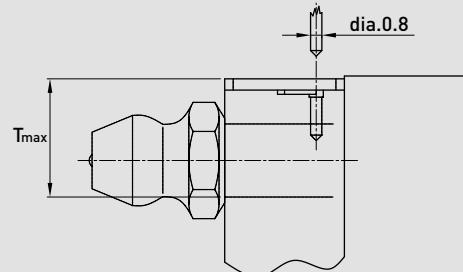


Table 2-5-7 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring | | Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing T_{max} |
|-------|------------|------------|---|
| | do | W | |
| | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] |
| WE 27 | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 8.4 |
| WE 35 | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.2 |



- The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-5-8 The oil amount for a block filled with grease

| Size | Heavy Load (cm³) |
|-------|------------------|
| WE 27 | 3.6 |
| WE35 | 9.5 |

- Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

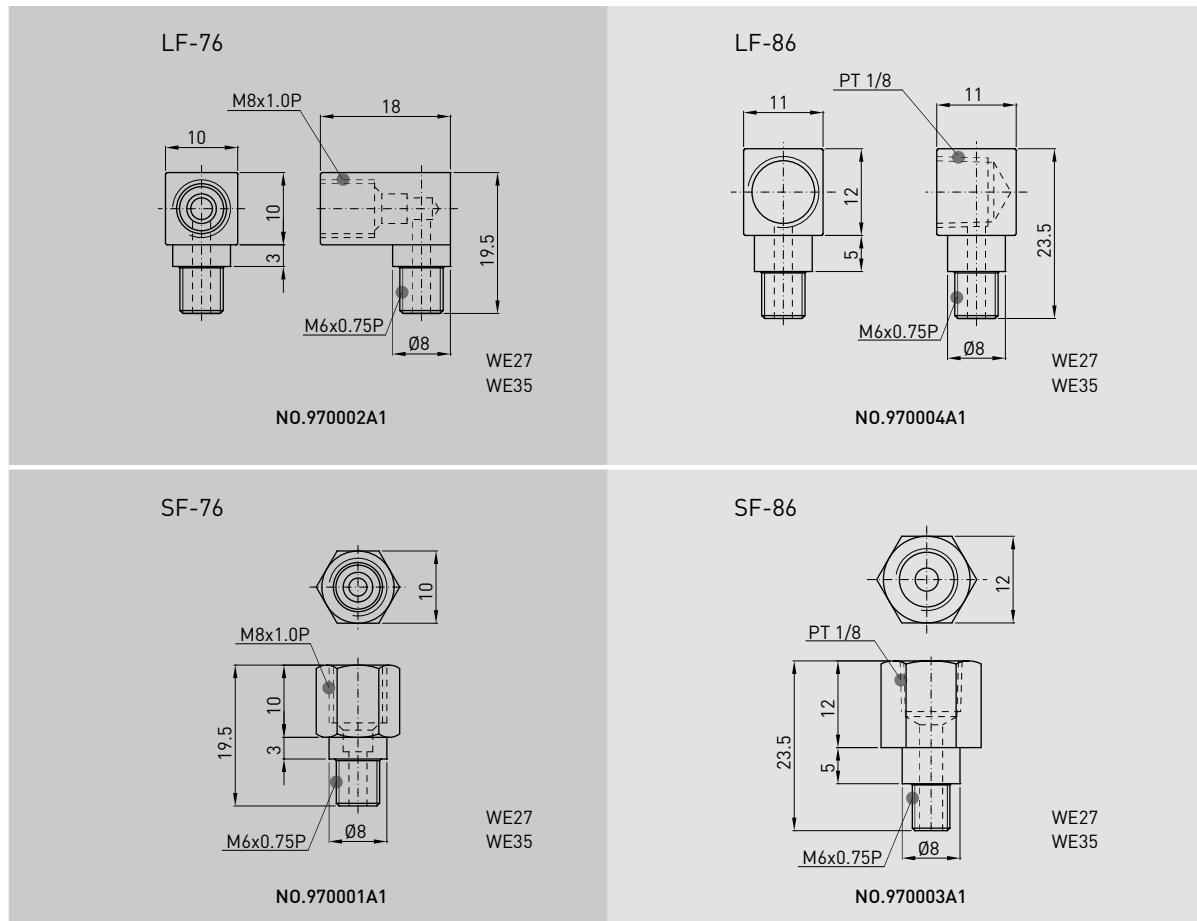
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 32~150cSt. If you need to use oil-type lubrication, please inform us, then the block will not be prelubricated before shipment.

○ Types of oil piping joint



○ Oil feeding rate

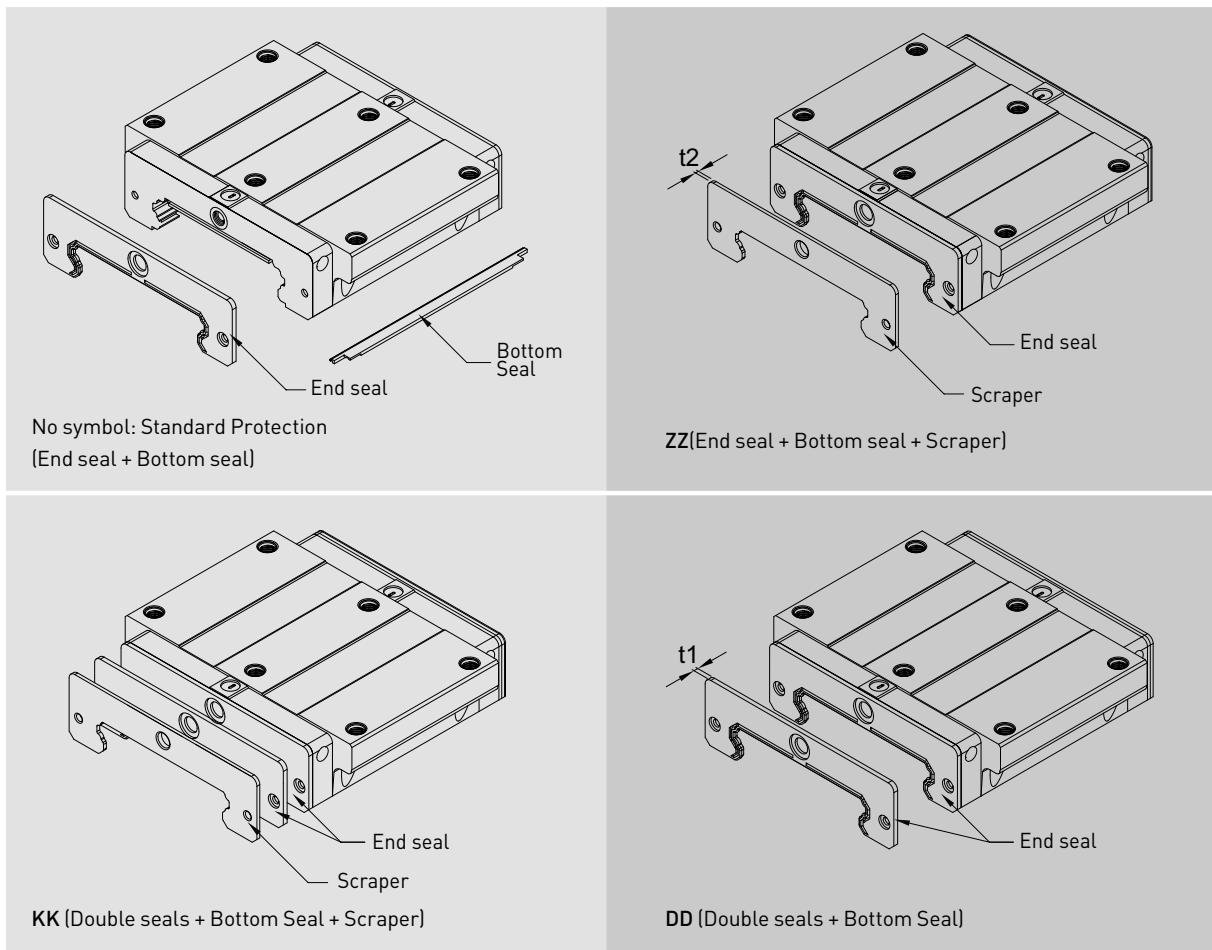
Table 2-5-9 oil feed rate

| Size | feed rate (cm ³ /hr) |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| WE 27 | 0.2 |
| WE 35 | 0.3 |

2-5-8 Dust Protection Equipment

(1) Codes of equipment

If the following equipment is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.



(2) End seal and bottom seal

Protects against contaminants entering the block. Reduces potential for groove damage resulting in a reduction of life ratings.

(3) Double seals

Removes foreign matter from the rail preventing contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-5-10 Dimensions of end seal

| Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|-------|------------------------|
| WE 27 | 2 |
| WE 35 | 2 |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(4) Scraper

Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-5-11 Dimensions of Scraper

| Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|-------|------------------------|
| WE 27 | 1 |
| WE 35 | 1.5 |

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Rail mounting hole caps prevent foreign matter from accumulating in the mounting holes. Caps are included with the rail package.



Table 2-5-12 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|
| WER27R | M4 | 7.65 | 1.1 |
| WER35R | M6 | 11.20 | 2.5 |

2-5-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-5-13 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|
| WE27 | 2.94 [0.3] |
| WE35 | 3.92 [0.4] |

Note: 1kgf=9.81N

2-5-10 Mounting Surface Accuracy Tolerance

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the WE linear guideway can withstand surface-error installation and deliver smooth linear motion. When the mounting surface meets the accuracy requirements of the installation, the high accuracy and rigidity of the guideway will be obtained without any difficulty. For faster installation and smoother movement, HIWIN offers a preload with normal clearance because of its ability to absorb higher deviations in mounting surface inaccuracies.

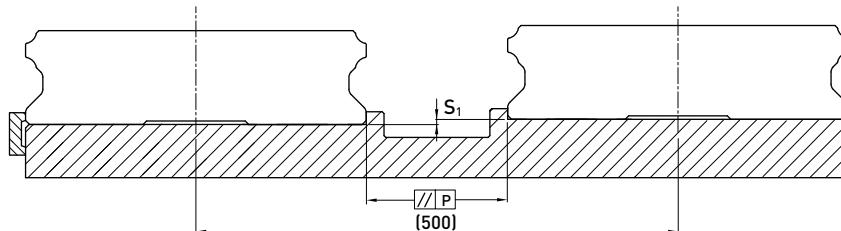


Table 2-5-14 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| WE27 | 25 | 20 | - |
| WE35 | 30 | 22 | 20 |

Table 2-5-15 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S_1)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
| | Z0 | ZA | ZB |
| WE27 | 130 | 85 | - |
| WE35 | 130 | 85 | 70 |

2-5-11 Installation Precautions

(1) Shoulder heights and chamfers

Improper shoulder heights and chamfers of mounting surfaces will cause deviations in accuracy and rail or block interference with the chamfered part.

When recommended shoulder heights and chamfers are used, problems with installation accuracy should be eliminated.

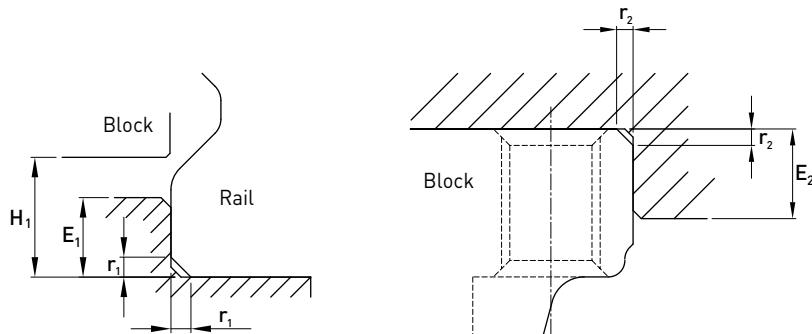


Table 2-5-16 Shoulder Heights and Chamfers

unit: mm

| Size | Max. chamfers of the rail r_1 (mm) | Max. chamfers of the block r_2 (mm) | Shoulder height of the rail E_1 (mm) | Shoulder height of the block E_2 (mm) | Clearance under block H_1 (mm) |
|------|--|---|---|--|--|
| WE27 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 4.0 |
| WE35 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 10.0 | 4.0 |

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improperly tightened mounting bolts will seriously affect the accuracy of linear guide installations. Please see Table 2-5-17 for recommended tightening torque.

Table 2-5-17 Tightening Torque

| Size | Bolt size | Torque N·cm(kgf·cm) | | |
|------|-------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| WE27 | M4×0.7P×16L | 392(40) | 274(28) | 206(21) |
| WE35 | M6×1P×20L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |

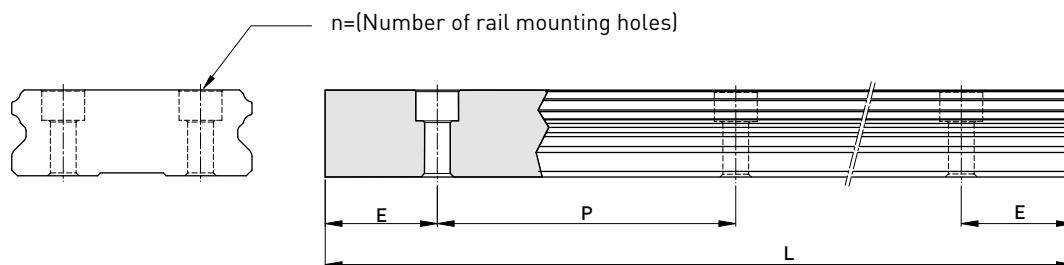
Note: 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-5-12 Standard and Maximum Lengths of Rail

HIWIN offers a number of standard rail lengths. Standard rail lengths feature end mounting hole placements set to predetermined values (E). For non-standard rail lengths, be sure to specify the E-value to be no greater than 1/2 the pitch (P) dimension. An E-value greater than this will result in unstable rail ends.



$$L = (n-1) \times P + 2 \times E \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.2.3}$$

L : Total length of rail (mm)

n : Number of mounting holes

P : Distance between any two holes (mm)

E : Distance from the center of the last hole to the edge (mm)

Table 2-5-18 Rail Standard Length and Max. Length

unit: mm

| Item | WER27 | WER35 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Standard Length L(n) | 220 (4) | 280 (4) |
| | 280 (5) | 440 (6) |
| | 340 (6) | 600 (8) |
| | 460 (8) | 760 (10) |
| | 640 (11) | 1000 (13) |
| | 820 (14) | 1,640 (21) |
| | 1,000 (17) | 2,040 (26) |
| | 1,240 (21) | 2,520 (32) |
| | 1,600 (27) | 3,000 (38) |
| Pitch (P) | 60 | 80 |
| Distance to End (E _s) | 20 | 20 |
| Max. Standard Length | 4,000 (67) | 3,960 (50) |
| Max. Length | 4,000 | 4,000 |

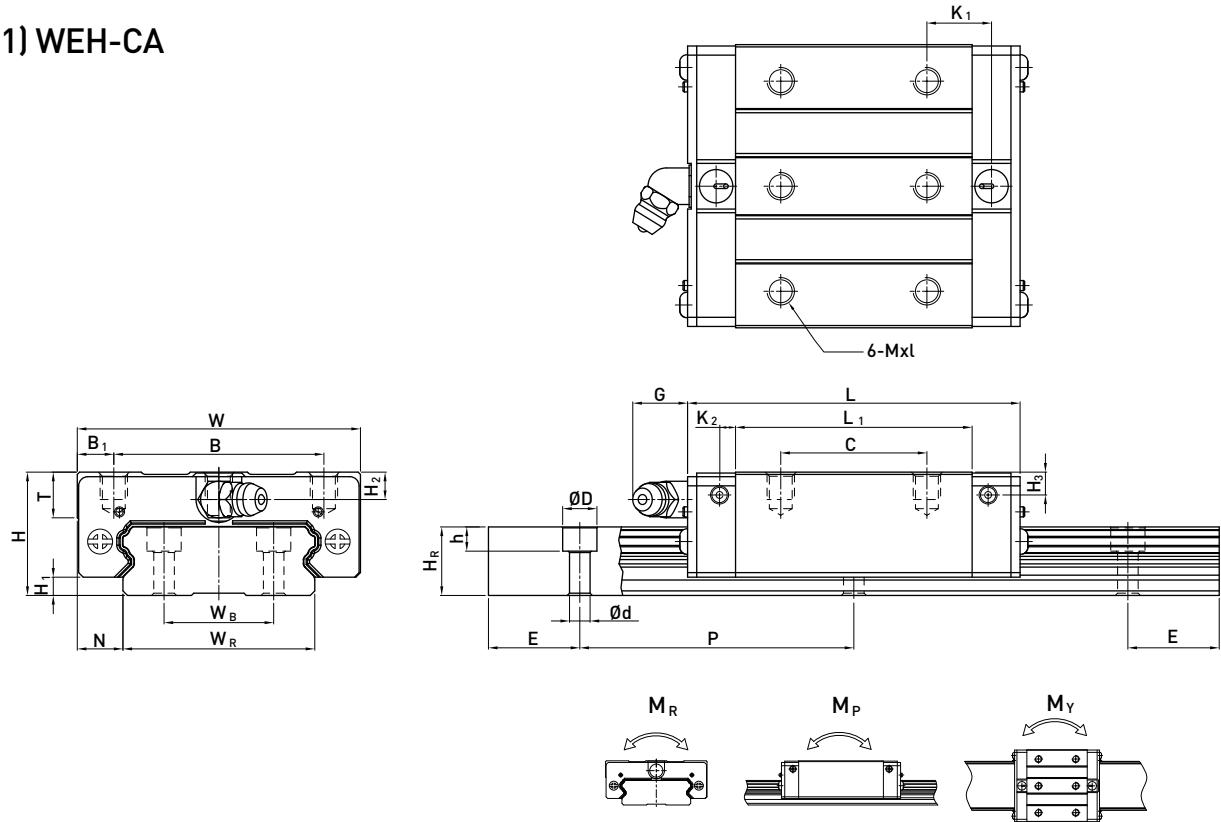
Note : 1. Tolerance of E value for standard rail is 0.5~0.5 mm. Tolerance of E value for jointed rail is 0~0.3 mm.

2. Maximum standard length means the max. rail length with standard E value on both sides.

3. If different E value is needed, please contact HIWIN.

2-5-13 Dimensions for HIWIN WE Series

(1) WEH-CA



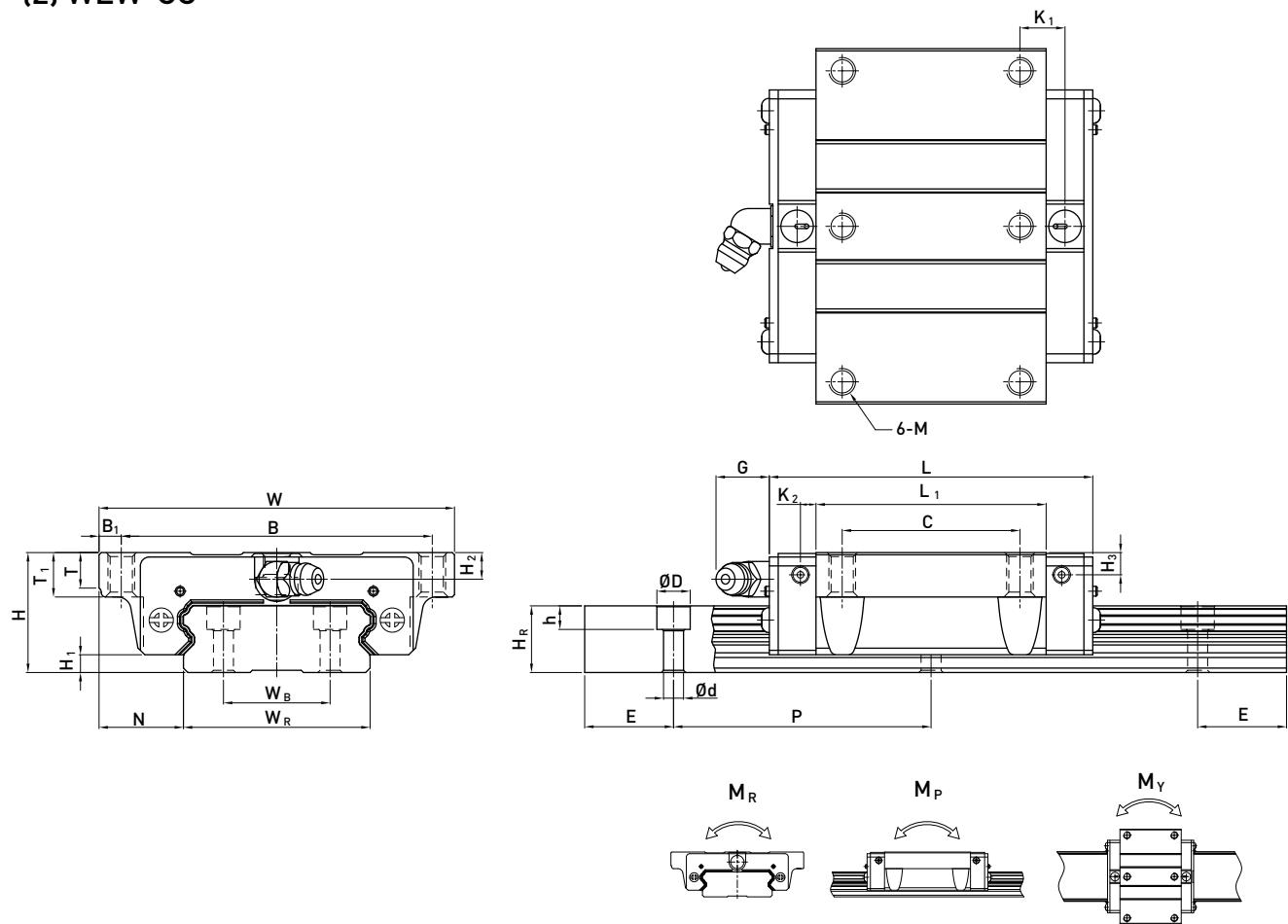
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly [mm] | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----|------|----|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|----|--------|-------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | MxL | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | W _B | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R | M _P | M _Y | Block | Rail |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WEH27CA | 27 | 4 | 10 | 62 | 46 | 8 | 32 | 51.8 | 72.8 | 14.15 | 3.5 | 12 | M6x6 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 42 | 24 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 12.4 | 21.6 | 0.42 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.35 | 4.7 |
| WEH35CA | 35 | 4 | 15.5 | 100 | 76 | 12 | 50 | 77.6 | 102.6 | 18.1 | 5.25 | 12 | M8x8 | 13 | 8 | 6.5 | 69 | 40 | 19 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x20 | 29.8 | 49.4 | 1.48 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 1.1 | 9.7 |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) WEW-CC



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|----------------|-------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----|----|--------|-------|------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | M | T | T ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _B | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | Block |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | kg/m | |
| WEW27CC | 27 | 4 | 19 | 80 | 70 | 5 | 40 | 51.8 | 72.8 | 10.15 | 3.5 | 12 | M6 | 8 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 42 | 24 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4x16 | 12.4 | 21.6 | 0.42 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.43 | 4.7 |
| WEW35CC | 35 | 4 | 25.5 | 120 | 107 | 6.5 | 60 | 77.6 | 102.6 | 13.35 | 5.25 | 12 | M8 | 11.2 | 14 | 8 | 6.5 | 69 | 40 | 19 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 80 | 20 | M6x20 | 29.8 | 49.4 | 1.48 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 1.26 | 9.7 |

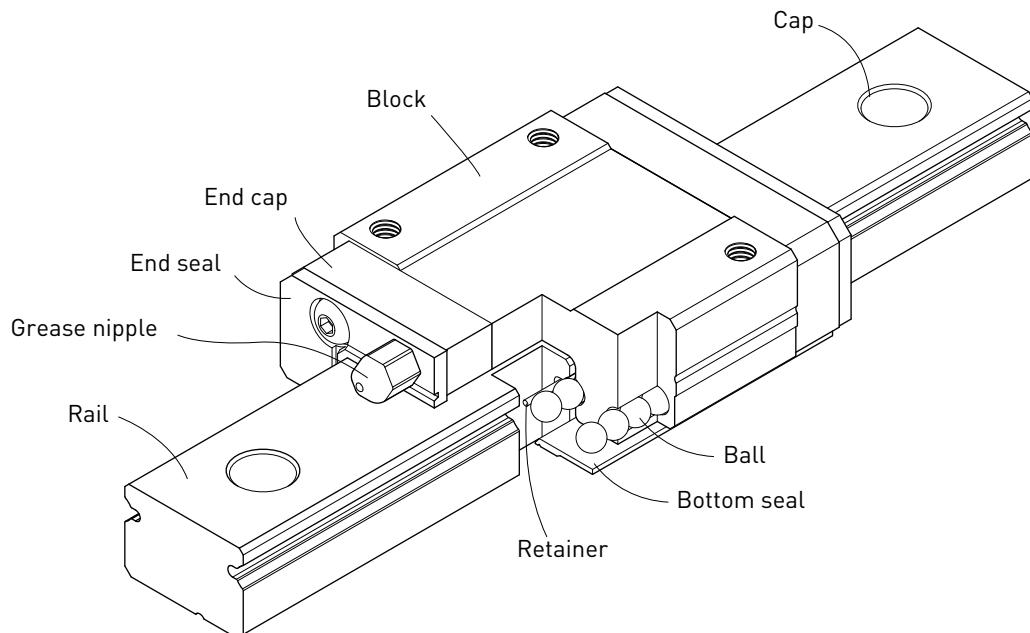
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2-6 MG Series - Miniature Linear Guideway

2-6-1 Features of MGN Series

1. Tiny and light weight, suitable for miniature equipment.
2. All materials for block and rail are in special grade of stainless steel which including steel ball, ball retainer for anti-corrosion purpose.
3. Gothic arch contact design can sustain the load from all directions and offer high rigidity and high accuracy.
4. Steel balls will be held by miniature retainer to avoid the balls from falling out even when the blocks are removed from the rail installation.
5. Interchangeable types are available in certain precision grades.

2-6-2 Construction of MGN Series



- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- Lubrication system: The grease nipple is available for MGN15, grease gun can be used for lubricanting.
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal (optional size 9,12,15), cap (size12,15)

Linear Guideways

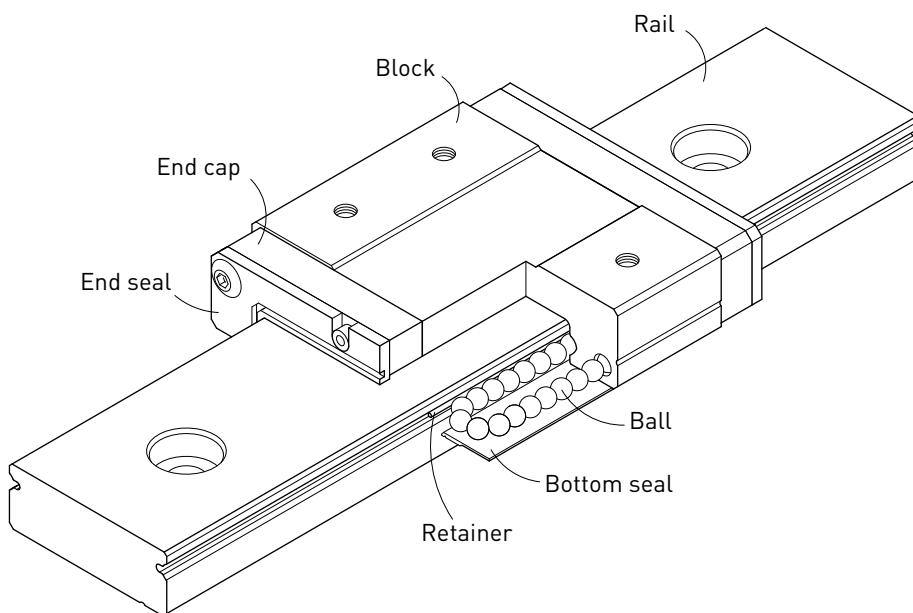
2. Product Series

2-6-3 Feature of MGW Series

The design feature of wide type miniature guideway-MGW:

1. The design of enlarged width has increased the capacity of moment load.
2. Gothic arch contact design has high rigidity characteristic in all directions.
3. Steel balls will be held by miniature retainer to avoid the balls from falling out even when the block are removed from the rail installation.
4. All metallic components are made of stainless steel for anti-corrosion purpose.

2-6-4 Configuration of MGW Series



- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- Lubrication system: The grease nipple is available for MGW15, grease gun can be used for lubricating.
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal (optional size 9,12,15), cap (size12,15)

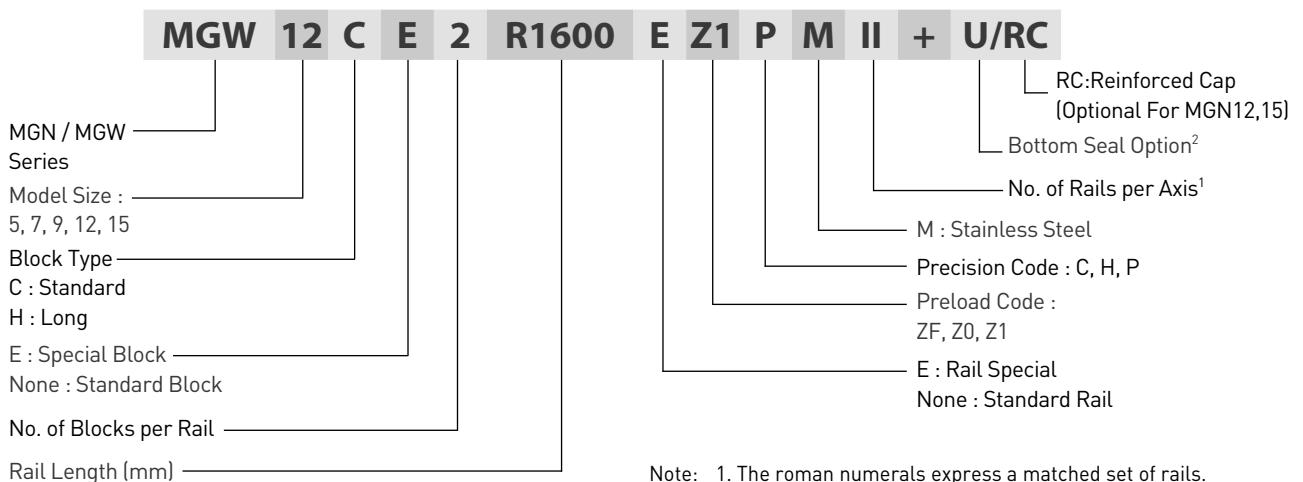
2-6-5 Application

MGN/MGW series can be used in many fields, such as semiconductor equipment, PCB assembly equipment, medical equipment, robotics, measuring equipment, office automation equipment, and other miniature sliding machinery.

2-6-6 Model Number of MGN/MGW Series

MGN and MGW series linear guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of two types are the same. The interchangeable type is more convenient due to rails can be replaced. However, its precision is less than non-interchangeable type. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a smart choice for customers when rails don't need to be paired for another axis. The model number contains the information of the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, and so on.

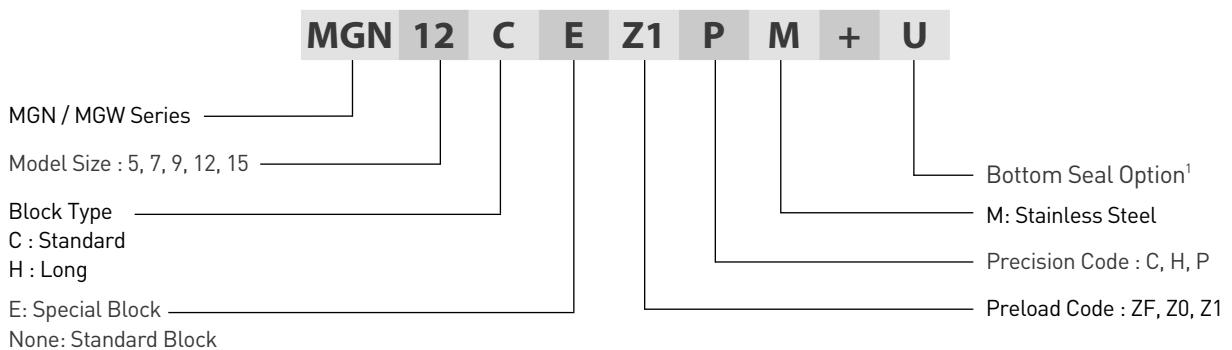
(1) Non-interchangeable type



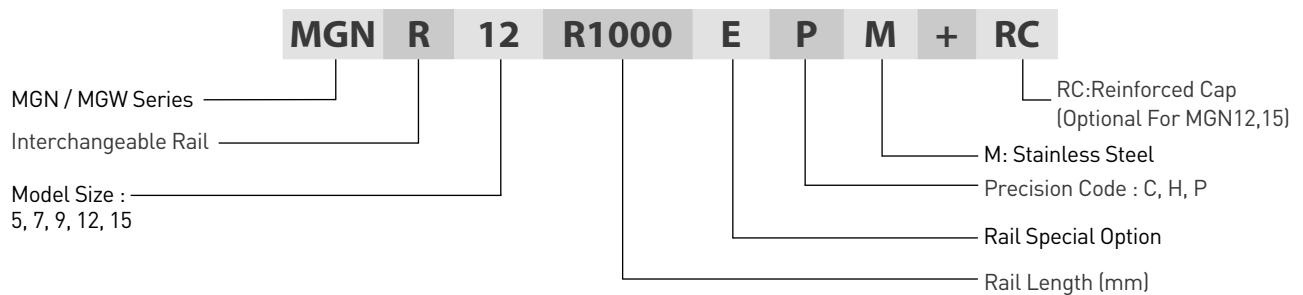
Note: 1. The roman numerals express a matched set of rails.
No symbol indicates single rail in an axis.
2. The bottom seal is available for MGN & MGW 9, 12, 15.

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Interchangeable Block



○ Interchangeable Rail

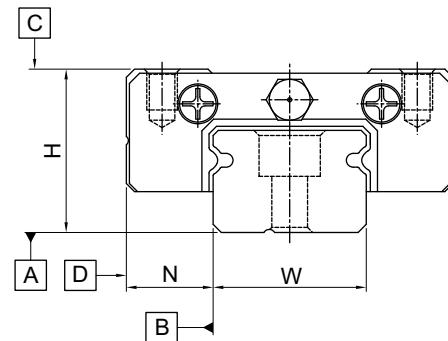


Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-6-7 Accuracy Classes

The accuracy of MGN/MGW series can be classified into three classes: normal (C), high (H), precision (P). Customers can select the proper linear guideway by the required accuracy of the application.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

The accuracy values are taken at the central part of each block.

Table 2-6-1 Accuracy Standard of Non-interchangeable Type

Unit: mm

| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
|---|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 | ± 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.04 | ± 0.025 | ± 0.015 |
| Pair Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Pair Variation of width N (Master Rail) | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | According to Table 2-6-3 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | According to Table 2-6-3 | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Height variation between the interchangeable and non-interchangeable types is minimal.

Table 2-6-2 Accuracy Standard of Interchangeable Type

Unit: mm

| Accuracy Classes | Normal (C) | High (H) | Precision (P) |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 | ± 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.04 | ± 0.025 | ± 0.015 |
| One Set | Pair Variation of height H | 0.03 | 0.015 |
| | Pair Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| Pair Variation of width N (Master Rail) | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | According to Table 2-6-3 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | According to Table 2-6-3 | |

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

The running parallelism C to A and D to B are related to the rail length.

Table 2-6-3 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----|-----|---------------------|---------------|-----|-----|
| | (C) | (H) | (P) | | (C) | (H) | (P) |
| ~ 50 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 315 ~ 400 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 50 ~ 80 | 13 | 7 | 3 | 400 ~ 500 | 19 | 12 | 6 |
| 80 ~ 125 | 14 | 8 | 3.5 | 500 ~ 630 | 20 | 13 | 7 |
| 125 ~ 200 | 15 | 9 | 4 | 630 ~ 800 | 22 | 14 | 8 |
| 200 ~ 250 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 800 ~ 1,000 | 23 | 16 | 9 |
| 250 ~ 315 | 17 | 11 | 5 | 1,000 ~ 1,200 | 25 | 18 | 11 |

2-6-8 Preload

MGN/MGW series provide three preload levels for various applications.

Table 2-6-4 Preload Classes

| Class | Code | Preload | Accuracy |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------|
| Light Clearance | ZF | Clearance 4~10μm | C |
| Very Light Preload | Z0 | 0 | C~P |
| Light Preload | Z1 | 0.02C | C~P |

Note: "C" in column preload means basic dynamic load rating.

2-6-9 Dust Proof Accessories

End seals and standard accessories fixed on both sides of the block can prevent dust from entering the block, so the accuracy and service life of a linear guideway can be maintained. Bottom seals are fixed under the skirt portion of the block to prevent dust from entering. Customers can order bottom seals by adding the mark "+U" followed by the model number. Sizes 9, 12 and 15 provide bottom seals as an option, but sizes 7 do not offer the option due to the space limit of H₁. If the linear guideway is equipped with a bottom seal, the lateral mounting surface of the rail must not exceed H₁.

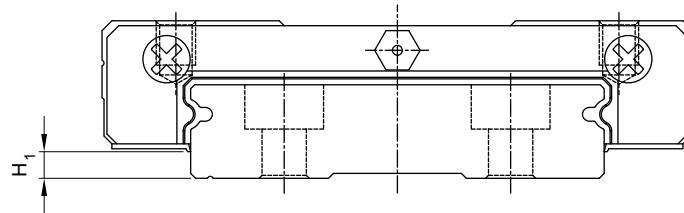


Table 2-6-5

| Size | Bottom seal | H ₁ mm |
|--------|-------------|-------------------|
| MGN 5 | - | - |
| MGN 7 | - | - |
| MGN 9 | ● | 1.2 |
| MGN 12 | ● | 2.2 |
| MGN 15 | ● | 3.2 |
| MGW 5 | - | - |
| MGW 7 | - | - |
| MGW 9 | ● | 2.1 |
| MGW 12 | ● | 2.6 |
| MGW 15 | ● | 2.6 |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-6-10 Cautions for Installation

○ Shoulder heights and fillets

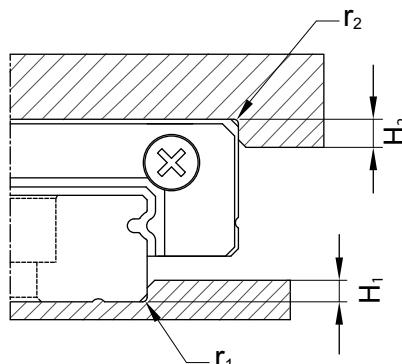


Table 2-6-6 Shoulder Heights and Fillets

| Size | Max. radius of fillets r_1 (mm) | Max. radius of fillets r_2 (mm) | Shoulder height H_1 (mm) | Shoulder height H_2 (mm) |
|--------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| MGN 5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 2 |
| MGN 7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 3 |
| MGN 9 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 3 |
| MGN 12 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 4 |
| MGN 15 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 5 |
| MGW 5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 2 |
| MGW 7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.7 | 3 |
| MGW 9 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.5 | 3 |
| MGW 12 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 3 | 4 |
| MGW 15 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 3 | 5 |

○ Tightening torque of bolts for installation

Improperly tightening the rail mounting bolts will seriously affect the accuracy of the linear guideway. The following table lists the recommended tightening torque for the specific sizes of bolts.

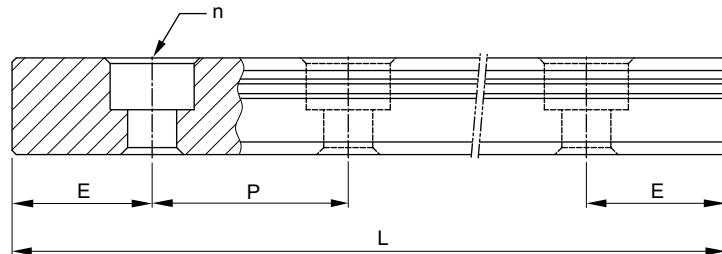
Table 2-6-7 Tightening Torque

| Size | Bolt size | Torque N-cm(kgf-cm) | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|---------|----------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| MGN5 | M2×0.4P×6L | 57(5.9) | 39.2(4) | 29.4(3) |
| MGN7 | M2×0.4P×6L | 57(5.9) | 39.2(4) | 29.4(3) |
| MGN9 | M3×0.5P×8L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| MGN12 | M3×0.5P×8L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| MGN15 | M3×0.5P×10L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| MGW5 | M2.5×0.45P×7L | 118(12) | 78.4(8) | 58.8(6) |
| MGW7 | M3×0.5P×6L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| MGW9 | M3×0.5P×8L | 186(19) | 127(13) | 98(10) |
| MGW12 | M4×0.7P×8L | 392(40) | 274(28) | 206(21) |
| MGW15 | M4×0.7P×10L | 392(40) | 274(28) | 206(21) |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2-6-11 Standard and Maximum Lengths of Rail

HIWIN stocks standard lengths of rail. If a non-standard length is required, it is recommended to specify the E value not to be greater than 1/2 of the pitch (P) to avoid instability at the end of the rail, and the E value should not be less than E_{min} in order to prevent breaking the end mounting hole.



$$L = (n-1) \times P + 2 \times E \quad \text{Eq.2.4}$$

L : Total length of rail (mm)

n : Number of mounting holes

P : Distance between any two holes (mm)

E : Distance from the center of the last hole to the edge (mm)

Table 2-6-8

unit: mm

| Item | MGNR | MGNR | MGNR | MGNR | MGNR | MGWR | MGWR | MGWR | MGWR | MGWR |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 5M | 7M | 9M | 12M | 15M | 5M | 7M | 9M | 12M | 15M |
| Standard Length L(n) | 40 (3) | 40 (3) | 55 (3) | 70 (3) | 70 (2) | 50 (3) | 80 (3) | 80 (3) | 110 (3) | 110 (3) |
| | 55 (4) | 55 (4) | 75 (4) | 95 (4) | 110 (3) | 70 (4) | 110 (4) | 110 (4) | 150 (4) | 150 (4) |
| | 70 (5) | 70 (5) | 95 (5) | 120 (5) | 150 (4) | 90 (5) | 140 (5) | 140 (5) | 190 (5) | 190 (5) |
| | 100 (7) | 85 (6) | 115 (6) | 145 (6) | 190 (5) | 110 (6) | 170 (6) | 170 (6) | 230 (6) | 230 (6) |
| | 130 (9) | 100 (7) | 135 (7) | 170 (7) | 230 (6) | 130 (7) | 200 (7) | 200 (7) | 270 (7) | 270 (7) |
| | 160 (11) | 130 (9) | 155 (8) | 195 (8) | 270 (7) | 150 (8) | 260 (9) | 230 (8) | 310 (8) | 310 (8) |
| | | | 175 (9) | 220 (9) | 310 (8) | 170 (9) | | 260 (9) | 350 (9) | 350 (9) |
| | | | 195 (10) | 245 (10) | 350 (9) | | | 290 (10) | 390 (10) | 390 (10) |
| | | | 275 (14) | 270 (11) | 390 (10) | | | 350 (14) | 430 (11) | 430 (11) |
| | | | 375 (19) | 320 (13) | 430 (11) | | | 500 (19) | 510 (13) | 510 (13) |
| Pitch (P) | | | 370 (15) | 470 (12) | | | | 710 (24) | 590 (15) | 590 (15) |
| | | | 470 (19) | 550 (14) | | | | 860 (29) | 750 (19) | 750 (19) |
| | | | 570 (23) | 670 (17) | | | | | 910 (23) | 910 (23) |
| | | | 695 (28) | 870 (22) | | | | | 1070 (27) | 1070 (27) |
| | 15 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 40 |
| | Distance to End (E _s) | 5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| Max. Standard Length | 250 (17) | 595 (40) | 995 (40) | 1995 (80) | 1990 (50) | 250 (13) | 590 (20) | 1190 (40) | 1990 (50) | 1990 (50) |
| Max. Length | 250 | 600 | 1000 | 2000 | 2000 | 250 | 600 | 1200 | 2000 | 2000 |

Note: 1. Tolerance of E value for standard rail is 0.5~0.5 mm. Tolerance of E value for jointed rail is 0~-0.3 mm.

2. Maximum standard length indicates the max. rail length with standard E value on both sides.

3. The specification with "M" mark are stainless steel.

4. If smaller E value is needed, please contact HIWIN.

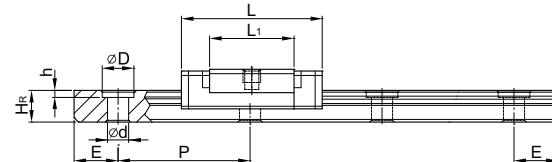
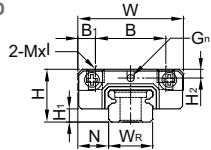
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

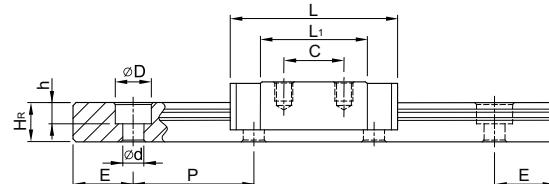
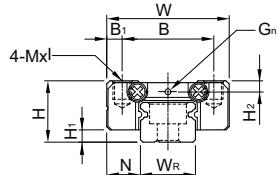
2-6-12 Dimensions for MGN/MGW Series

(1) MGN-C / MGN-H

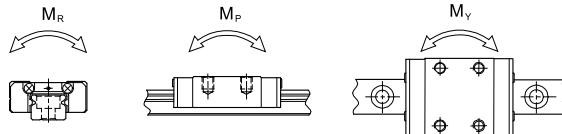
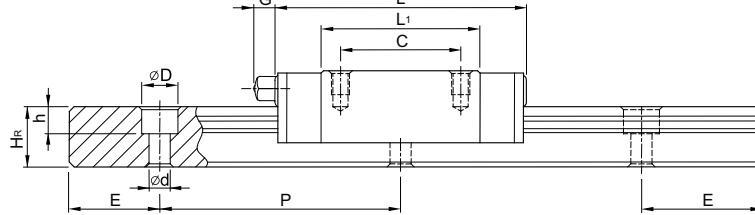
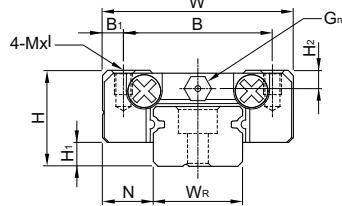
MGN5



MGN7, MGN9, MGN12



MGN15

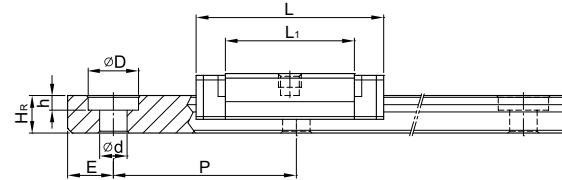
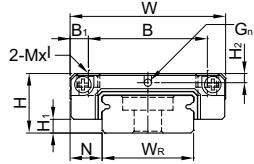


| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|----|-----|----|----------------|------|----------------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------|------|--------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | G _n | Mxl | H ₂ | W _R | H _R | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R | M _P | M _Y |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | N-m | N-m | N-m | kg | kg/m | |
| MGN 5C | 6 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 8 | 2 | - | 9.6 | 16 | - | 0.8 | M2x1.5 | 1 | 5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 15 | 5 | M2x6 | 0.54 | 0.84 | 2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.008 | 0.15 |
| MGN 7C | 8 | 1.5 | 5 | 17 | 12 | 2.5 | 8 | 13.5 | 22.5 | - | Ø1.2 | M2x2.5 | 1.5 | 7 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 15 | 5 | M2x6 | 0.98 | 1.24 | 4.70 | 2.84 | 2.84 | 0.010 | 0.22 |
| MGN 7H | | | | | | | 13 | 21.8 | 30.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.37 | 1.96 | 7.64 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 0.015 | |
| MGN 9C | 10 | 2 | 5.5 | 20 | 15 | 2.5 | 10 | 18.9 | 28.9 | - | Ø1.4 | M3x3 | 1.8 | 9 | 6.5 | 6 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 20 | 7.5 | M3x8 | 1.86 | 2.55 | 11.76 | 7.35 | 7.35 | 0.016 | 0.38 |
| MGN 9H | | | | | | | 16 | 29.9 | 39.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.55 | 4.02 | 19.60 | 18.62 | 18.62 | 0.026 | |
| MGN 12C | 13 | 3 | 7.5 | 27 | 20 | 3.5 | 15 | 21.7 | 34.7 | - | Ø2 | M3x3.5 | 2.5 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 25 | 10 | M3x8 | 2.84 | 3.92 | 25.48 | 13.72 | 13.72 | 0.034 | 0.65 |
| MGN 12H | | | | | | | 20 | 32.4 | 45.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.72 | 5.88 | 38.22 | 36.26 | 36.26 | 0.054 | |
| MGN 15C | 16 | 4 | 8.5 | 32 | 25 | 3.5 | 20 | 26.7 | 42.1 | 4.5 | M3 | M3x4 | 3 | 15 | 10 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 40 | 15 | M3x10 | 4.61 | 5.59 | 45.08 | 21.56 | 21.56 | 0.059 | 1.06 |
| MGN 15H | | | | | | | 25 | 43.4 | 58.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.37 | 9.11 | 73.50 | 57.82 | 57.82 | 0.092 | |

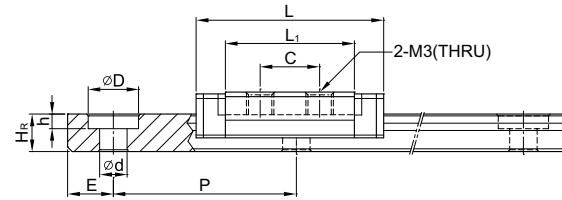
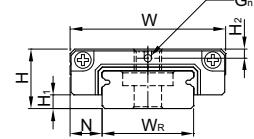
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(2) MGW-C / MGW-H

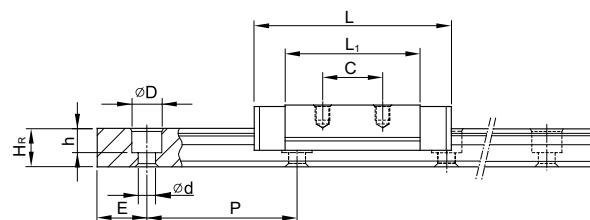
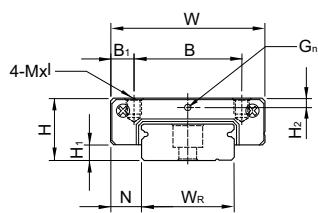
MGW5C



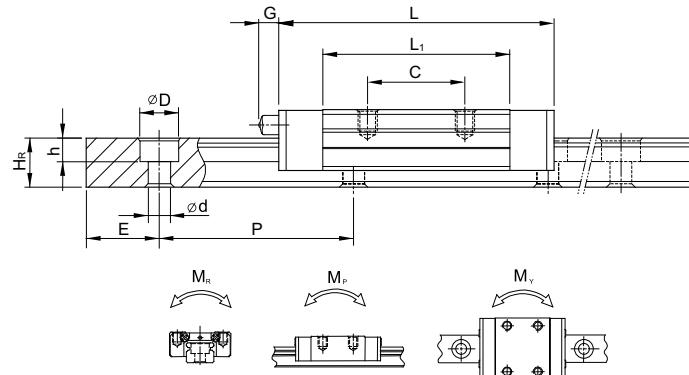
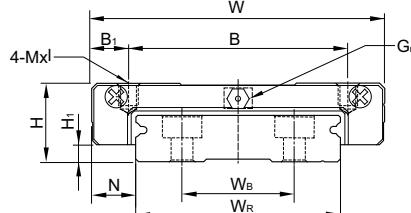
MGW5CL



MGW7, MGW9, MGW12



MGW15



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|----|-----|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|--------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | G | G _n | Mxl | H ₂ | W _R | W _B | H _r | D | h | d | P | E | {mm} | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | M _R | M _P | M _Y | Block |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | N-m | N-m | N-m | kg | kg/m | | |
| MGW5C | 6.5 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 17 | 13 | 2 | - | | 14.1 | 20.5 | - | Ø0.8 | M25x1.5 M3-THRU | 1 | 10 | - | 4 | 5.5 | 1.6 | 3 | 20 | 5 | M2.5X7 | 0.68 | 1.18 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 0.016 | 0.34 |
| MGW5CL | | | | | - | - | 6.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MGW7C | 9 | 1.9 | 5.5 | 25 | 19 | 3 | 10 | 21 | 31.2 | - | Ø1.2 | M3x3 | 1.85 | 14 | - | 5.2 | 6 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 30 | 10 | M3x6 | 1.37 | 2.06 | 15.70 | 7.14 | 7.14 | 0.020 | 0.51 | |
| MGW7H | | | | | | | 19 | 30.8 | 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MGW9C | 12 | 2.9 | 6 | 30 | 21 | 4.5 | 12 | 27.5 | 39.3 | - | Ø1.2 | M3x3 | 2.4 | 18 | - | 7 | 6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 30 | 10 | M3x8 | 2.75 | 4.12 | 40.12 | 18.96 | 18.96 | 0.040 | 0.91 | |
| MGW9H | | | | | 23 | 3.5 | 24 | 38.5 | 50.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MGW12C | 14 | 3.4 | 8 | 40 | 28 | 6 | 15 | 31.3 | 46.1 | - | Ø1.2 | M3x3.6 | 2.8 | 24 | - | 8.5 | 8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 40 | 15 | M4x8 | 3.92 | 5.59 | 70.34 | 27.80 | 27.80 | 0.071 | 1.49 | |
| MGW12H | | | | | | | 28 | 45.6 | 60.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MGW15C | 16 | 3.4 | 9 | 60 | 45 | 7.5 | 20 | 38 | 54.8 | 5.2 | M3 | M4x4.2 | 3.2 | 42 | 23 | 9.5 | 8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 40 | 15 | M4x10 | 6.77 | 9.22 | 199.34 | 56.66 | 56.66 | 0.143 | 2.86 | |
| MGW15H | | | | | 35 | 57 | 73.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

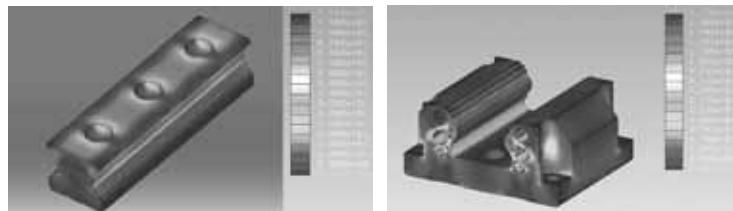
2-7 RG Series – High Rigidity Roller Type Linear Guideway

2-7-1 Advantages and features

The new RG series from Hiwin features a roller as the rolling element instead of steel balls. The roller series offers super high rigidity and very high load capacities. The RG series is designed with a 45-degree angle of contact. Elastic deformation of the linear contact surface, during load, is greatly reduced thereby offering greater rigidity and higher load capacities in all 4 load directions. The RG series linear guideway offers high performance for high-precision manufacturing and achieving longer service life.

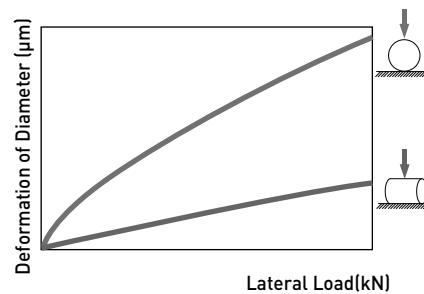
(1) Optimal design

FEM analysis was performed to determine the optimal structure of the block and the rail. The unique design of the circulation path allows the RG series linear guideway to offer smoother linear motion.



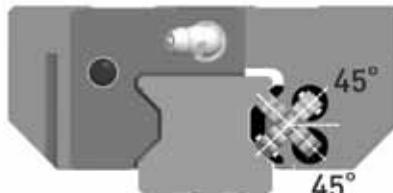
(2) Super high rigidity

The RG series is a type of linear guideway that uses rollers as the rolling elements. Rollers have a greater contact area than balls so that the roller guideway features higher load capacity and greater rigidity. The figure shows the rigidity of a roller and a ball with equal volume.



(3) Super high load capacity

With the four rows of rollers arranged at a contact angle of 45-degrees, the RG series linear guideway has equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. The RG series has a higher load capacity in a smaller size than conventional, ball-type linear guideways.



(4) Operating life increased

The basic dynamic load rating (100km rating) complies with ISO standard (ISO14728-1). The actual load will affect the nominal life of a linear guideway. Based on the selected basic dynamic rated load and the actual load, the nominal life can be calculated by using Eq.2.4. This life formula is different from that for conventional linear ball-type guideways.

$$L = \left(\frac{C}{P} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}} \cdot 100\text{km} = \left(\frac{C}{P} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}} \cdot 62\text{mile} \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq. 2.4}$$

If the environmental factors are taken into consideration, the nominal life will be influenced greatly by the motion conditions, the hardness of the raceway, and the temperature of the linear guideway. The relationship between these factors is expressed in Eq.2.5.

$$L = \left(\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot C}{f_w \cdot P} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}} \cdot 100\text{km} = \left(\frac{f_h \cdot f_t \cdot C}{f_w \cdot P} \right)^{\frac{10}{3}} \cdot 62\text{mile} \quad \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq. 2.5}$$

L : Nominal life

f_h : Hardness factor

P : Calculated load

f_t : Temperature factor

C : Basic dynamic load rating

f_w : Load factor

Where, the hardness factor, the temperature factor and the load factor are the same as a ball-type guideway. Compared with conventional linear ball-type guideways, the RG series linear guideway has a higher load capacity that allows it to achieve a longer service life.

(5) Durability test

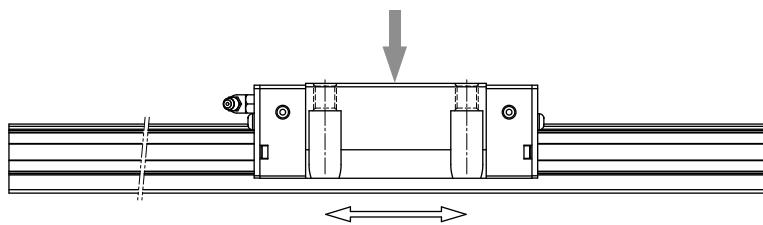


Table 2-7-1

Tested model 1: RGH35CA

Preload: ZA class
Max. Speed: 60m/min
Acceleration: 1G
Stroke: 0.55m
Lubrication: grease held every 100km
External: 15kN
Traveling distance: 1135km

Test results:

The nominal life of the model is 1000km.
After the traveling distance, fatigue flaking did not appear on the surface of the raceway or rollers.

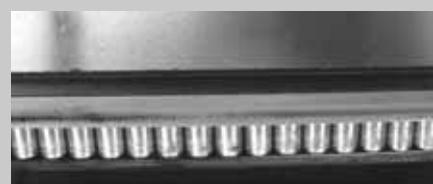


Tested model 2: RGW35CC

Preload: ZA class
Max. Speed: 120m/min
Acceleration: 1G
Stroke: 2m
Lubrication: oil feed rate: 0.3cm³/hr
External load: 0kN
Traveling distance: 15000km

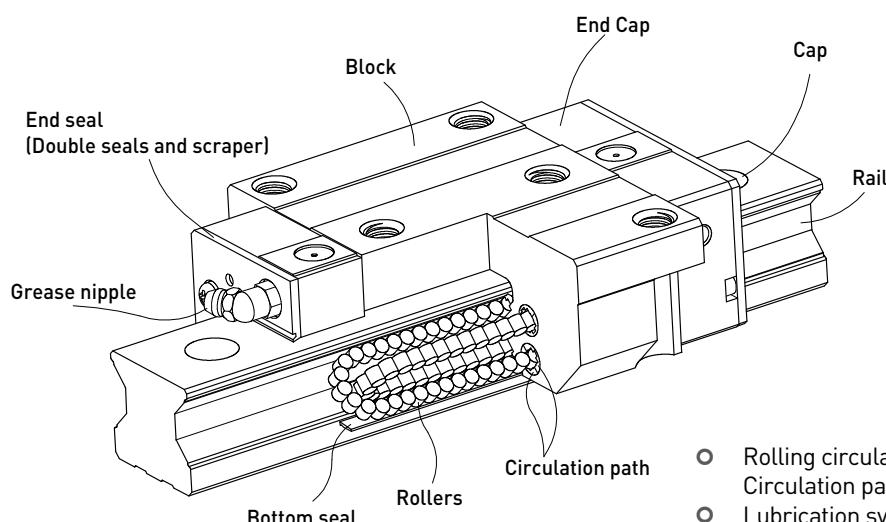
Test results:

Fatigue flaking did not appear on the surface of the raceway or rollers after a distance of (15000km).



Note: The data listed are from these samples.

2-7-2 Construction of RG Series



- Rolling circulation system: Block, Rail, End cap, Circulation path, rollers
- Lubrication system: Grease nipple and piping joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, Bottom seal, Cap, Double seals and Scraper

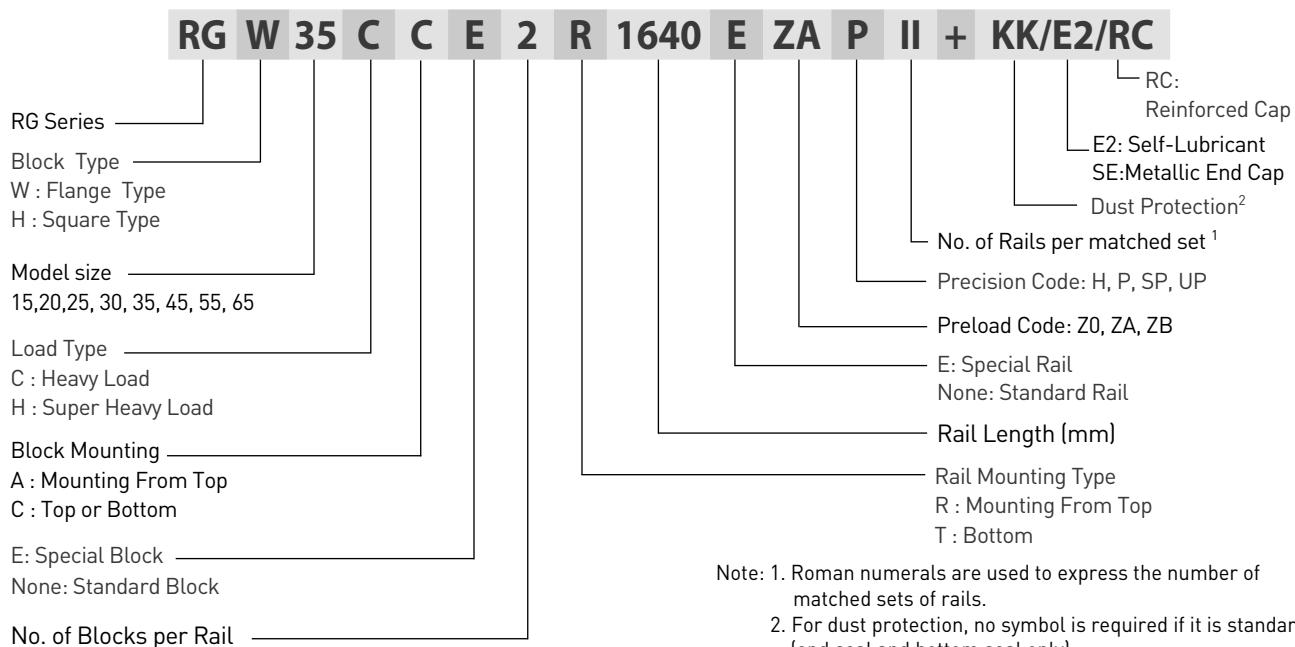
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-7-3 Model Number of RG series

RG series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the RG series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

(1) Non-interchangeable type



Note: 1. Roman numerals are used to express the number of matched sets of rails.

2. For dust protection, no symbol is required if it is standard (end seal and bottom seal only).

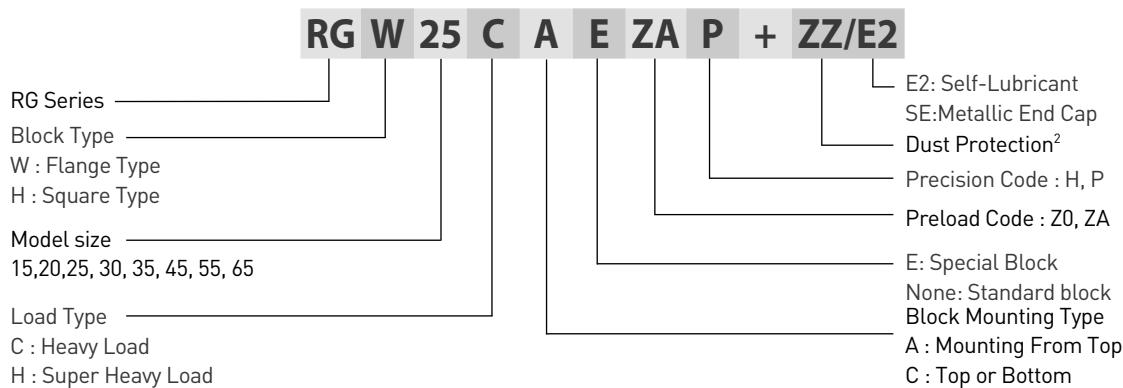
ZZ: End seal, bottom seal and scraper

KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper

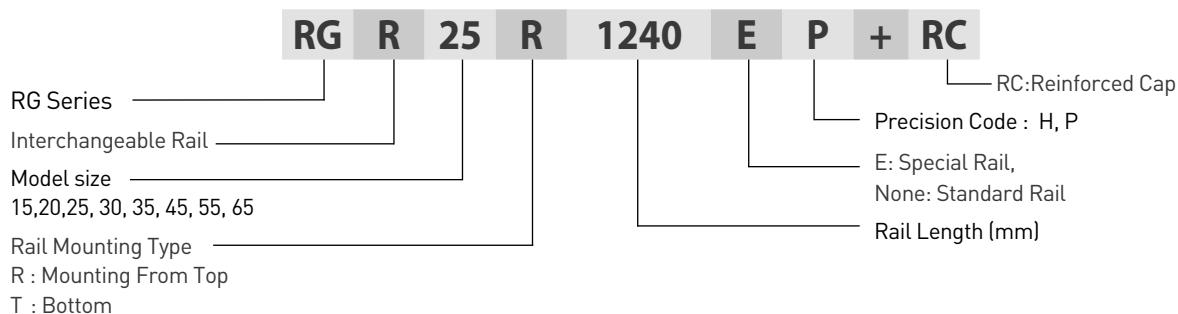
DD: Double seals and bottom seal

(2) Interchangeable type

○ Model Number of RG Block



○ Model Number of RG Rail

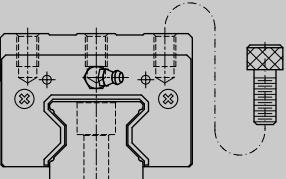
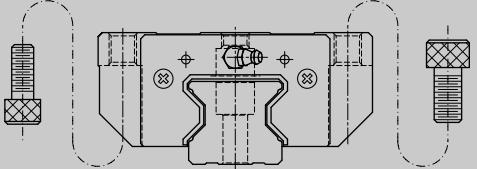


2-7-4 Types

(1) Block types

HIWIN offers two types of guide blocks, flange and square type. Because of the low assembly height and large mounting surface, the flange type is excellent for heavy moment load applications.

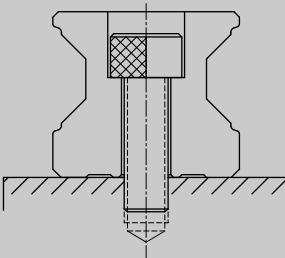
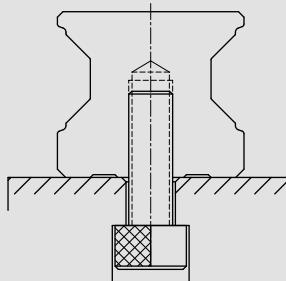
Table 2-7-2 Block Types

| Type | Model | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications |
|--------|------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Square | RGH-CA RGH-HA |  | 28 | 100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Automation Systems ○ Transportation equipment ○ CNC machining centers ○ Heavy duty cutting machines ○ CNC grinding machines ○ Injection molding machines ○ Plano millers ○ Devices requiring high rigidity ○ Devices requiring high load capacity ○ Electric discharge machines |
| | | | 90 | 4000 | |
| Flange | RGW-CC RGW-HC |  | 24 | 100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Automation Systems ○ Transportation equipment ○ CNC machining centers ○ Heavy duty cutting machines ○ CNC grinding machines ○ Injection molding machines ○ Plano millers ○ Devices requiring high rigidity ○ Devices requiring high load capacity ○ Electric discharge machines |
| | | | 90 | 4000 | |

(2) Rail types

In addition to the standard top mounting type, HIWIN also offers the bottom mounting type of rails.

Table 2-7-3 Rail Types

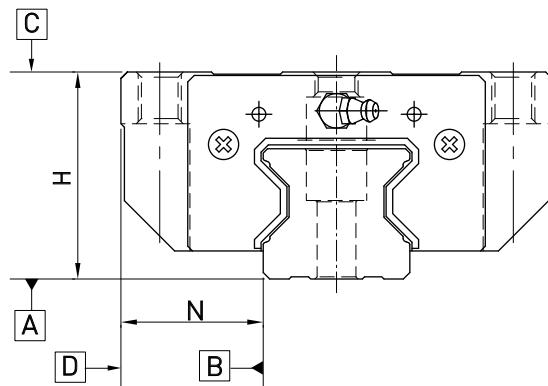
| Mounting from Top | Mounting from Bottom |
|---|--|
|  |  |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-7-5 Accuracy Classes

The accuracy of the RG series can be classified into four classes: high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP) and ultra precision (UP). Customers may choose the class by referencing the accuracy requirements of the applied equipment.



(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable

Table 2-7-4 Accuracy Standards

| Item | RG - 15, 20 | | | | Unit: mm |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.03 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.015 | 0 - 0.008 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.01 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.003 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | | | | |

Table 2-7-5 Accuracy Standards

| Item | RG - 25, 30, 35 | | | | Unit: mm |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | | | | |

Table 2-7-6 Accuracy Standards

| Item | RG - 45, 55 | | | | Unit: mm |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.05 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.02 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.05 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 | 0 - 0.02 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.005 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | | | | |

Table 2-7-7 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | RG - 65 | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.07 | 0 - 0.07 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.07 | 0 - 0.07 | 0 - 0.05 | 0 - 0.03 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.007 | 0.005 |
| Variation of width N | 0.025 | 0.015 | 0.01 | 0.007 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | | | |

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable

Table 2-7-8 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | RG - 15, 20 | |
|---|------------------|---------------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.03 | ± 0.015 |
| Variation of height H | 0.01 | 0.006 |
| Variation of width N | 0.01 | 0.006 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | |

Table 2-7-9 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | RG - 25, 30, 35 | |
|---|------------------|---------------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.04 | ± 0.02 |
| Variation of height H | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | |

Table 2-7-10 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item | RG - 45, 55 | |
|---|------------------|---------------|
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.05 | ± 0.025 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.05 | ± 0.025 |
| Variation of height H | 0.015 | 0.007 |
| Variation of width N | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

Table 2-7-11 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Item | RG - 65 | | |
| Accuracy Classes | High (H) | | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.07 | ± 0.035 | |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.07 | ± 0.035 | |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.01 | |
| Variation of width N | 0.025 | 0.015 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-7-12 | | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-7-12 | | |

[3] Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-7-12 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|
| | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

2-7-6 Preload

A preload can be applied to each guideway using oversized rollers. Generally, a linear motion guideway has negative clearance between the raceway and rollers to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The RG series linear guideway offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-7-13

| Class | Code | Preload | Condition |
|----------------|------|--------------|--|
| Light Preload | Z0 | 0.02C~ 0.04C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| Medium Preload | ZA | 0.07C~0.09C | High rigidity required, high precision required |
| Heavy Preload | ZB | 0.12C~ 0.14C | Super high rigidity required, with vibration and impact |

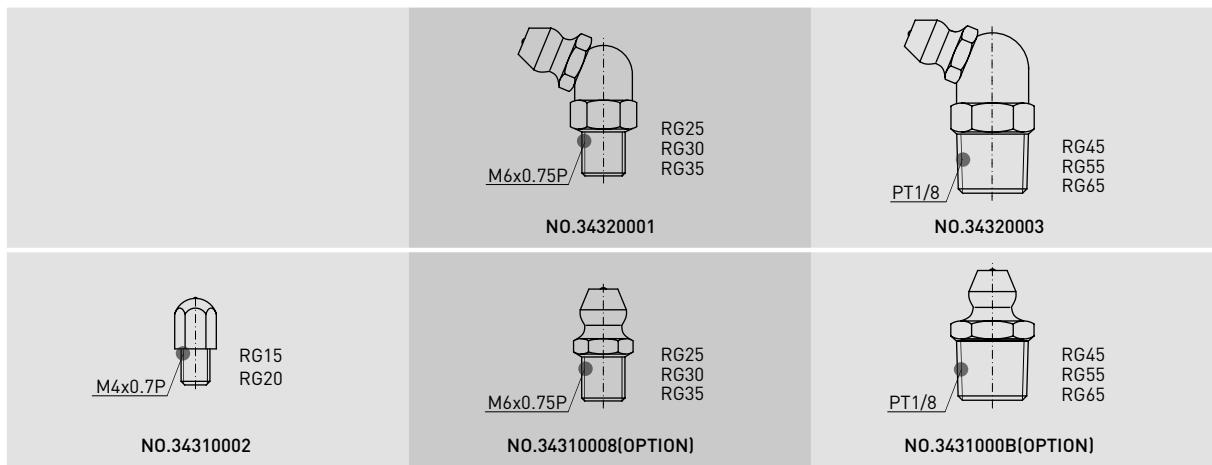
The figure shows the relationship between the rigidity, friction and nominal life. A preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for smaller model sizes to avoid over-preload affecting the life of the guideway.



2-7-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease

○ Grease nipple



○ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted in the side or the top of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using an oil-piping joint. The figure shows the locations of the grease fitting.

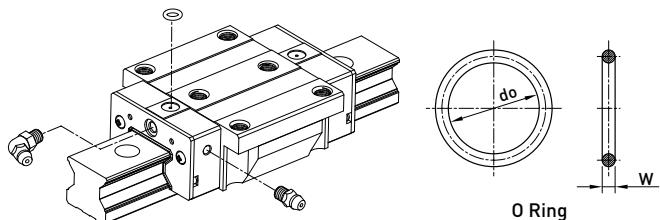
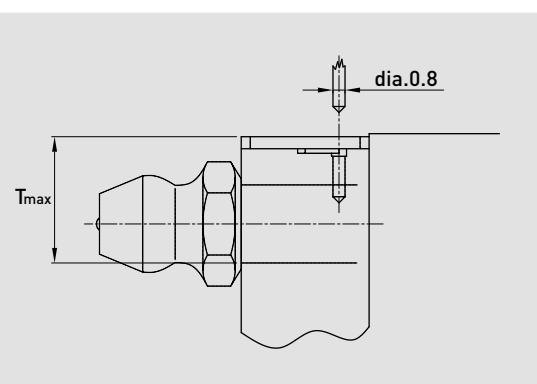


Table 2-7-14 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring | | Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing T_{max} |
|-------|----------|----------|---|
| | do (mm) | W (mm) | |
| RG 15 | 2.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 3.45 |
| RG 20 | 2.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 4 |
| RG 25 | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 5.8 |
| RG 30 | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 6.2 |
| RG 35 | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 8.65 |
| RG 45 | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 9.5 |
| RG 55 | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 11.6 |
| RG 65 | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 14.5 |



○ The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-7-15 The oil amount for a block filled with grease

| Size | Medium Load(cm^3) | Heavy Load(cm^3) | Size | Medium Load(cm^3) | Heavy Load(cm^3) | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | RG 15 | RG 20 | RG 25 | RG 30 | RG 35 | RG 45 | RG 55 | RG 65 |
| RG 15 | 3 | - | RG 35 | 12 | 14 | | | | | |
| RG 20 | 5 | 6 | RG 45 | 19 | 23 | | | | | |
| RG 25 | 7 | 8 | RG 55 | 28 | 35 | | | | | |
| RG 30 | 9 | 10 | RG 65 | 52 | 63 | | | | | |

○ Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 32~150cSt. If you need to use oil-type lubrication, please inform us, then the block will not be prelubricated before shipment.

○ Types of oil piping joint

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>LF-64</p> <p>M6x0.75P 10 7 M4x0.7P 16.5 RG15 RG20 NO.97000EA1</p> | <p>LF-76</p> <p>M8x1.0P 18 10 3 M6x0.75P Ø8 RG25 RG30 RG35 NO.970002A1</p> | <p>LF-78</p> <p>M8x1.0P 18 10 2 PT 1/8 Ø10 RG45 RG55 RG65 NO.970006A1</p> |
| | <p>LF-86</p> <p>PT 1/8 11 11 5 M6x0.75P Ø8 RG25 RG30 RG35 NO.970004A1</p> | <p>LF-88</p> <p>PT 1/8 12 12 5 PT 1/8 Ø10 RG45 RG55 RG65 NO.970008A1</p> |
| | <p>SF-76</p> <p>M8x1.0P 10 19.5 3 M6x0.75P Ø8 RG25 RG30 RG35 NO.970001A1</p> | <p>SF-78</p> <p>M8x1.0P 10 20 2 PT 1/8 Ø10 RG45 RG55 RG65 NO.970005A1</p> |
| | <p>SF-86</p> <p>PT 1/8 11 23.5 5 M6x0.75P Ø8 RG25 RG30 RG35 NO.970003A1</p> | <p>SF-88</p> <p>PT 1/8 12 25 5 PT 1/8 Ø11 RG45 RG55 RG65 NO.970007A1</p> |

○ Oil feeding rate

Table 2-7-16 oil feed rate

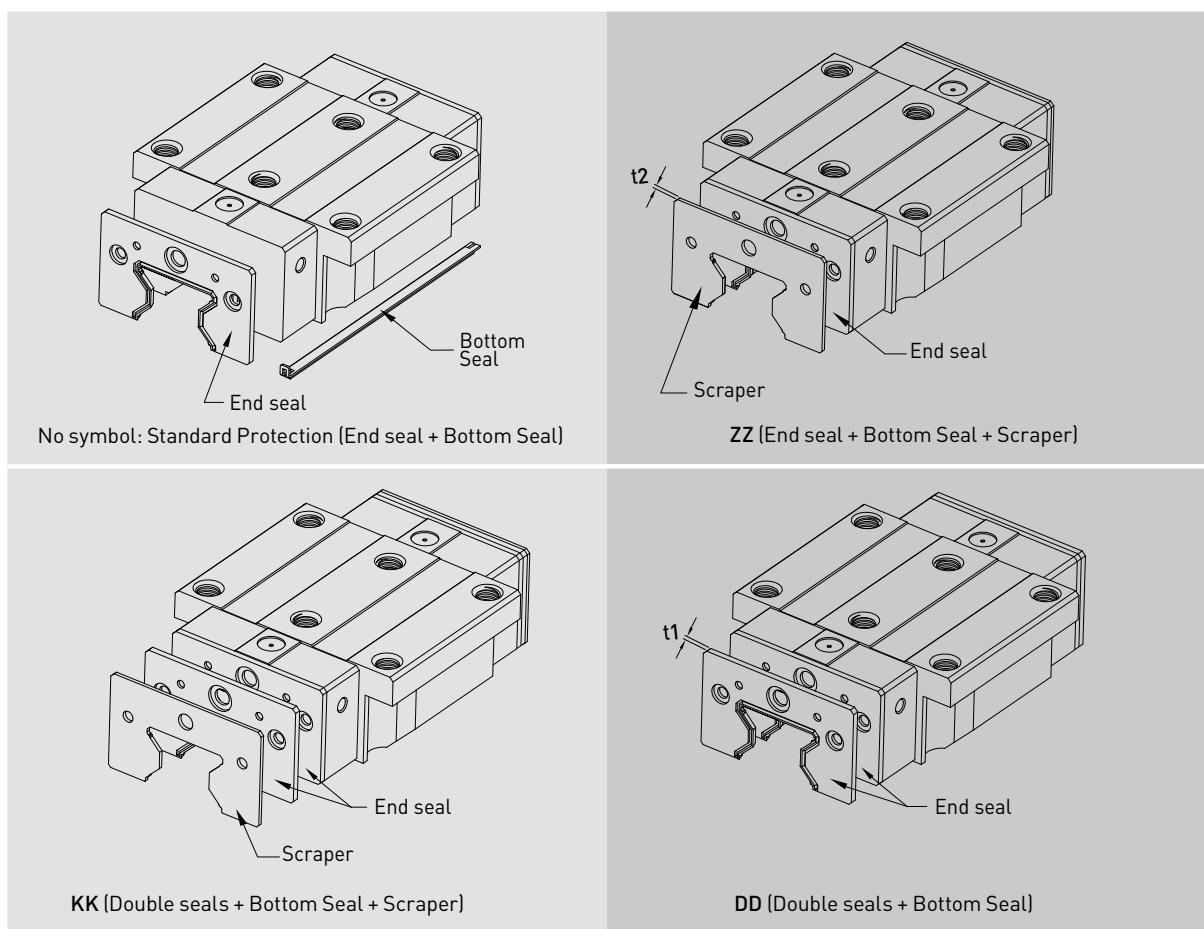
| Size | feed rate (cm ³ /hr) |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| RG 15 | 0.14 |
| RG 20 | 0.14 |
| RG 25 | 0.167 |
| RG 30 | 0.2 |
| RG 35 | 0.23 |
| RG 45 | 0.3 |
| RG 55 | 0.367 |
| RG 65 | 0.433 |

2-7-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

Table 2-7-17



Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-7-18 Dimensions of end seal

| Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| RG 15 ES | 2.2 | RG 35 ES | 2.5 |
| RG 20 ES | 2.2 | RG 45 ES | 3.6 |
| RG 25 ES | 2.2 | RG 55 ES | 3.6 |
| RG 30 ES | 2.4 | RG 65 ES | 4.4 |

(4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-7-19 Dimensions of scraper

| Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) | Size | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| RG 15 SC | 1.0 | RG 35 SC | 1.5 |
| RG 20 SC | 1.0 | RG 45 SC | 1.5 |
| RG 25 SC | 1.0 | RG 55 SC | 1.5 |
| RG 30 SC | 1.5 | RG 65 SC | 1.5 |

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Caps are used to cover the mounting holes to prevent chips or other foreign objects from collecting in the holes. The caps will be enclosed in each rail package.



Table 2-7-20 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) | Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|
| RGR15 | M4 | 7.65 | 1.1 | RGR35 | M8 | 14.3 | 3.3 |
| RGR20 | M5 | 9.65 | 2.2 | RGR45 | M12 | 20.3 | 4.6 |
| RGR25 | M6 | 11.3 | 2.5 | RGR55 | M14 | 23.5 | 5.5 |
| RGR30 | M8 | 14.3 | 3.3 | RGR65 | M16 | 26.6 | 5.5 |

2-7-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-7-21 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) | Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| RG15 | 1.96 (0.2) | RG35 | 3.53 (0.36) |
| RG20 | 2.45 (0.25) | RG45 | 4.21 (0.43) |
| RG25 | 2.74 (0.28) | RG55 | 5.09 (0.52) |
| RG30 | 3.31 (0.31) | RG65 | 6.66 (0.68) |

2-7-10 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

(1) The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface

As long as the accuracy requirements of the mounting surfaces shown in the following tables are met, the high accuracy, high rigidity and long life of the RG series linear guideway will be maintained without any difficulty.

- The parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

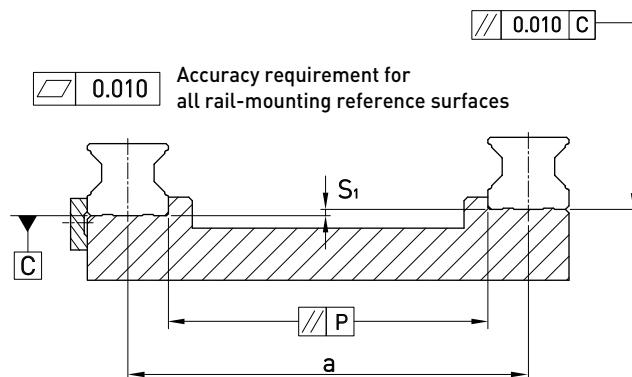


Table 2-7-22 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

unit: μm

| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Light Preload (Z0) | Medium Preload (ZA) | Heavy Preload (ZB) |
| RG15 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| RG20 | 8 | 6 | 4 |
| RG25 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| RG30 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| RG35 | 14 | 10 | 7 |
| RG45 | 17 | 13 | 9 |
| RG55 | 21 | 14 | 11 |
| RG65 | 27 | 18 | 14 |

- The accuracy tolerance of reference surface height (S_1)

$$S_1 = a \times K$$

S_1 : Max. tolerance of height

a : Distance between paired rails

K : Coefficient of tolerance of height

Table 2-7-23 Coefficient of tolerance of height

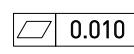
| Size | Preload classes | | |
|------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Light Preload (Z0) | Medium Preload (ZA) | Heavy Preload (ZB) |
| K | 2.2×10^{-4} | 1.7×10^{-4} | 1.2×10^{-4} |

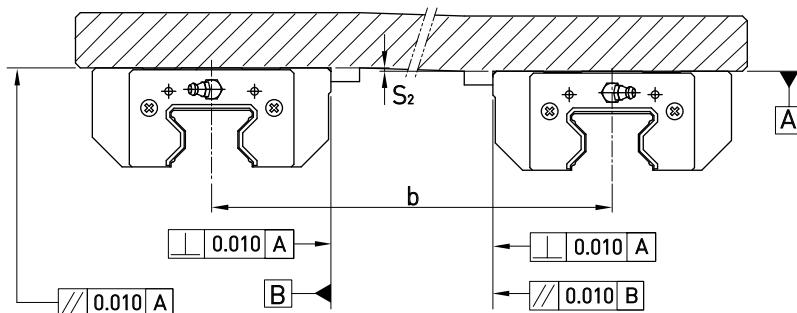
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

[2] The accuracy tolerance of block-mounting surface

- The tolerance of the height of reference surface when two or more pieces are used in parallel (S_2)

 Accuracy requirement for all block-mounting reference surfaces

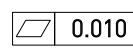


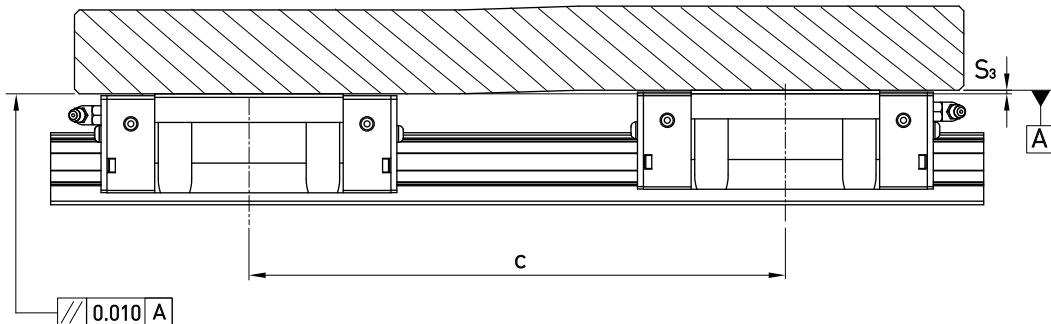
$$S_2 = b \times 4.2 \times 10^{-5}$$

S_2 : Max. tolerance of height

b : Distance between paired blocks

- The tolerance of the height of reference surface when two or more pieces are used in parallel (S_3)

 Accuracy requirement for all block-mounting reference surfaces



$$S_3 = c \times 4.2 \times 10^{-5}$$

S_3 : Max. tolerance of height

c : Distance between paired blocks

2-7-11 Cautions for Installation

(1) Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block.

By following the recommended shoulder heights and fillets, accuracy problems in installation can be eliminated.

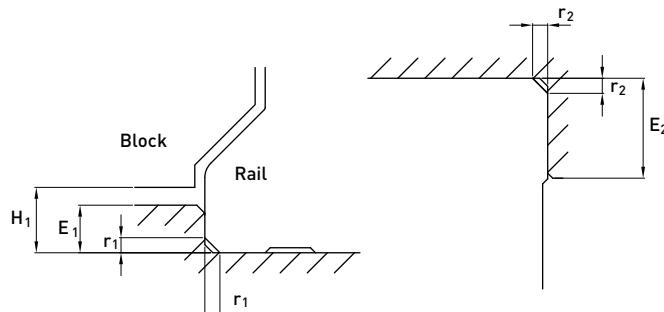


Table 2-7-24

| Size | Max. radius of fillets r ₁ (mm) | Max. radius of fillets r ₂ (mm) | Shoulder height of the rail E ₁ (mm) | Shoulder height of the block E ₂ (mm) | Clearance under block H ₁ (mm) |
|------|---|---|--|---|--|
| RG15 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| RG20 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| RG25 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5 | 5 | 5.5 |
| RG30 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| RG35 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6 | 6 | 6.5 |
| RG45 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| RG55 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| RG65 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 10 | 10 | 12 |

(2) Tightening Torque of Mounting Bolts

Improper tightening of mounting bolts will seriously influence the accuracy of a linear guideway. The following tightening torque for the different sizes of bolt is recommended.

Table 2-7-25

| Size | Bolt size | Torque N·cm(kgf·cm) | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | Iron | Casting | Aluminum |
| RG 15 | M4×0.7P×16L | 392(40) | 274(28) | 206(21) |
| RG 20 | M5×0.8P×20L | 883(90) | 588(60) | 441(50) |
| RG 25 | M6×1P×20L | 1373(140) | 921(100) | 686(70) |
| RG 30 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041(310) | 2010(250) | 1470(150) |
| RG 35 | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041(310) | 2010(250) | 1470(150) |
| RG 45 | M12×1.75P×35L | 11772(1200) | 7840(800) | 5880(600) |
| RG 55 | M14×2P×45L | 15696(1600) | 10500(1100) | 7840(800) |
| RG 65 | M16×2P×50L | 19620(2000) | 13100(1350) | 9800(1000) |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-7-12 Standard and Maximum Lengths of Rail

HIWIN offers a number of standard rail lengths. Standard rail lengths feature end mounting hole placements set to predetermined values (E). For non-standard rail lengths, be sure to specify the E-value to be no greater than 1/2 the pitch (P) dimension. An E-value greater than this will result in unstable rail ends.

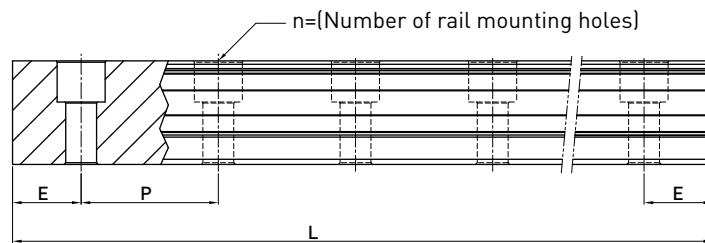


Table 2-7-26

unit: mm

| Item | RGR15 | RGR20 | RGR25 | RGR30 | RGR35 | RGR45 | RGR55 | RGR65 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Standard Length L(n) | 160(5) | 220(7) | 220(7) | 280(7) | 280(7) | 570(11) | 780(13) | 1,270(17) |
| | 220(7) | 280(9) | 280(9) | 440(11) | 440(11) | 885(17) | 1020(17) | 1,570(21) |
| | 340(11) | 340(11) | 340(11) | 600(15) | 600(15) | 1,200(23) | 1,260(21) | 2,020(27) |
| | 460(15) | 460(15) | 460(15) | 760(19) | 760(19) | 1,620(31) | 1,500(25) | 2,620(35) |
| | 580(19) | 640(21) | 640(21) | 1,000(25) | 1,000(25) | 2,040(39) | 1,980(33) | - |
| | 700(23) | 820(27) | 820(27) | 1,640(41) | 1,640(41) | 2,460(47) | 2,580(43) | - |
| | 940(31) | 1000(33) | 1,000(33) | 2,040(51) | 2,040(51) | 2,985(57) | 2,940(49) | - |
| | 1120(37) | 1180(39) | 1,240(41) | 2,520(63) | 2,520(63) | 3,090(59) | 3,060(51) | - |
| | 1360(45) | 1360(45) | 1,600(53) | 3,000(75) | 3,000(75) | - | - | - |
| Pitch (P) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 52.5 | 60 | 75 |
| Distance to End (E _s) | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22.5 | 30 | 35 |
| Max. Standard Length | 4,000(133) | 4,000(133) | 4,000(133) | 3,960(99) | 3,960(99) | 3,930(75) | 3,900(65) | 3,970(53) |
| Max. Length | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |

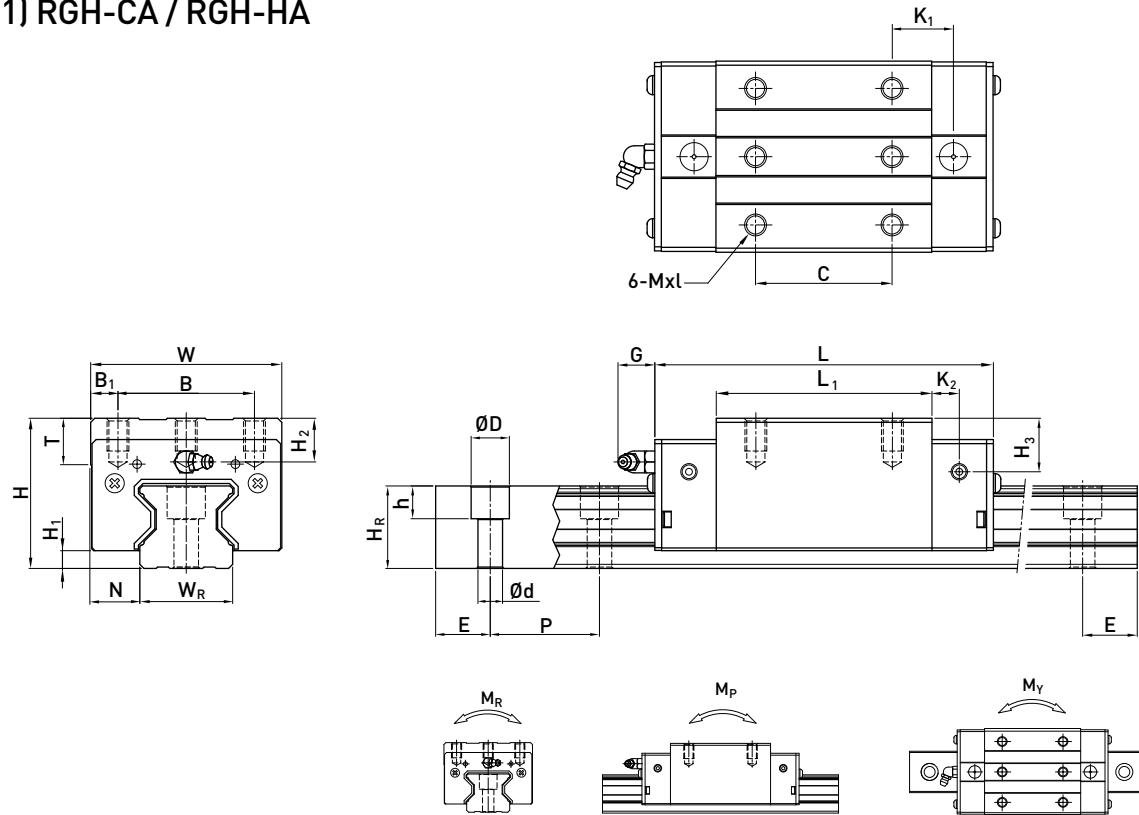
Note : 1. Tolerance of E value for standard rail is 0.5~0.5 mm. Tolerance of E value for jointed rail is 0~-0.3 mm.

2. Maximum standard length means the max. rail length with standard E value on both sides.

3. If different E value is needed, please contact HIWIN.

2-7-13 Dimensions for RG series

(1) RGH-CA / RGH-HA



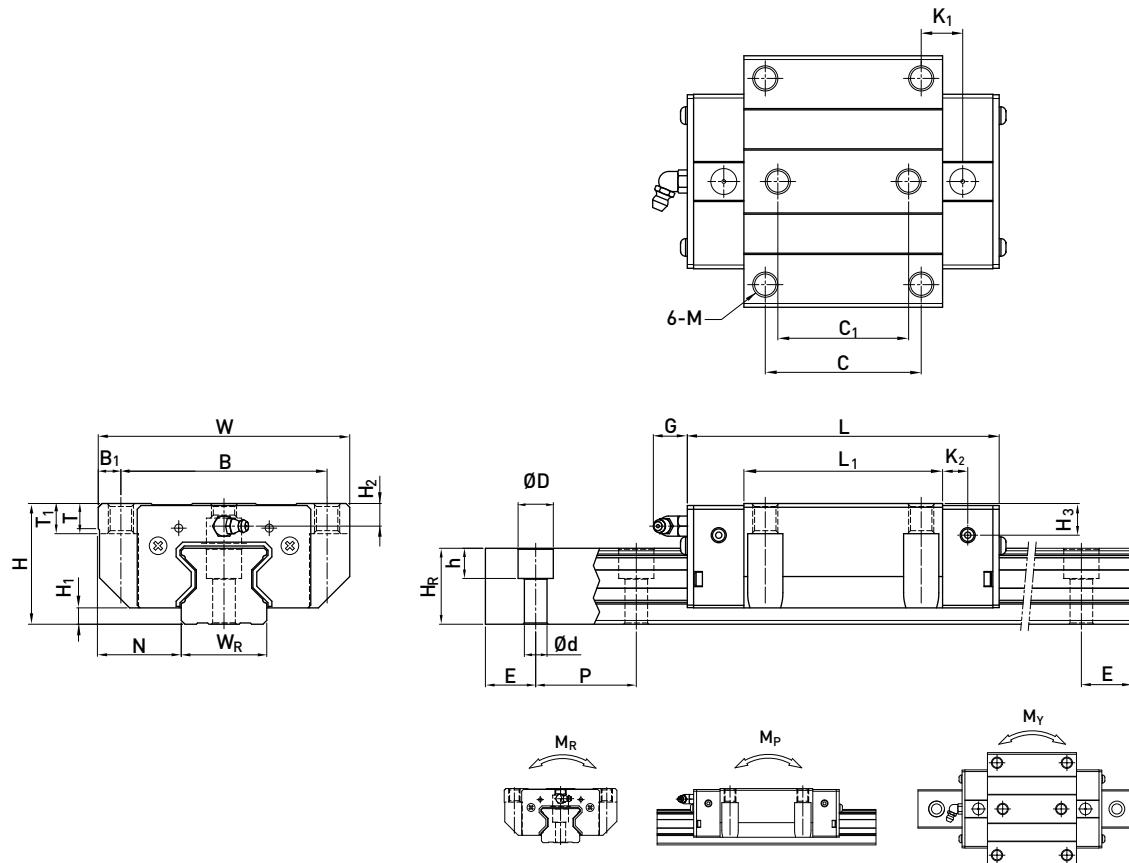
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|----|------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------|----------|--------|-------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | B | B ₁ | C | L ₁ | L | K ₁ | K ₂ | G | MxL | T | H ₂ | H ₃ | W _R | H _r | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | C [kN] | C ₀ [kN] | M _R [kN·m] | M _P [kN·m] | M _Y [kN·m] |
| RGH 15CA | 28 | 4 | 9.5 | 34 | 26 | 4 | 26 | 45 | 68 | 13.4 | 4.7 | 5.3 | M4 x 8 | 6 | 7.6 | 10.1 | 15 | 16.5 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 30 | 20 | M4 x 16 | 11.3 | 24 | 0.311 | 0.173 | 0.173 | 0.22 | 1.8 |
| RGH 20CA | 34 | 5 | 12 | 44 | 32 | 6 | 36 | 57.5 | 86 | 15.8 | 6 | 5.3 | M5 x 8 | 8 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 20 | 21 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 30 | 20 | M5 x 20 | 21.3 | 46.7 | 0.647 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 2.76 |
| RGH 20HA | | | | | | | 50 | 77.5 | 106 | 18.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.9 | 63 | 0.872 | 0.837 | 0.837 | 0.49 | |
| RGH 25CA | 40 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | 35 | 64.5 | 97.9 | 20.75 | 7.25 | 12 | M6 x 8 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 10 | 23 | 23.6 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 30 | 20 | M6 x 20 | 27.7 | 57.1 | 0.758 | 0.605 | 0.605 | 0.55 | 3.08 |
| RGH 25HA | | | | | | | 50 | 81 | 114.4 | 21.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33.9 | 73.4 | 0.975 | 0.991 | 0.991 | 0.7 | |
| RGH 30CA | 45 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 71 | 109.8 | 23.5 | 8 | 12 | M8 x 10 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10.3 | 28 | 28 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 40 | 20 | M8 x 25 | 39.1 | 82.1 | 1.445 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 0.82 | 4.41 |
| RGH 30HA | | | | | | | 60 | 93 | 131.8 | 24.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 48.1 | 105 | 1.846 | 1.712 | 1.712 | 1.07 | |
| RGH 35CA | 55 | 6.5 | 18 | 70 | 50 | 10 | 50 | 79 | 124 | 22.5 | 10 | 12 | M8 x 12 | 12 | 16 | 19.6 | 34 | 30.2 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 40 | 20 | M8 x 25 | 57.9 | 105.2 | 2.17 | 1.44 | 1.44 | 1.43 | 6.06 |
| RGH 35HA | | | | | | | 72 | 106.5 | 151.5 | 25.25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 73.1 | 142 | 2.93 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 1.86 | |
| RGH 45CA | 70 | 8 | 20.5 | 86 | 60 | 13 | 60 | 106 | 153.2 | 31 | 10 | 12.9 | M10 x 17 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 52.5 | 22.5 | M12 x 35 | 92.6 | 178.8 | 4.52 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 2.97 | 9.97 |
| RGH 45HA | | | | | | | 80 | 139.8 | 187 | 37.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 116 | 230.9 | 6.33 | 5.47 | 5.47 | 3.97 | |
| RGH 55CA | 80 | 10 | 23.5 | 100 | 75 | 12.5 | 75 | 125.5 | 183.7 | 37.75 | 12.5 | 12.9 | M12 x 18 | 17.5 | 22 | 27.5 | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 60 | 30 | M14 x 45 | 130.5 | 252 | 8.01 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.62 | 13.98 |
| RGH 55HA | | | | | | | 95 | 173.8 | 232 | 51.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 167.8 | 348 | 11.15 | 10.25 | 10.25 | 6.4 | |
| RGH 65CA | 90 | 12 | 31.5 | 126 | 76 | 25 | 70 | 160 | 232 | 60.8 | 15.8 | 12.9 | M16 x 20 | 25 | 15 | 15 | 63 | 53 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 75 | 35 | M16 x 50 | 213 | 411.6 | 16.20 | 11.59 | 11.59 | 8.33 | 20.22 |
| RGH 65HA | | | | | | | 120 | 223 | 295 | 67.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 275.3 | 572.7 | 22.55 | 22.17 | 22.17 | 11.62 | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

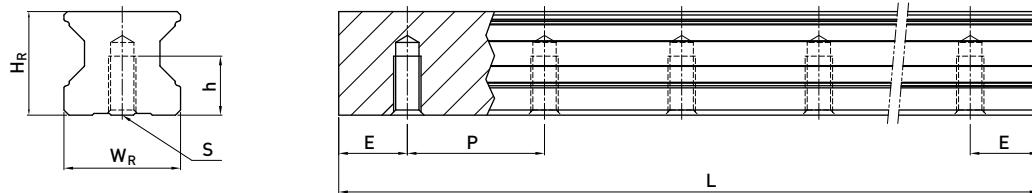
(2) RGW-CC / RGW-HC



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(kN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(kN) | Static Rated Moment | | | Weight | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|------|-------------------------|-----|------|------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| | H | H1 | N | W | B | B1 | C | C1 | L | L1 | K1 | K2 | G | M | T | T1 | H2 | H3 | WR | HR | D | h | d | P | E | (mm) | kN-m | kN-m | kN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RGW15CC | 24 | 4 | 16 | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 26 | 45 | 68 | 11.4 | 4.7 | 5.3 | M5 | 6 | 6.95 | 3.6 | 6.1 | 15 | 16.5 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 30 | 20 | M4x16 | 11.3 | 24 | 0.311 | 0.173 | 0.173 | 0.23 | 1.8 | |
| RGW20CC | 30 | 5 | 21.5 | 63 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 35 | | 57.5 | 86 | 13.8 | 6 | 5.3 | M6 | 8 | 10 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 20 | 21 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 30 | 20 | M5x20 | 21.3 | 46.7 | 0.647 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.44 | 2.76 |
| RGW20HC | | | | | | | | | | 77.5 | 106 | 23.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.9 | 63 | 0.872 | 0.837 | 0.837 | 0.62 | |
| RGW25CC | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 40 | | 64.5 | 97.9 | 15.75 | 7.25 | 12 | M8 | 9.5 | 10 | 6.2 | 6 | 23 | 23.6 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 30 | 20 | M6x20 | 27.7 | 57.1 | 0.758 | 0.605 | 0.605 | 0.67 | 3.08 |
| RGW25HC | | | | | | | | | | 81 | 114.4 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33.9 | 73.4 | 0.975 | 0.991 | 0.991 | 0.86 | |
| RGW30CC | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 44 | | 71 | 109.8 | 17.5 | 8 | 12 | M10 | 9.5 | 10 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 28 | 28 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 40 | 20 | M8x25 | 39.1 | 82.1 | 1.445 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 4.41 |
| RGW30HC | | | | | | | | | | 93 | 131.8 | 28.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 48.1 | 105 | 1.846 | 1.712 | 1.712 | 1.42 | |
| RGW35CC | 48 | 6.5 | 33 | 100 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 52 | | 79 | 124 | 16.5 | 10 | 12 | M10 | 12 | 13 | 9 | 12.6 | 34 | 30.2 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 40 | 20 | M8x25 | 57.9 | 105.2 | 2.17 | 1.44 | 1.44 | 1.61 | 6.06 |
| RGW35HC | | | | | | | | | | 106.5 | 151.5 | 30.25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 73.1 | 142 | 2.93 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.21 | | |
| RGW45CC | 60 | 8 | 37.5 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 60 | | 106 | 153.2 | 21 | 10 | 12.9 | M12 | 14 | 15 | 10 | 14 | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 52.5 | 22.5 | M12x35 | 92.6 | 178.8 | 4.52 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 3.22 | 9.97 |
| RGW45HC | | | | | | | | | | 139.8 | 187 | 37.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 116 | 230.9 | 6.33 | 5.47 | 5.47 | 4.41 | |
| RGW55CC | 70 | 10 | 43.5 | 140 | 116 | 12 | 95 | 70 | | 125.5 | 183.7 | 27.75 | 12.5 | 12.9 | M14 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 17.5 | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 60 | 30 | M14x45 | 130.5 | 252 | 8.01 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.18 | 13.98 |
| RGW55HC | | | | | | | | | | 173.8 | 232 | 51.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 167.8 | 348 | 11.15 | 10.25 | 10.25 | 7.34 | |
| RGW65CC | 90 | 12 | 53.5 | 170 | 142 | 14 | 110 | 82 | | 160 | 232 | 40.8 | 15.8 | 12.9 | M16 | 22 | 23 | 15 | 15 | 63 | 53 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 75 | 35 | M16x50 | 213 | 411.6 | 16.20 | 11.59 | 11.59 | 11.04 | 20.22 |
| RGW65HC | | | | | | | | | | 223 | 295 | 72.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 275.3 | 572.7 | 22.55 | 22.17 | 22.17 | 15.75 | |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(3) Dimensions for RGR-T (Rail Mounting from Bottom)



| Model No. | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|-----------|-----|------|------|------------------|
| | W_R | H_R | S | h | P | E | |
| RGR15T | 15 | 16.5 | M5×0.8P | 8 | 30 | 20 | 1.86 |
| RGR20T | 20 | 21 | M6×1P | 10 | 30 | 20 | 2.76 |
| RGR25T | 23 | 23.6 | M6×1P | 12 | 30 | 20 | 3.36 |
| RGR30T | 28 | 28 | M8×1.25P | 15 | 40 | 20 | 4.82 |
| RGR35T | 34 | 30.2 | M8×1.25P | 17 | 40 | 20 | 6.48 |
| RGR45T | 45 | 38 | M12×1.75P | 24 | 52.5 | 22.5 | 10.83 |
| RGR55T | 53 | 44 | M14×2P | 24 | 60 | 30 | 15.15 |
| RGR65T | 63 | 53 | M20×2.5P | 30 | 75 | 35 | 21.24 |

Linear Guideways

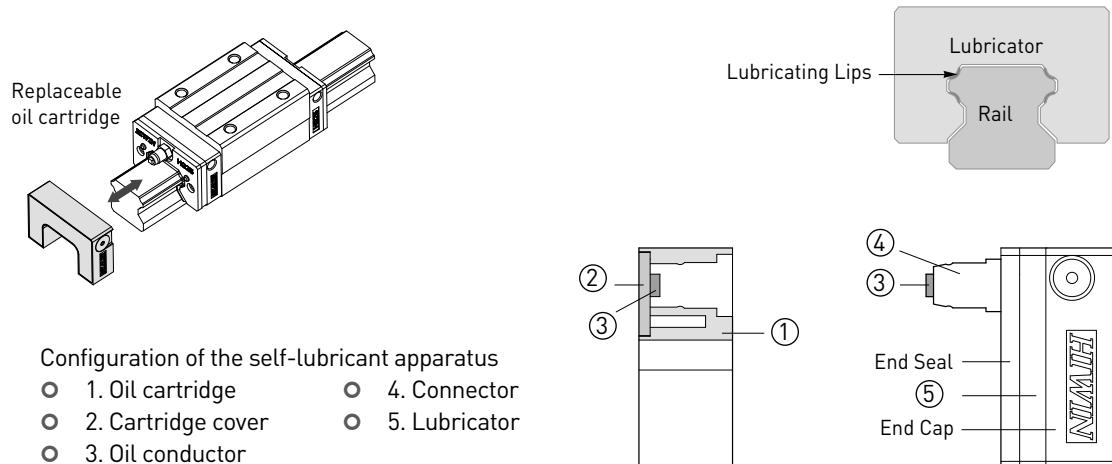
2. Product Series

2-8 E2 Type - Self lubrication Kit for Linear Guideways

2-8-1 Construction of E2 Type

E2 self-lubricating linear guideway contains a lubricator between the end cap and end seal. Outside of the block is equipped with a replaceable oil cartridge, the configuration of which is listed below.

Lubrication oil flows from the replaceable oil cartridge to the lubricator and then lubricates grooves of rails. The Oil cartridge comprises a oil conductor with 3D structure that enables the lubricator to contact oil despite that blocks are placed at a random position , and thus the lubrication oil inside the oil cartridge can be used up via capillary action.



2-8-2 Feature of E2 Type

(1) Cost reduction: Save costs by reducing oil usage and maintenance.

Table 2-8-1

| Item | Standard Block | E2 (Self-lubricant) Block |
|---|--|--|
| Lubricant device | \$ XXX | - |
| Design and installation of lubricant device | \$ XXX | - |
| Cost of oil purchase | $0.3\text{cc} / \text{hr} \times 8\text{hrs} / \text{day} \times 280 \text{ days} / \text{year} \times 5 \text{ year}$ $= 3360 \text{ cc} \times \text{cost} / \text{cc} = \$ \text{XXX}$ | $10 \text{ cc} [5 \text{ years} 10000 \text{ km}] \times \text{cost/cc}$ $= \$ \text{XX}$ |
| Cost of refillin | $3\text{-}5\text{hrs} / \text{time} \times 3\text{-}5\text{times} / \text{year} \times 5\text{year} \times \text{cost} / \text{time}$ $= \$ \text{XXX}$ | - |
| Waste oil disposal | $3\text{-}5 \text{ times} / \text{year} \times \text{cost} / \text{time} = \$ \text{XXX}$ | - |

- (2) Clean and environmentally friendly: Optimized oil usage prevents leaking, making it the ideal solution for clean working environments.
- (3) Long last and low maintenance: Self-lubricating block is maintenance free in most applications.
- (4) No installed limitations: The linear guideway can be lubricated by E2 self-lubricating module irrespective of mounting directions.
- (5) Easy to be assembled and dismantled: The cartridge can be added or removed from the block even when the guideway is installed on a machine.
- (6) Different oils can be selected: The replaceable oil cartridge can be refilled with any approved lubrication oil depending on different requirements.
- (7) Applications for special environments: Sealing grease into the block leads to better lubrication effects especially in dusty, dirty, or wet environments.

2-8-3 Applications

- (1) Machine tools
- (2) Manufacturing Machines : Plastic injection, printing, paper making, textile machines, food processing machines, wood working machines, and so on.
- (3) Electronic Machinery : Semiconductor equipment, robotics, X-Y table, measuring and inspecting equipment.
- (4) Others : Medical equipment, transporting equipment, construction equipment.

2-8-4 Specification

- (1) Add "/ E2" after the specification of linear guideway
Ex. HGW25CC2R1600ZAPII + ZZ / E2

2-8-5 Lubrication Capability

- (1) Life testing with light load

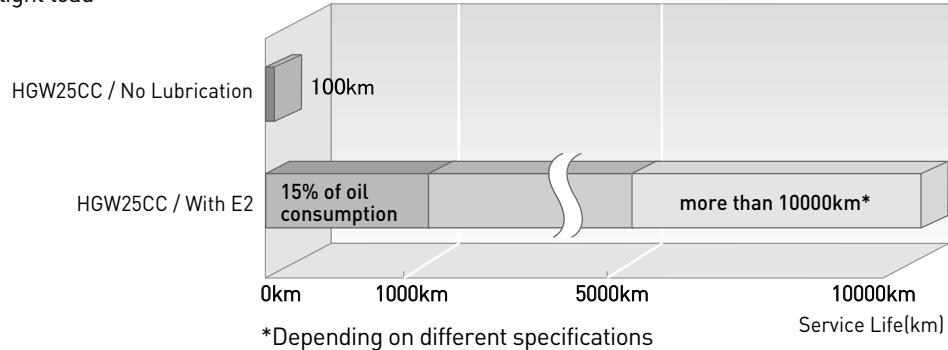


Table 2-8-2 Test condition

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Model No. | HGW25CC |
| Speed | 60m / min |
| Stroke | 1500mm |
| Load | 500kgf |

(2) Characteristic of lubrications oil

The standard oil filled in the oil cartridge is Mobil SHC 636, which is a fully synthetic lubricant with a main constituent, synthetic hydrocarbons (PAO). The viscosity class of the oil is 680 (ISO VG 680). Its characteristics are as follows.

- Compatible with lubrication grease of which the base oil is synthetic hydrocarbon oil, mineral oil or ester oil.
 - Synthetic oil with superb high temperature thermal/oxidation resistance.
 - High viscosity index to provide outstanding performance in service applications at extremely high and low temperatures.
 - Low traction coefficient to reduce power consumption.
 - Anti-corrosion and rust-proof.
- * Lubricants with the same viscosity class can also be used; however, their compatibility should be taken into consideration.

2-8-6 Temperature Range for Application

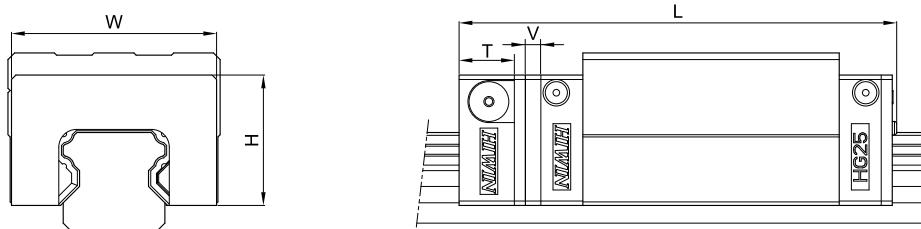
The application temperature for this product is -10°C ~ 60°C. Please contact with HIWIN for further discussion and information if the temperature is out of this range.

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

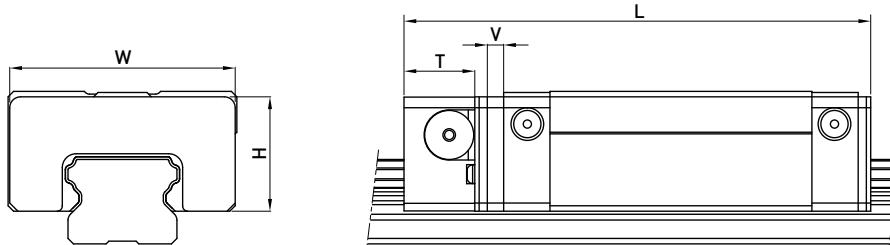
2-8-8 Dimension Table for E2 Type

(1) HG Series



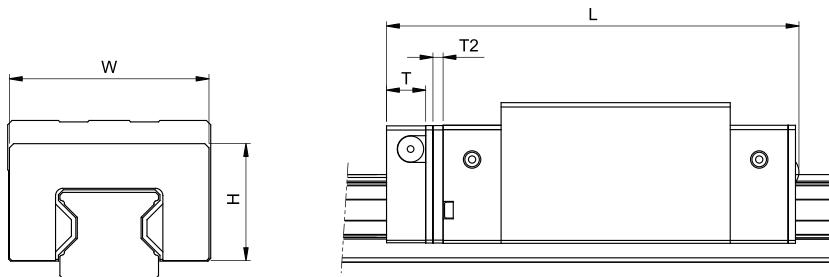
| Model No. | E2 self-lubricating module dimensions | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| | W | H | T | V | L |
| HG 15 C | 32.4 | 19.5 | 12.5 | 3 | 75.4 |
| HG 20 C | 43 | 24.4 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 93.5 |
| HG 20 H | | | | | 108.2 |
| HG 25 C | 46.4 | 29.5 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 100 |
| HG 25 H | | | | | 120.6 |
| HG 30 C | 58 | 35 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 112.9 |
| HG 30 H | | | | | 135.9 |
| HG 35 C | 68 | 38.5 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 127.9 |
| HG 35 H | | | | | 153.7 |
| HG 45 C | 82 | 49 | 16 | 4.5 | 157.2 |
| HG 45 H | | | | | 189 |
| HG 55 C | 97 | 55.5 | 16 | 4.5 | 183.9 |
| HG 55 H | | | | | 222 |
| HG 65 C | 121 | 69 | 16 | 4.5 | 219.2 |
| HG 65 H | | | | | 278.6 |

(2) EG Series



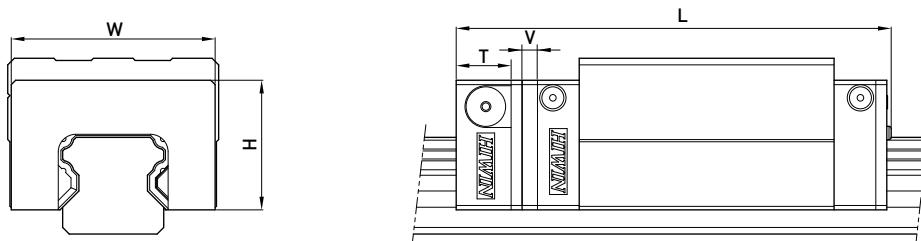
| Model No. | E2 self-lubricating module dimensions | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|------|---|-------|
| | W | H | T | V | L |
| EG 15 S | 33.3 | 18.7 | 11.5 | 3 | 54.6 |
| EG 15 C | | | | | 71.3 |
| EG 20 S | 41.3 | 20.9 | 13 | 3 | 66 |
| EG 20 C | | | | | 85.1 |
| EG 25 S | 47.3 | 24.9 | 13 | 3 | 75.1 |
| EG 25 C | | | | | 98.6 |
| EG 30 S | 59.3 | 31 | 13 | 3 | 85.5 |
| EG 30 C | | | | | 114.1 |

(3) RG Series



| Model No. | E2 self-lubricating module dimensions | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| | W | H | T | V | L |
| RG 25 C | 46.8 | 29.2 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 114.9 |
| RG 25 H | | | | | 131.4 |
| RG 30 C | 58.8 | 34.9 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 126.8 |
| RG 30 H | | | | | 148.8 |
| RG 35 C | 68.8 | 40.3 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 141.0 |
| RG 35 H | | | | | 168.5 |
| RG 45 C | 83.8 | 50.2 | 16 | 4.5 | 173.7 |
| RG 45 H | | | | | 207.5 |
| RG 55 C | 97.6 | 58.4 | 16 | 4.5 | 204.2 |
| RG 55 H | | | | | 252.5 |
| RG 65 C | 121.7 | 76.1 | 16 | 4.5 | 252.5 |
| RG 65 H | | | | | 315.5 |

(4) QH 系列



| Model No. | E2 self-lubricating module dimensions | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-------|
| | W | H | T | V | L |
| QH15C | 32.4 | 19.5 | 1.25 | 3 | 75.4 |
| QH20C | 43 | 24.4 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 93.5 |
| QH20H | | | | | 108.2 |
| QH25C | 46.4 | 29.5 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 101 |
| QH25H | | | | | 121.6 |
| QH30C | 58 | 35 | 13.5 | 3.5 | 112.9 |
| QH30H | | | | | 135.9 |
| QH35C | 68 | 38.5 | 16 | 3.5 | 129.3 |
| QH35H | | | | | 155.1 |
| QH45C | 82 | 49 | 16 | 4.5 | 158.3 |
| QH45H | | | | | 190.1 |

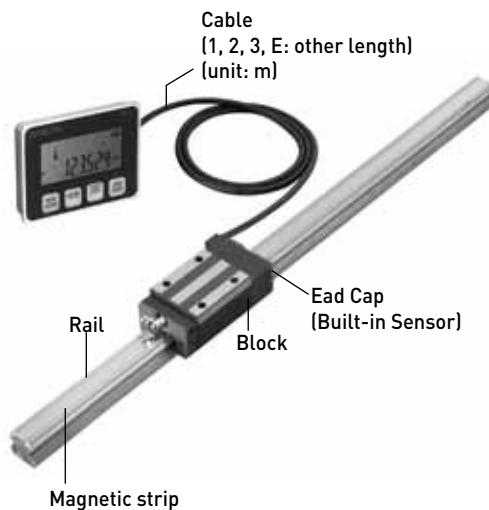
2-9 PG Type - Positioning Guideway

(1) Construction

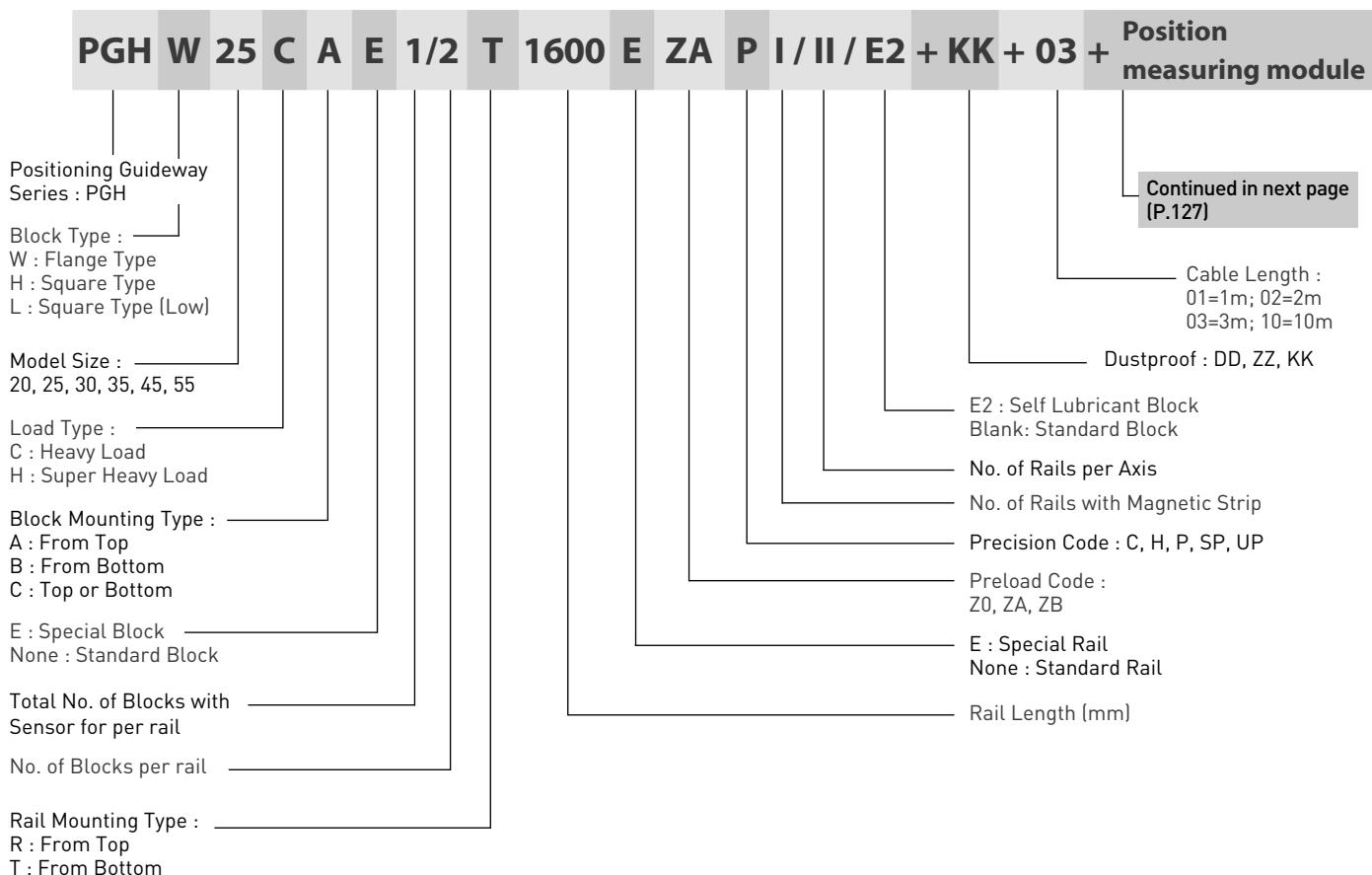
The PG is a linear guideway assembly integrated with a magnetic encoder for position measurement.

(2) Features

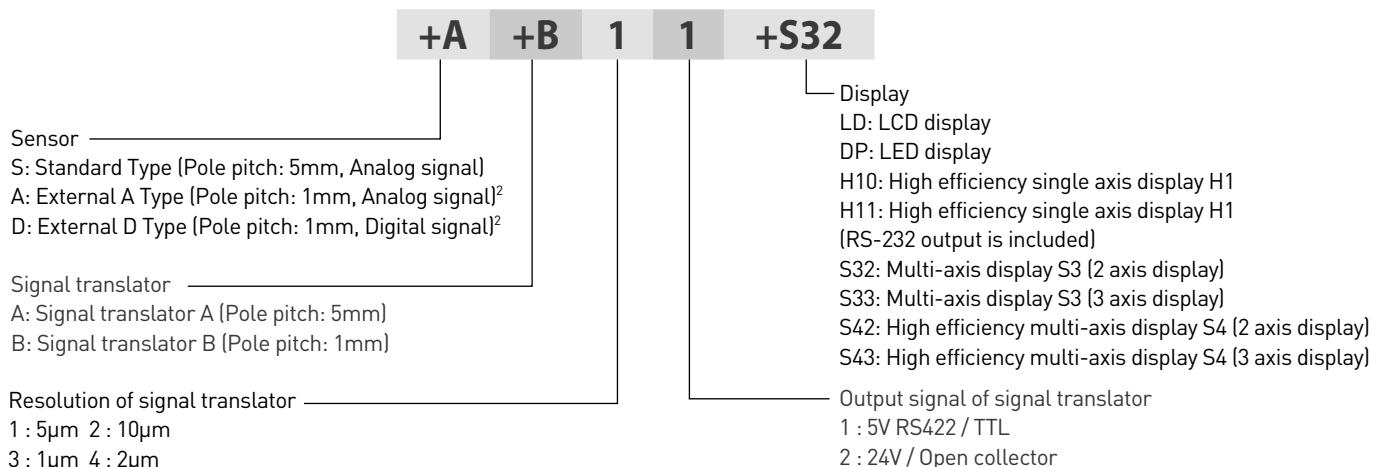
1. Additional components are completely internal, thus saving installation space.
2. Maintains high rigidity as well as high accuracy.
3. Both the sensor and the magnetic strip are protected from externally harmful contaminants such as dust, iron chips, etc.
4. Non-contact measuring sensor for longer life.
5. Can measure distances up to 30 m.
6. Can withstand humid, and high-temperature environments in oily, dusty, and high vibration applications.
7. High resolution
8. Easy to install



2-9-1 Model Number of PG Type



Position measuring module¹ (Continued from last page, P. 126)



Note: 1. See table 2-9-1 for the help of selecting the components for the position measuring module.
2. External type sensors (A and D) are only available for size 20 and 25.

Table 2-9-1 The help of selecting the components for the position measuring module.

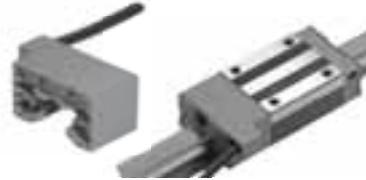
| Sensor | Signal translator | Resolution of signal translator | Output signal of signal translator | Display | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| S: Standard Type (Pole pitch: 5mm, Analog signal) | A: Signal translator A (Pole pitch: 5mm) | 1:5µm 2:10µm | 1:5V RS422/TTL 2:24V/Open collector | S32: Multi-axis display S3 (2 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S33: Multi-axis display S3 (3 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S42: High efficiency multi-axis display S4 (2 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S43: High efficiency multi-axis display S4 (3 axis display) | | |
| | Connect with 1 display (LD, DP, H10 or H11) without signal translator A | | | LD: LCD display | | |
| | | | | DP: LED display | | |
| A: External A Type (Pole pitch: 1mm, Analog signal) | B: Signal translator B (Pole pitch: 1mm) | 1:5µm 2:10µm 3:1µm 4:2µm | 1:5V RS422/TTL 2:24V/Open collector | H10: High efficiency single axis display H1 | | |
| | | | | H11: High efficiency single axis display H1 (RS-232 output is included) | | |
| | | | | S32: Multi-axis display S3 (2 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S33: Multi-axis display S3 (3 axis display) | | |
| | Connect with 1 display (H10 or H11) without signal translator B | | | S42: High efficiency multi-axis display S4 (2 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S43: High efficiency multi-axis display S4 (3 axis display) | | |
| D: External D Type (Pole pitch: 1mm, Digital signal) | Connect with 1 display (H10, H11, S32, S33, S42 or S43) without signal translator B | | | H10: High efficiency single axis display H1 | | |
| | | | | H11: High efficiency single axis display H1 (RS-232 output is included) | | |
| | | | | S32: Multi-axis display S3 (2 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S33: Multi-axis display S3 (3 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S42: High efficiency multi-axis display S4 (2 axis display) | | |
| | | | | S43: High efficiency multi-axis display S4 (3 axis display) | | |

Note: The Standard Type sensor "S" must be connected with one of the corresponding displays (LD, DP, H10, H11) if the signal translator A is not selected. Otherwise, the displays are selectable. (Also selectable for the external type sensors)

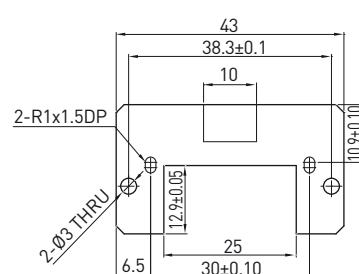
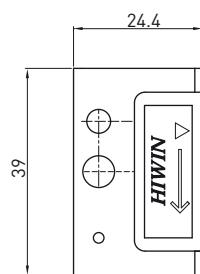
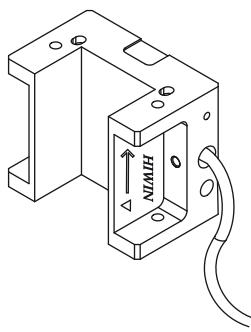
2-9-2 Technical data for PG-Type

(1) Sensor technical data

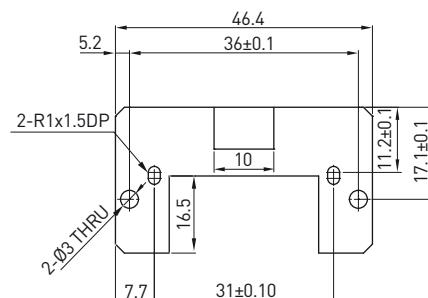
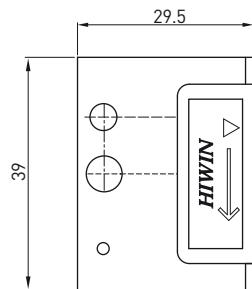
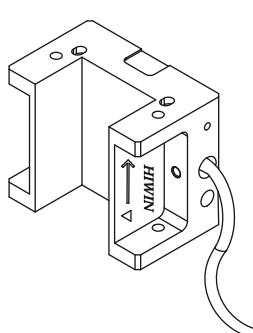
Table 2-9-2 Technical data for the sensor

| Type |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|
| Specification | Standard | External | |
| | Standard | A type (analog signal) | D type (digital signal) |
| Resolution | 5mm | 1mm | 1 µm |
| Repeatability | $\pm 20 \mu\text{m}$ | $\pm 3 \mu\text{m}$ | $\pm 2 \mu\text{m}$ |
| Reference signal | - | 1mm/pulse | 1mm/pulse |
| Max. speed | 10m/sec | 10m/sec | 7m/sec |
| Output signal | SIN/COS 50mVp-p | SIN/COS 1Vp-p | 5V RS422/TTL |
| Max. output frequency | 2KHz | 10Khz | 1.75MHz |
| Input power | 3.3VDC $\pm 5\%$ | 5VDC $\pm 5\%$ | 5VDC $\pm 5\%$ |
| Input current | 0.1A | 0.1A | 0.1A |
| Operating temperature | 0°C~50°C | 0°C~50°C | 0°C~50°C |
| Storage temperature | -5°C~70°C | -5°C~70°C | -5°C~70°C |
| IP class | IP67 | IP67 | IP67 |

○ Dimensions for the external type sensor



Note: Only available for size 20



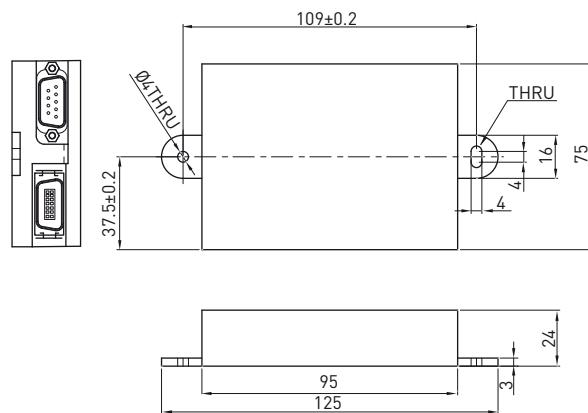
Note: Only available for size 25

(2) Signal translator technical data

Table 2-9-3 Technical data for the signal translator

| Type |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Specification | Signal translator A | Signal translator B |
| Resolution | 5 or 10 μm | 1 μm , 2 μm , 5 μm , 10 μm |
| Accuracy | $\pm[80 \mu\text{m}+15 \mu\text{m}/\text{m}\times L]$, L: Scale Length [m] | $\pm20 \mu\text{m}/\text{m}$ |
| Repeatability | $\pm10 \mu\text{m}$ | $\pm3 \mu\text{m}$ |
| Max. speed | 1.2m/sec | 5m/sec |
| Input signal | SIN/COS 50mV | SIN/COS 1Vp-p |
| Output signal | 5V RS422/TTL or 24V/Open collector | 5V RS422/TTL or 24V/Open collector |
| Max. output frequency | 60KHz [Resolution 5 μm] | 1.25MHz [Resolution 1 μm] |
| Input power | 5VDC \pm 5% / 24VDC \pm 10% | 5VDC \pm 5% / 24VDC \pm 10% |
| Input current | 0.5A | 0.5A |
| Operating temperature | 0°C ~ 50°C | 0°C ~ 50°C |
| Storage temperature | -5°C ~ 70°C | -5°C ~ 70°C |
| IP class | IP43 | IP43 |

○ Dimensions of signal translator A



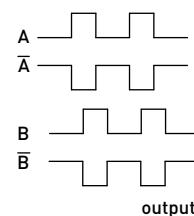
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

- Pin assignment of signal translator A

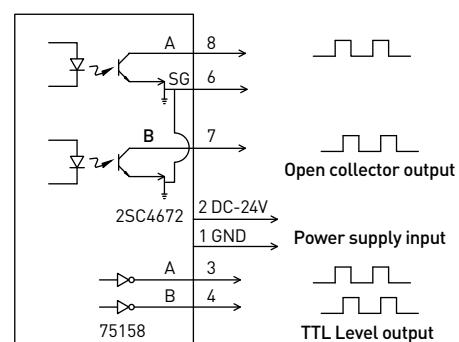
D-sub 9 pin definition for signal output connector (5V RS422/TTL)

| Pin No. | signal | I/O |
|---------|-----------|-----|
| 1 | GND | I |
| 2 | DC5V | I |
| 3 | A | O |
| 8 | \bar{A} | O |
| 4 | B | O |
| 7 | \bar{B} | O |
| 6 | SGND | I |

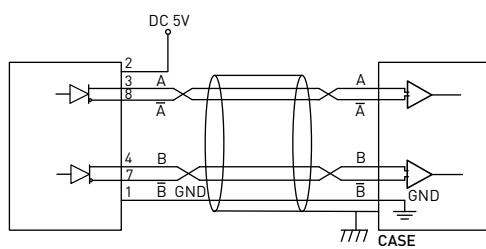


D-sub 9 pin definition for signal output connector (24V/O.C.)

| Pin No. | signal | I/O |
|---------|--------------------|-----|
| 1 | GND | I |
| 2 | DC24V | I |
| 8 | A (open collector) | O |
| 7 | B (open collector) | O |
| 3 | A (TTL level) | O |
| 4 | B (TTL level) | O |
| 6 | SGND | I |



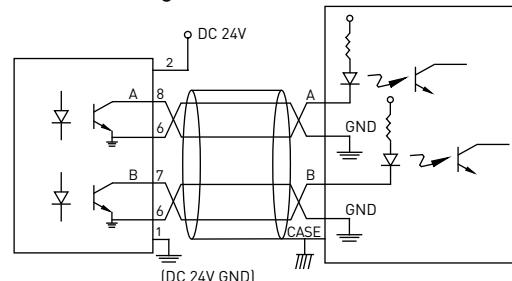
5V RS422/TTL wiring



ST-A Translator

Differential input

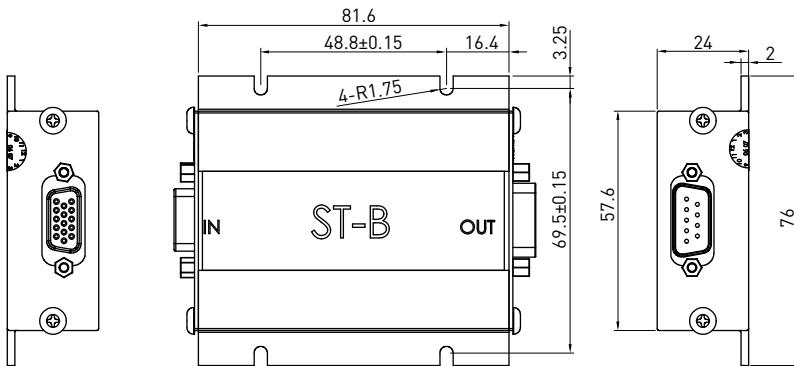
24V/O.C. wiring



ST-A Translator

PLC Counter signal

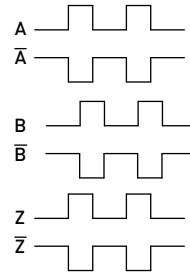
○ Dimensions of signal translator B



○ Pin assignment of signal translator B

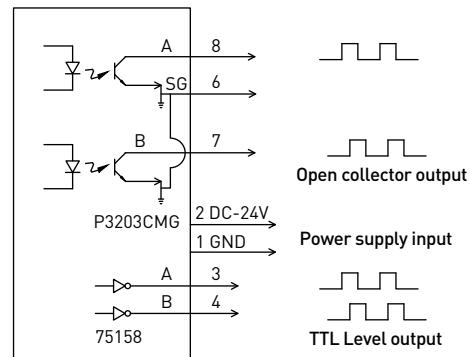
D-sub 9 pin definition for signal output connector (5V RS422/TTL)

| Pin No. | signal | I/O |
|---------|-----------|-----|
| 1 | GND | I |
| 2 | DC5V | I |
| 3 | A | O |
| 8 | \bar{A} | O |
| 4 | B | O |
| 7 | \bar{B} | O |
| 5 | Z | O |
| 9 | \bar{Z} | O |
| 6 | SGND | I |

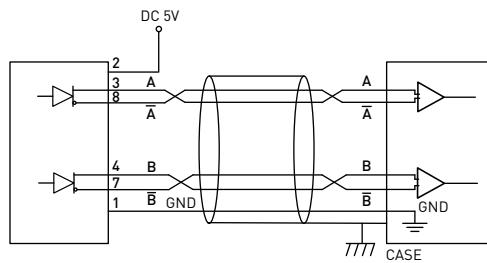


D-sub 9 pin definition for signal output connector (24V/O.C.)

| Pin No. | signal | I/O |
|---------|--------------------|-----|
| 1 | GND | I |
| 2 | DC24V | I |
| 8 | A (open collector) | O |
| 7 | B (open collector) | O |
| 3 | A (TTL level) | O |
| 4 | B (TTL level) | O |
| 5 | Z | O |
| 9 | \bar{Z} | O |
| 6 | SGND | I |



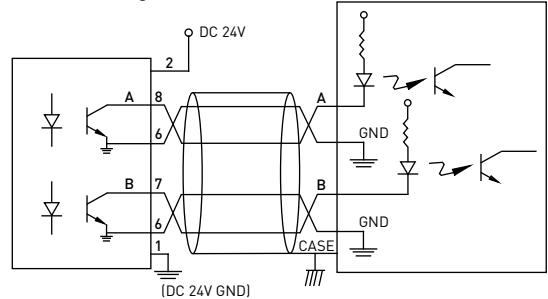
5V RS422/TTL wiring



Signal translator B

Differential signal

24V/O.C. wiring



Signal translator B

PLC counter signal

Linear Guideways

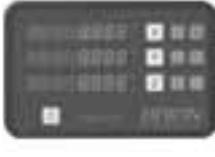
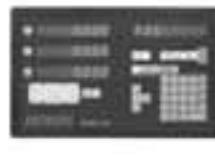
2. Product Series

(3) Display technical data

Table 2-9-4 Technical data for the single axis display

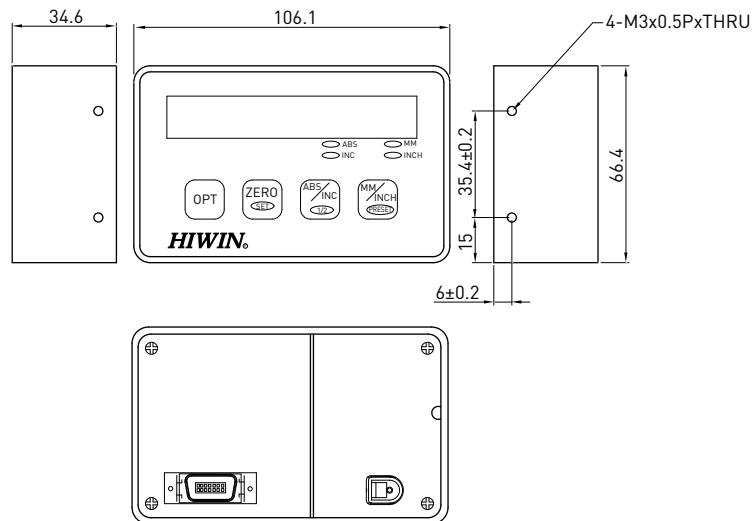
| Type Specification |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| | LED display, DP | LCD display, LD | High efficiency single axis display, H1 |
| Display | 8 digital LED display | 8 digital LCD display with +/- sign | 8 digital LED display |
| Resolution | 5 µm | 5µm | 1µm,2µm,5µm,10µm |
| Accuracy | $\pm[80\mu\text{m}+15\mu\text{m}/\text{m} \times L]$ L: Scale Length (m) | $\pm[80\mu\text{ m}+15\mu\text{ m}/\text{m} \times L]$ L: Scale Length (m) | — |
| Repeatability | $\pm10\mu\text{m}$ | $\pm10\mu\text{m}$ | — |
| Max. speed | 3m/sec | 3m/sec | — |
| Max. acceleration | 2G | 2G | 2G |
| Input signal | Analog:SIN/COS 50mVp-p | Analog:SIN/COS 50mVp-p | Analog:SIN/COS 1Vp-p Digital:5V RS422/TTL |
| Input frequency | 0.6KHz | 0.6KHz | Analog:2KHz Digital:0.5MHz |
| Input power | 5VDC ± 5% | Two commercial AA No.3 batteries | 5VDC ± 5% |
| Input current | 1A | — | 1A |
| Relay contact rating | — | — | DC24V/2A |
| Battery life | — | 1 year by setting it at 1.5m/s | — |
| Operating temperature | 0°C~ 50°C | 0°C~ 50°C | 0°C~ 50°C |
| Storage temperature | -5°C~ 70°C | -5°C~ 70°C | -5°C~ 70°C |
| IP class | IP43 | IP43 | IP43 |

Table 2-9-5 Technical data for the multi-axis display

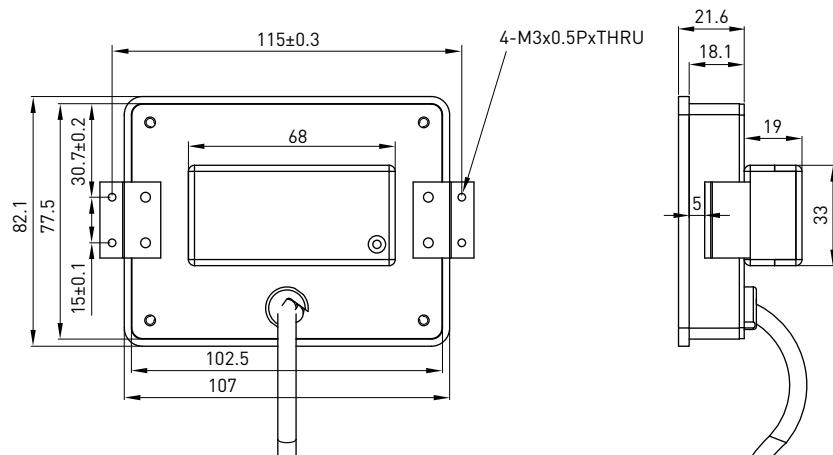
| Type Specification |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| | Multi-axis display, S3 | High efficiency multi-axis display, S4 |
| Display | 8 digital LED display | 8 digital LED display |
| Resolution | 0.1µm, 0.2µm, 0.5µm, 1µm, 2µm, 5µm, 10µm, 20µm, 50µm | 0.1µm, 0.2µm, 0.5µm, 1µm, 2µm, 5µm, 10µm, 20µm, 50µm |
| Input signal | 5V/TTL | 5V/TTL |
| Max. output frequency | <1.5MHz | <2MHz |
| Input power | DC 8V-30V | AC 90V~240V |
| Input current | 0.08A | — |
| Operating temperature | 0°C~50°C | 0°C~50°C |
| Storage temperature | -5°C~70°C | -5°C~70°C |
| IP class | IP43 | IP43 |

Note: An additional signal transfer cable is needed when one of the displays (DP, H1, S3, S4) is selected. The type of cable will be selected by HIWIN depending on the type of display.

- Dimensions of LED display, DP



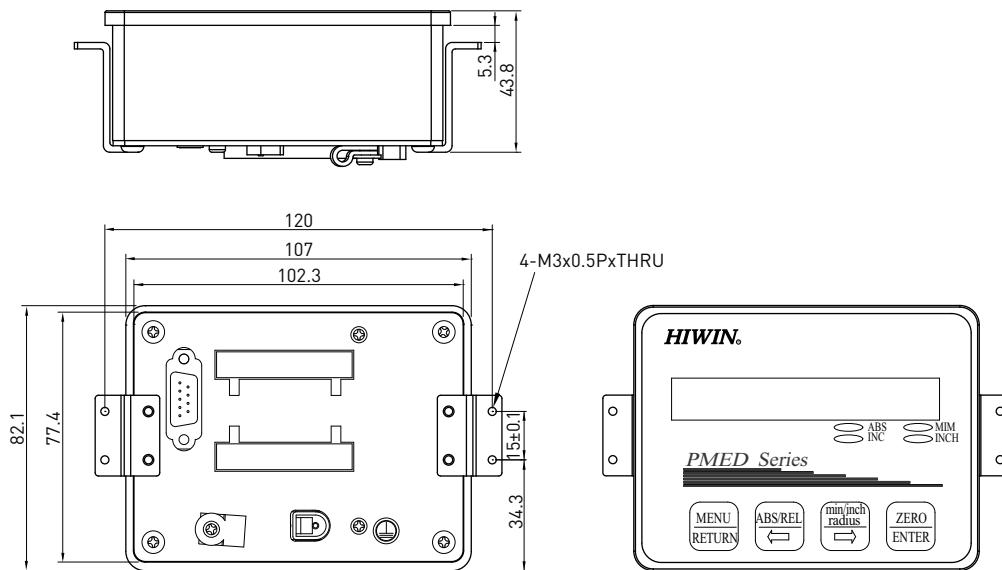
- Dimensions of LCD display, LD



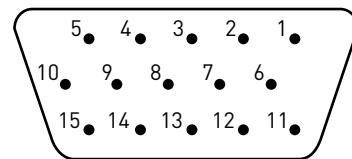
Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

- Dimensions of high efficiency single axis display, H1



- Pin assignment of high efficiency single axis display, H1

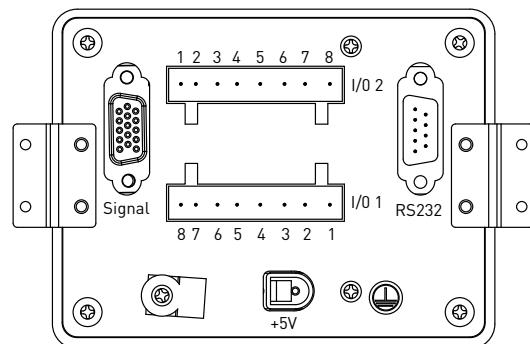


Pin definition for signal input connector

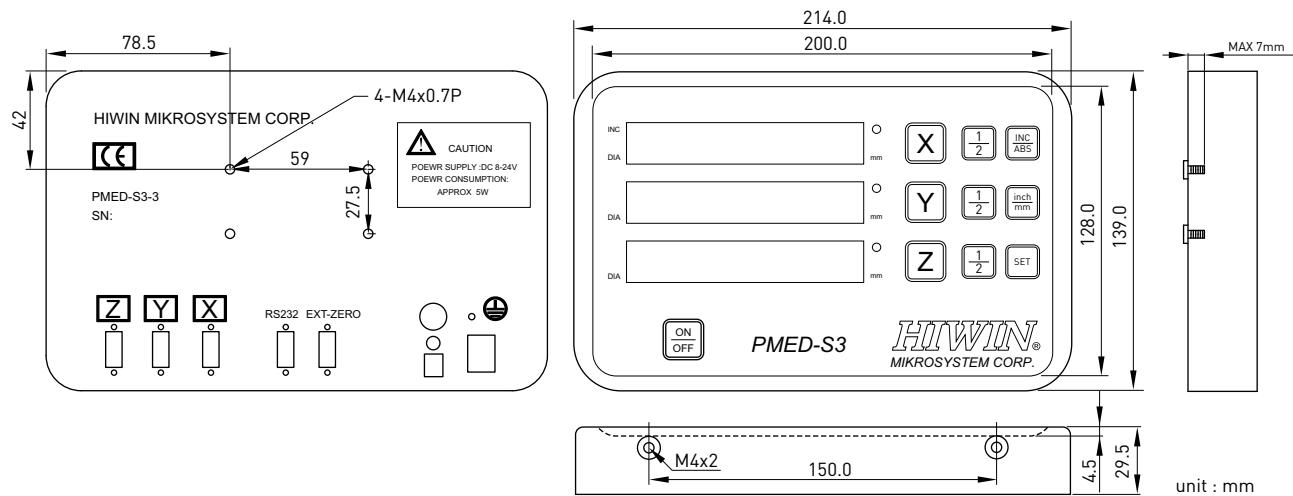
| Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 1 | +5V | 6 | FG | 11 | A+(Analog) |
| 2 | GND | 7 | Z+ | 12 | A-(Analog) |
| 3 | A+(Digital) | 8 | Z- | 13 | B+(Analog) |
| 4 | B+(Digital) | 9 | A-(Digital) | 14 | B-(Analog) |
| 5 | NC | 10 | B-(Digital) | 15 | NC |

Pin definition for signal output connector

| I/O 1 | | I/O 2 | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation |
| 1 | NC | 1 | NC |
| 2 | NC | 2 | NC |
| 3 | NC | 3 | NC |
| 4 | NC | 4 | NC |
| 5 | Relay 0(CH-0) | 5 | Relay 2(CH-2) |
| 6 | Relay 0(CH-0) | 6 | Relay 2(CH-2) |
| 7 | Relay 1(CH-1) | 7 | Relay 3(CH-3) |
| 8 | Relay 1(CH-1) | 8 | Relay 3(CH-3) |



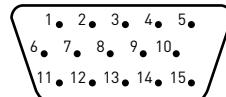
- Dimensions of multi-axis display, S3



- Pin assignment of multi-axis display, S3

15 pin D-Sub signal
(female)

NC : No connection
FG : Frame ground

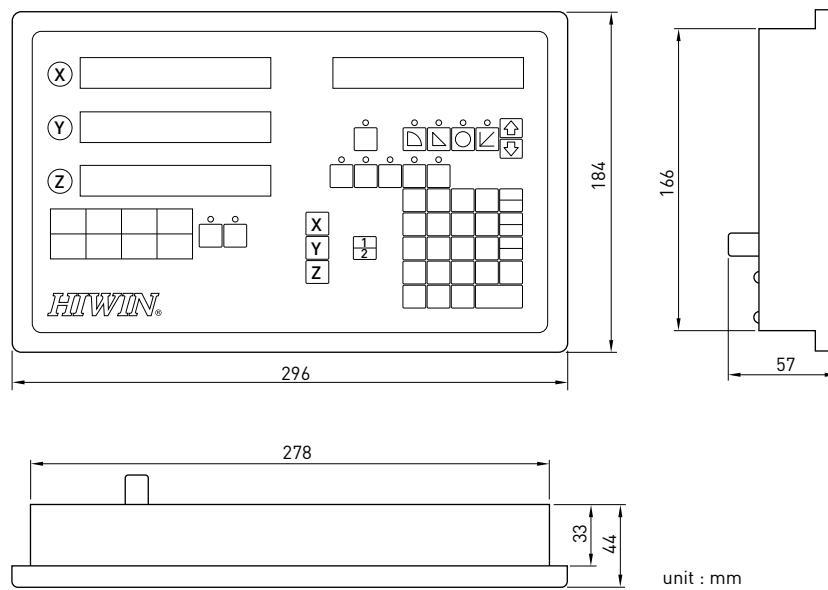


| Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 1 | +5V | 6 | FG | 11 | NC |
| 2 | 0V | 7 | NC | 12 | NC |
| 3 | A | 8 | NC | 13 | NC |
| 4 | B | 9 | NC | 14 | NC |
| 5 | RI | 10 | NC | 15 | NC |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

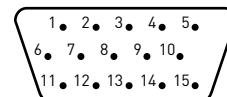
- Dimensions of high efficiency multi-axis display, S4



- Pin assignment of high efficiency multi-axis display, S4

15 pin D-Sub signal
(female)

NC : No connection
FG : Frame ground



| Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation | Pin | Designation |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 1 | +5V | 6 | FG | 11 | NC |
| 2 | 0V | 7 | NC | 12 | NC |
| 3 | A | 8 | NC | 13 | NC |
| 4 | B | 9 | NC | 14 | NC |
| 5 | RI | 10 | NC | 15 | NC |

2-9-3 Accuracy Classes

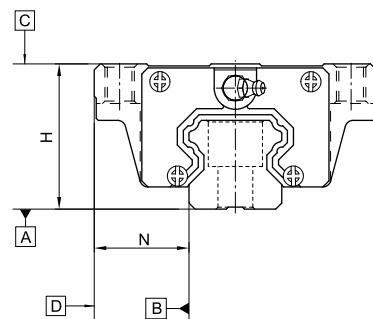


Table 2-9-6 Accuracy Standards of PGH 25, 30, 35

| Accuracy classes | Normal | High | Precision | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | (C) | (H) | (P) | | |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N | ± 0.1 | ± 0.04 | 0 - 0.04 | 0 - 0.02 | 0 - 0.01 |
| Variation of height H | 0.02 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Variation of width N | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.007 | 0.005 | 0.003 |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | | | | See table 2-9-7 | |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | | | | See table 2-9-7 | |

Note: See table 2-1-3 and 2-1-5 in section 2-1(HG series) for the accuracy standards of PGH 20, 45, 55

Table 2-9-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| | C | H | P | SP | UP |
| ~ 100 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 100 ~ 200 | 14 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 ~ 300 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 ~ 500 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 500 ~ 700 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 700 ~ 900 | 22 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 900 ~ 1,100 | 24 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900 | 28 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 4 |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500 | 31 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6 |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7 |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000 | 37 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7 |

2-9-4 Preload

Table 2-9-8 PGH-series

| Class | Code | Preload |
|----------------|------|-------------|
| Light Preload | Z0 | 0~0.02C |
| Medium Preload | ZA | 0.05C~0.07C |
| Heavy Preload | ZB | 0.10C~0.12C |

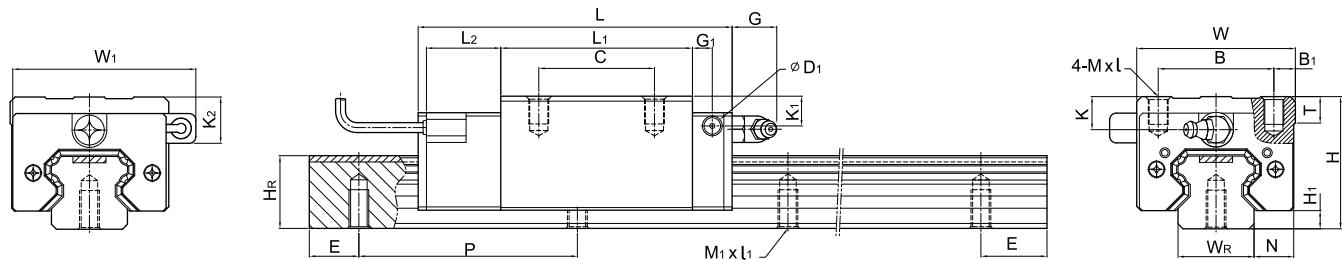
Note: "C" in preload column means basic dynamic load rating

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-9-5 Dimensions for PG Series

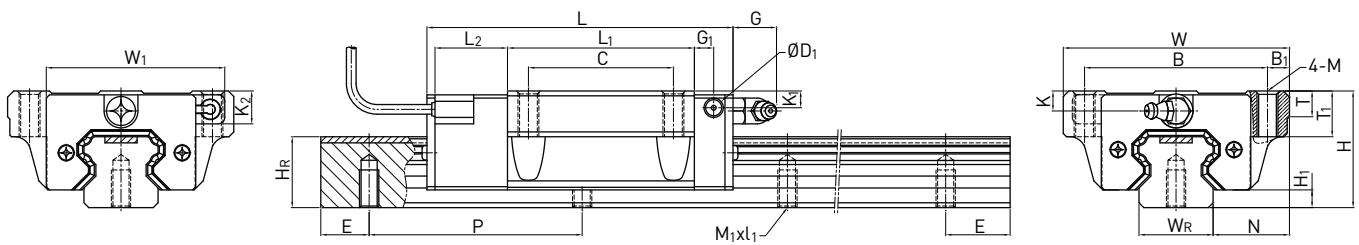
(1) PGHH-CA / PGHH-HA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | Dimensions of Block [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail [mm] | | | | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Weight | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|------|----|----------------|---|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------|--------|---------------------|--------|-------|------|
| | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | W ₁ | B | B ₁ | C | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | G ₁ | D ₁ | K | K ₁ | K ₂ | MxL | T | W _R | H _R | M ₁ xL ₁ | P | E | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kg | kg/m | |
| | PGHH20CA | 30 | 4.6 | 12 | 44 | 52 | 32 | 6 | | 36 | 90.5 | 50.5 | | 25 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 10 | M5x6 | 8 | 20 | 17.5 | M6x10 | 60 | 20 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.38 | 2.05 |
| PGHH20HA | | | | | | | | | 50 | 105.2 | 65.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.18 | 35.9 | 0.39 |
| PGHH25CA | 40 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 48 | 55.4 | 35 | 6.5 | | 35 | 95 | 58 | | 22.5 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 14 | M6x8 | 8 | 23 | 22 | M6x12 | 60 | 20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.51 | 3.05 | |
| PGHH25HA | | | | | | | | | 50 | 116 | 78.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.69 |
| PGHH30CA | 45 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 67 | 40 | 10 | | 40 | 110 | 70 | | 23 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 9.5 | 13.8 | 19 | M8x10 | 8.5 | 28 | 26 | M8x15 | 80 | 20 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 0.88 | 4.31 | |
| PGHH30HA | | | | | | | | | 60 | 133 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 1.16 |
| PGHH35CA | 55 | 7.5 | 18 | 70 | 77 | 50 | 10 | | 50 | 123 | 80 | | 23.4 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 16 | 19.6 | 23.5 | M8x12 | 10.2 | 34 | 29 | M8x17 | 80 | 20 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.45 | 6.14 | |
| PGHH35HA | | | | | | | | | 72 | 148.8 | 105.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 1.92 | |
| PGHH45CA | 70 | 9.5 | 20.5 | 86 | 91 | 60 | 13 | | 60 | 148 | 97 | | 24.5 | 12.9 | 10 | 8.5 | 18.5 | 30.5 | 30.5 | M10x17 | 16 | 45 | 38 | M12x24 | 105 | 22.5 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 2.73 | 10.25 | |
| PGHH45HA | | | | | | | | | 80 | 179.8 | 128.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 3.61 | |
| PGHH55CA | 80 | 13 | 23.5 | 100 | 106 | 75 | 12.5 | | 75 | 172.7 | 117.7 | | 26 | 12.9 | 11 | 8.5 | 22 | 29 | 28.5 | M12x18 | 17.5 | 53 | 44 | M14x25 | 120 | 30 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 4.17 | 14.92 | |
| PGHH55HA | | | | | | | | | 95 | 210.8 | 155.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.2 | 5.49 | |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81N

(2) PGHW-CA / PGHW-HA



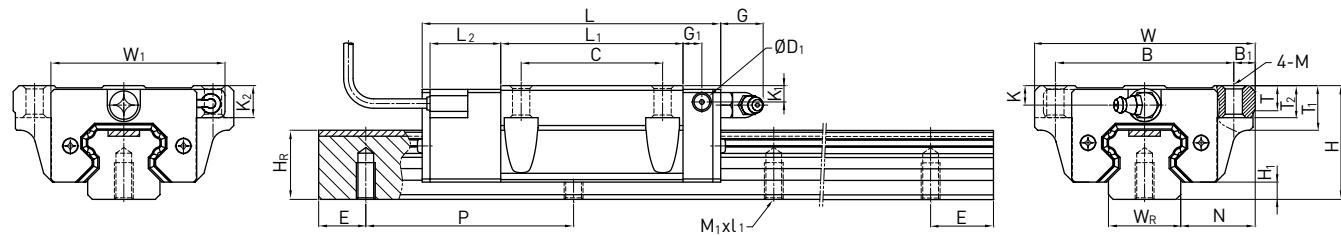
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Weight | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|----------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|-------|------|--|
| | | | | H | H ₁ | N | W | W ₁ | B | B ₁ | C | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | G ₁ | D ₁ | M | K | K ₁ | K ₂ | T | T ₁ | W _R | H _R | M ₁ xL ₁ | P | E | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kg | kg/m | | | |
| | PGHW20CA | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 52 | 53 | 5 | 40 | | 90.5 | 50.5 | | | 25 | 12 | 6 | 5 | M6 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 20 | 17.5 | M6x10 | 60 | 20 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.40 | 2.05 | | |
| PGHW20HA | | | | | | | | | | | 105.2 | 65.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.18 | 35.9 | 0.52 | | |
| PGHW25CA | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 55.4 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | | 95 | 58 | | | 22.5 | 12 | 6 | 5 | M8 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 23 | 22 | M6x12 | 60 | 20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.59 | 3.05 | | | |
| PGHW25HA | | | | | | | | | | | 116 | 78.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.80 | |
| PGHW30CA | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 67 | 72 | 9 | 52 | | 110 | 70 | | | 23 | 12 | 6 | 5 | M10 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 16 | 8.5 | 16 | 28 | 26 | M8x15 | 80 | 20 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 1.09 | 4.31 | | | |
| PGHW30HA | | | | | | | | | | | 133 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 1.44 | |
| PGHW35CA | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 77 | 82 | 9 | 62 | | 123 | 80 | | | 23.4 | 12 | 7 | 5 | M10 | 9 | 12.6 | 16.5 | 10.1 | 18 | 34 | 29 | M8x17 | 80 | 20 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.56 | 6.14 | | | |
| PGHW35HA | | | | | | | | | | | 148.8 | 105.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 2.06 | | |
| PGHW45CA | 60 | 9.5 | 37.5 | 120 | 91 | 100 | 10 | 80 | | 148 | 97 | | | 24.5 | 12.9 | 10 | 8.5 | M12 | 8.5 | 20 | 20 | 15.1 | 22 | 45 | 38 | M12x24 | 105 | 22.5 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 2.79 | 10.25 | | | |
| PGHW45HA | | | | | | | | | | | 179.8 | 128.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 3.69 | | |
| PGHW55CA | 70 | 13 | 43.5 | 140 | 106 | 116 | 12 | 95 | | 172.7 | 117.7 | | | 26 | 12.9 | 11 | 8.5 | M14 | 12 | 19 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 53 | 44 | M14x25 | 120 | 30 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 4.52 | 14.92 | | | |
| PGHW55HA | | | | | | | | | | | 210.8 | 155.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.2 | 5.96 | | |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

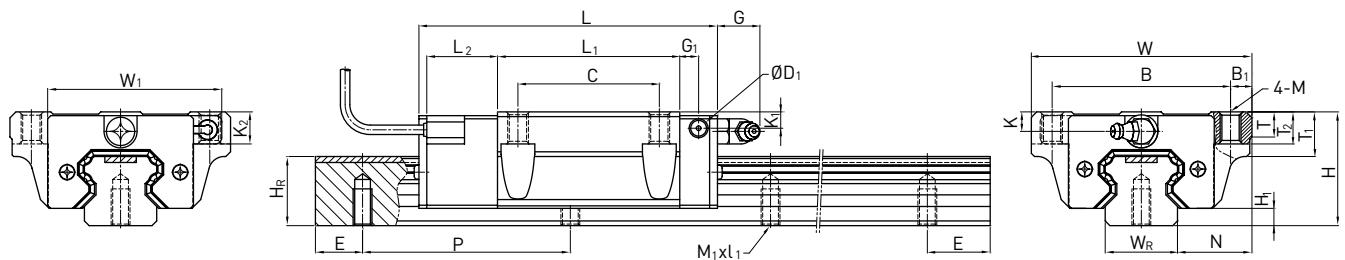
(3) PGHW-CB/ PGHW-HB



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Weight | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|----|-------|----------------|--------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|------|--|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | W ₁ | B | B ₁ | C | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | G ₁ | D ₁ | M | K | K ₁ | K ₂ | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | W _R | H _R | M ₁ xL ₁ | P | E | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kg | kg/m | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PGHW20CB | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 52 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 90.5 | 50.5 | 25 | 12 | 6 | 5 | Ø6 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 9.5 | 20 | 17.5 | M6x10 | 60 | 20 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.40 | 2.05 | | |
| PGHW20HB | | | | | | | | | 105.2 | 65.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.18 | 35.9 | 0.52 | |
| PGHW25CB | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 55.4 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 95 | 58 | 22.5 | 12 | 6 | 5 | Ø7 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 23 | 22 | M6x12 | 60 | 20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.59 | 3.05 | | |
| PGHW25HB | | | | | | | | | 116 | 78.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.80 | |
| PGHW30CB | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 67 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 110 | 70 | 23 | 12 | 6 | 5 | Ø9 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 16 | 8.5 | 16 | 10 | 28 | 26 | M8x15 | 80 | 20 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 1.09 | 4.31 | | |
| PGHW30HB | | | | | | | | | 133 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 1.44 | |
| PGHW35CB | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 77 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 123 | 80 | 23.4 | 12 | 7 | 5 | Ø9 | 9 | 12.6 | 16.5 | 10.1 | 18 | 13 | 34 | 29 | M8x17 | 80 | 20 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.56 | 6.14 | | |
| PGHW35HB | | | | | | | | | 148.8 | 105.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 2.06 | | |
| PGHW45CB | 60 | 9.5 | 37.5 | 120 | 91 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 148 | 97 | 24.5 | 12.9 | 10 | 8.5 | Ø11 | 8.5 | 20 | 20 | 15.1 | 22 | 15 | 45 | 38 | M12x24 | 105 | 22.5 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 2.79 | 10.25 | | |
| PGHW45HB | | | | | | | | | 179.8 | 128.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 3.69 | | |
| PGHW55CB | 70 | 13 | 43.5 | 140 | 106 | 116 | 12 | 95 | 172.7 | 117.7 | 26 | 12.9 | 11 | 8.5 | Ø14 | 12 | 19 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 17 | 53 | 44 | M14x25 | 120 | 30 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 4.52 | 14.92 | | |
| PGHW55HB | | | | | | | | | 210.8 | 155.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.2 | 5.96 | | |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81N

(4) PGHW-CC/ PGHW-HC



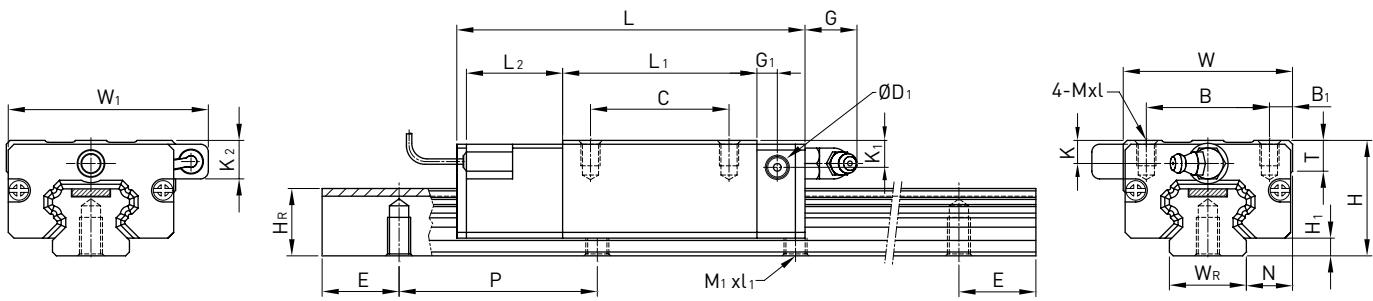
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Weight | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|----|-------|----------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|------|--|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | W ₁ | B | B ₁ | C | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | G ₁ | D ₁ | M | K | K ₁ | K ₂ | T | T ₁ | T ₂ | W _R | H _R | M ₁ xL ₁ | P | E | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kg | kg/m | | | |
| PGHW20CC | 30 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 63 | 52 | 53 | 5 | 40 | 90.5 | 50.5 | 25 | 12 | 6 | 5 | M6 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 9.5 | 20 | 17.5 | M6x10 | 60 | 20 | 17.75 | 27.76 | 0.40 | 2.05 | | | |
| PGHW20HC | | | | | | | | | 105.2 | 65.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21.18 | 35.9 | 0.52 | | |
| PGHW25CC | 36 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 70 | 55.4 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 95 | 58 | 22.5 | 12 | 6 | 5 | M8 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 23 | 22 | M6x12 | 60 | 20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.59 | 3.05 | | | |
| PGHW25HC | | | | | | | | | 116 | 78.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.80 | |
| PGHW30CC | 42 | 6 | 31 | 90 | 67 | 72 | 9 | 52 | 110 | 70 | 23 | 12 | 6 | 5 | M10 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 16 | 8.5 | 16 | 10 | 28 | 26 | M8x15 | 80 | 20 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 1.09 | 4.31 | | | |
| PGHW30HC | | | | | | | | | 133 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 1.44 | |
| PGHW35CC | 48 | 7.5 | 33 | 100 | 77 | 82 | 9 | 62 | 123 | 80 | 23.4 | 12 | 7 | 5 | M10 | 9 | 12.6 | 16.5 | 10.1 | 18 | 13 | 34 | 29 | M8x17 | 80 | 20 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.56 | 6.14 | | | |
| PGHW35HC | | | | | | | | | 148.8 | 105.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 2.06 | | |
| PGHW45CC | 60 | 9.5 | 37.5 | 120 | 91 | 100 | 10 | 80 | 148 | 97 | 24.5 | 12.9 | 10 | 8.5 | M12 | 8.5 | 20 | 20 | 15.1 | 22 | 15 | 45 | 38 | M12x24 | 105 | 22.5 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 2.79 | 10.25 | | | |
| PGHW45HC | | | | | | | | | 179.8 | 128.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 3.69 | | |
| PGHW55CC | 70 | 13 | 43.5 | 140 | 106 | 116 | 12 | 95 | 172.7 | 117.7 | 26 | 12.9 | 11 | 8.5 | M14 | 12 | 19 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 17 | 53 | 44 | M14x25 | 120 | 30 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 4.52 | 14.92 | | | |
| PGHW55HC | | | | | | | | | 210.8 | 155.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.2 | 5.96 | | |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81N

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

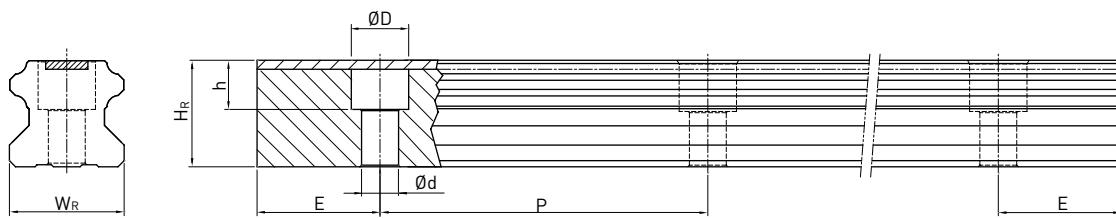
(5) PGHL-CA / PGHL-HA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) | | | Dimensions of Block (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | Basic Dynamic Load Rating | Basic Static Load Rating | Weight | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|
| | H | H ₁ | N | W | W ₁ | B | B ₁ | C | L | L ₁ | L ₂ | G | G ₁ | D ₁ | K | K ₁ | K ₂ | MxL | T | W _R | H _R | M ₁ xL ₁ | P | E | C(kN) | C ₀ (kN) | kg | kg/m |
| PGHL25CA | 36 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 48 | 55.4 | 35 | 6.5 | 35 | 95 | 58 | 22.5 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 14 | M6x6 | 8 | 23 | 22 | M6x12 | 60 | 20 | 26.48 | 36.49 | 0.51 | 3.05 |
| PGHL25HA | | | | | | | | 50 | 116 | 78.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32.75 | 49.44 | 0.69 | |
| PGHL30CA | 42 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 67 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 110 | 70 | 23 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6.5 | 10.8 | 16 | M8x10 | 8.5 | 28 | 26 | M8x15 | 80 | 20 | 38.74 | 52.19 | 0.88 | |
| PGHL30HA | | | | | | | | 60 | 133 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47.27 | 69.16 | 1.16 | 4.31 |
| PGHL35CA | 48 | 7.5 | 18 | 70 | 77 | 50 | 10 | 50 | 123 | 80 | 23.4 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 12.6 | 16.5 | M8x12 | 10.2 | 34 | 29 | M8x17 | 80 | 20 | 49.52 | 69.16 | 1.45 | |
| PGHL35HA | | | | | | | | 72 | 148.8 | 105.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60.21 | 91.63 | 1.92 | 6.14 |
| PGHL45CA | 60 | 9.5 | 20.5 | 86 | 91 | 60 | 13 | 60 | 148 | 97 | 24.5 | 12.9 | 10 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 20.5 | 20.5 | M10x17 | 16 | 45 | 38 | M12x24 | 105 | 22.5 | 77.57 | 102.71 | 2.73 | |
| PGHL45HA | | | | | | | | 80 | 179.8 | 128.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.54 | 136.46 | 3.61 | 10.25 |
| PGHL55CA | 70 | 13 | 23.5 | 100 | 106 | 75 | 12.5 | 75 | 172.7 | 117.7 | 26 | 12.9 | 11 | 8.5 | 12 | 19 | 18.5 | M12x18 | 17.5 | 53 | 44 | M14x25 | 120 | 30 | 114.44 | 148.33 | 4.17 | |
| PGHL55HA | | | | | | | | 95 | 210.8 | 155.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.35 | 196.2 | 5.49 | 14.92 |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81N

(6) Dimensions for PGHR-R (Rail Mounting from Top)



| Model No. | Dimensions of Rail (mm) | | | | | | | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | WR | HR | D | h | d | P | P | | |
| PGH20R | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6 | 60 | 20 | M5×16 | 2.05 |
| PGH25R | 23 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 60 | 20 | M6×20 | 3.05 |
| PGH30R | 28 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8×25 | 4.31 |
| PGH35R | 34 | 29 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 80 | 20 | M8×25 | 6.14 |
| PGH45R | 45 | 38 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 105 | 22.5 | M12×35 | 10.25 |
| PGH55R | 53 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 120 | 30 | M14×45 | 14.92 |

Linear Guideways

2. Product Series

2-10 SE Type - Metallic End Cap Linear Guideway

2-10-1 General Information

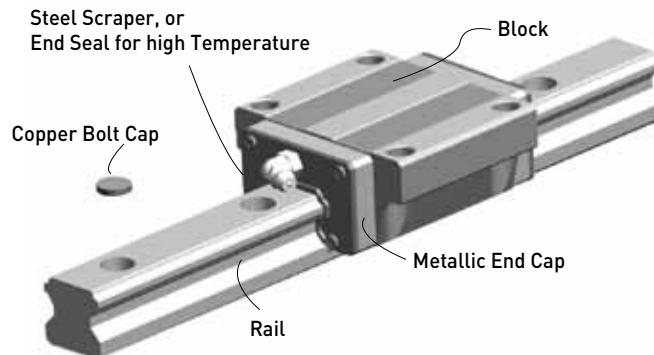
(1) Features

- Use of Metallic parts; (if end seal is needed, the high-temperature rubber in end seal is available).
- Excellent temperature resistance; service temperature under 150 °C.

(2) Applications

- Heat treatment equipment,
- Applications using vacuums (no vapor dispersion from plastic or rubber)
- Welding equipment.

2-10-2 Structure



2-10-3 Specification

(1) Add "/ SE" after the specification of linear guideway

Ex. HGW25CA2R1000Z0P^{II} + ZZ / SE

2-10-4 Dimensions of Copper Bolt Cap

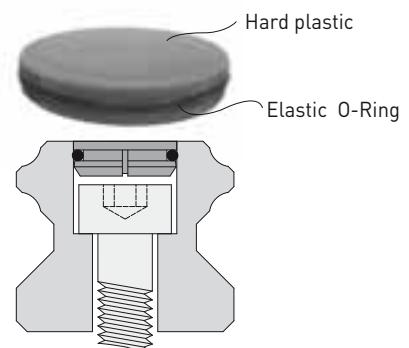
Table 2-10

| Item | Bolt Size | Cap Diameter (mm) | Cap Thickness (mm) |
|------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| C3 | M3 | 6.15 | 1.2 |
| C4 | M4 | 7.65 | 1.2 |
| C5 | M5 | 9.65 | 2.5 |
| C6 | M6 | 11.15 | 2.8 |
| C8 | M8 | 14.15 | 3.5 |
| C12 | M12 | 20.15 | 4 |
| C14 | M14 | 23.15 | 4 |
| C16 | M16 | 26.15 | 4 |

2-11 RC Type - Reinforced Cap

The RC Reinforced Cap consists of a piece of hard plastic and a piece of an elastic O-ring.

The hard plastic is made of synthetic resin which is characterized by oil resistance and abrasion resistance; the O-ring is made of rubber which is characterized by oil resistance and elasticity. The structure is shown on the illustration to the right.



2-11-1 Features of the Reinforced Cap

(1) Absorb the machining error

The elastic O-ring can eliminate some of the machining error caused during the creation of the mounting holes by maintaining the tight fit between the cap and the mounting hole.

(2) Vibration and shock resistance

The elastic O-ring can prevent the cap from loosening by absorbing the vibrations caused by external forces acting on the guideways.

(3) High performance dust protection

The Reinforced Cap is designed with an elastic O-ring to contact the mounting hole perfectly by eliminating the clearance between the cap and the mounting hole resulting in excellent dust protection.

(4) Service life prolongation

The service life of the guideway increases due to the smoothness of the rail surface after installation of the Reinforced Cap preventing any damage to the end seals during operation.

2-11-2 Specification

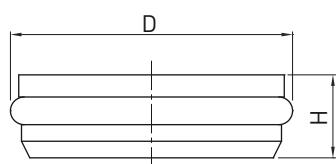
(1) Non-interchangeable type - Add “/RC” after the specification of the linear guideway

Ex. HGW25CC2R1600ZAPII+ZZ/RC

(2) Interchangeable type -Add “+RC” after the specification of the linear guideway

EX. HGR25R1600P +RC

2-11-3 Dimensions of Reinforced Cap

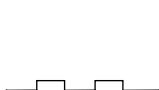
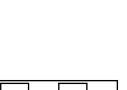
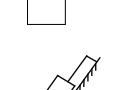
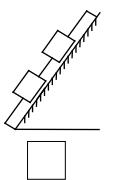
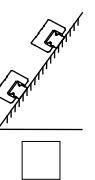
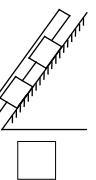
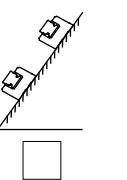
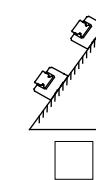
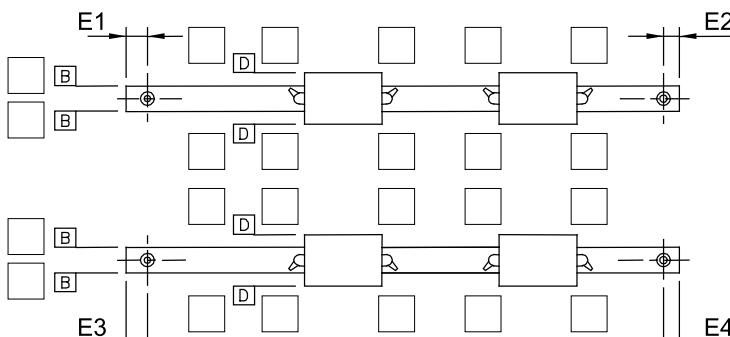


| Model Number | Bolt Size | Diameter (mm) | | Rail size | | | |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | | D | H | HGR | EGR | MGNR | RGR |
| RC3 | M3 | 6.15 | 1.3 | | 15 | 12 · 15 | |
| RC4 | M4 | 7.65 | 1.1 | 15 | 15U | | 15 |
| RC5 | M5 | 9.8 | 3 | 20 | 20 | | 20 |
| RC6 | M6 | 11.4 | 2.8 | 25 | 25 · 30 | | 25 |
| RC8 | M8 | 14.6 | 3.5 | 30 · 35 | 35 · 30U | | 30 · 35 |
| RC12 | M12 | 20.5 | 4 | 45 | | | 45 |
| RC14 | M14 | 23.5 | 5 | 55 | | | 55 |
| RC16 | M16 | 26.6 | 5 | 65 | | | 65 |

Linear Guideways

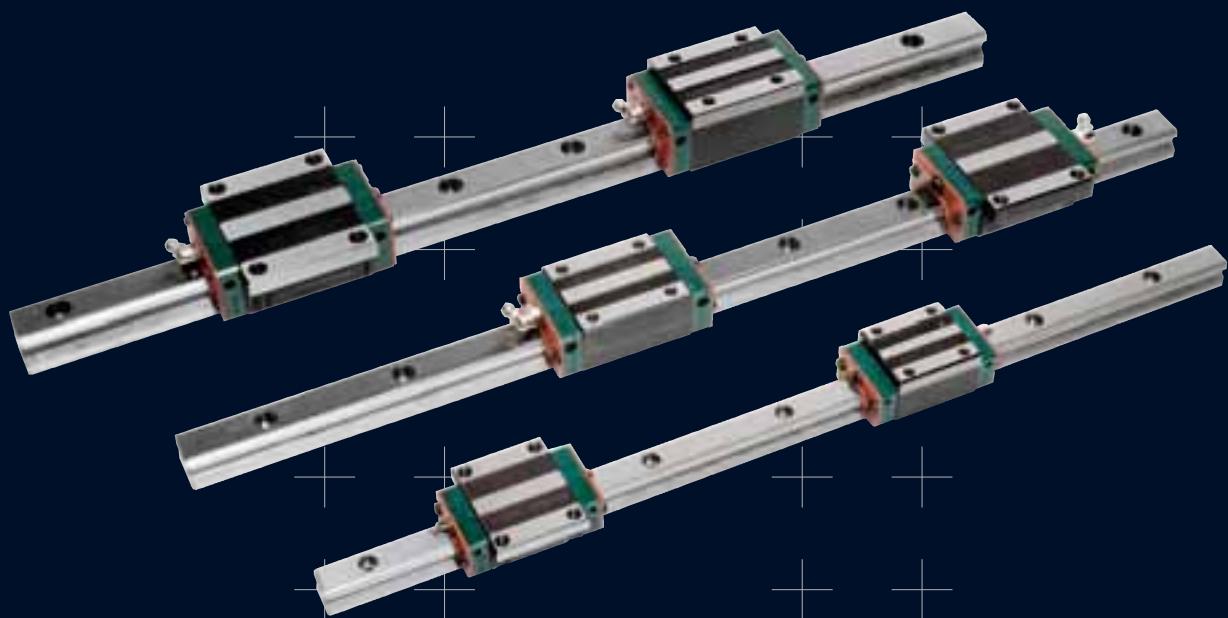
3. Inquiry Form

3. HIWIN Linear Guideway Inquiry Form

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Customer: | | Date: | | | | | | |
| Tel. | Fax. | Confirm by | | | | | | |
| Machine Type | | Drawing No. | | | | | | |
| Axis <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z <input type="checkbox"/> Other () | | | | | | | | |
| Install Position |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| |  <input type="checkbox"/> | |  <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | |
| | Model No. | | | | | | | |
| | Rail Mounting | <input type="checkbox"/> R (from top) | <input type="checkbox"/> T (from bottom) | <input type="checkbox"/> U (from top with bolt hole enlarged) | | | | |
| | Dust Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Double end seal + Bottom seal (DD) <input type="checkbox"/> End seal + Scraper + Bottom seal (ZZ) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Double end seal + Scraper + Bottom seal (KK) <input type="checkbox"/> End seal + Bottom seal (U) | | | | |
| | Special Option | <input type="checkbox"/> Steel end cap (SE) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Self Lubrication (E2) | | | | |
| Lubrication | <input type="checkbox"/> Grease nipple (Grease) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Piping joint (Oil) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | |
| Butt-joint | <input type="checkbox"/> No | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | | | | | |
| No. of Rail Per Axis | <input type="checkbox"/> I (1) | | <input type="checkbox"/> II (2) | | <input type="checkbox"/> III (3) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Other | |
| Please mark "X" in the <input type="checkbox"/> to indicate the filling directions. | | | | | | | | |
| Reference Surface and Injection Direction |  | | | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> E1 <input type="checkbox"/> E2 <input type="checkbox"/> E3 <input type="checkbox"/> E4 | | | | | | | |

GUIDE LINEARI DI PRECISIONE

PRECISION LINEAR GUIDEWAYS



JETEC
®
COMPONENTI CONTROLLI SISTEMI DI MOTO



tecnica cinematica



TORINO

Direzione Generale e Stabilimento di Produzione - Headquarter and Production Plant:
Via Mappano, 17 - 10071 Borgaro T.se (TO)
T +39 011 451 8611 (centr. r.a.) - F +39 011 470 4891
setec.to@setec-group.it



MILANO

**Via Meccanica, 5
20026 Novate (MI) - Z. I. Vialba**
T +39 02 356 0990 - 382 01 590 (r.a.)
F +39 02 356 0943
setec.mi@setec-group.it

PADOVA

**Via Secchi, 81
35136 Padova**
T +39 049 872 5983
F +39 049 856 0965
setec.pd@setec-group.it

BOLOGNA

**Via Del Lavoro, 6/A
40051 Altedo (BO)**
T +39 051 871 949 (3 linee r.a.)
F +39 051 870 329
setec.bo@setec-group.it

FIRENZE

**Via Galileo Galilei, 3
50015 Bagno a Ripoli - Grassina (FI)**
T +39 055 643 261
F +39 055 646 6614
setec.fi@setec-group.it

www.setec-group.it

